



Integrated Funds Distribution,  
Control Point Activity,  
Accounting and Procurement  
(IFCAP)

Version 5.1

October 2000

Revised October 2011

Generic Inventory  
User's Guide

Department of Veterans Affairs  
Office of Information and Technology (OI&T)  
Management, Enrollment, and Financial Systems

## Revision History

Date	Revision	Description	Author
October 2011	6.0	Patch PRC*5.1*158 Modification of title for IFCAP VA Form 1358. See page <a href="#">11-1</a> .	Mary A Anthony , C Arceneaux
06/07/2011	5.0	Patch PRC*5.1*142 - Print Transaction Register – p. <a href="#">7-55</a>	A Scott, T Dawson
05/31/2007	4.0	Added information covering the use of the Logistics Data Query Tool (LDQT), per patch PRC*5.1*103; general update.	Deborah Lawson, Victor J McDonald
03/00/2007	3.0	Revised to include GIP On-Demand functionality for patch PRC*5.1*98 and National Documentation Standards	Debbi Lawson, Mavis McGaugh, Pat Burgess, Gail Quackenbush, Cheryl Czekaj
12/29/2004	2.0	PDF file checked for accessibility to readers with disabilities	Mary Ellen Gray
12/29/2004	1.0	Updated to comply with SOP 192-352 Displaying Sensitive Data	Mary Ellen Gray

# Preface

This manual explains how to use the options in the Warehouse--General Inventory/Distribution Menu of the Integrated Funds Distribution, Control Point Monitoring, Accounting and Procurement (IFCAP) system. The Warehouse--General Inventory/Distribution Menu auto generates purchase orders for warehouse stock below stock thresholds, allows warehouse clerks to enter barcode inventory data into IFCAP, manage inventory records, and manage the supply and distribution of goods from the warehouse to the services the warehouse supports.

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

# Table of Contents

<b>Chapter 1. Introduction to the Generic Inventory Package .....</b>	<b>1-1</b>
1.1 The General Inventory System.....	1-1
1.2 Package Management.....	1-2
1.3 Package Operation .....	1-3
<b>Chapter 2. Auto-Generate Orders .....</b>	<b>2-1</b>
2.1 Introduction .....	2-1
2.2 Select Fiscal Year .....	2-1
2.3 Select Group Category .....	2-2
2.4 Start Auto-Generation .....	2-4
2.5 Print Report .....	2-4
2.6 Report Display .....	2-7
<b>Chapter 3. Barcode Manager Menu.....</b>	<b>3-1</b>
3.1 Barcode User Menu .....	3-1
3.1.1 Download Barcode Program.....	3-1
3.1.2 Upload Barcode Data.....	3-4
3.2 Data Manager Menu .....	3-6
3.2.1 Enter/Edit/View .....	3-6
3.2.2 Schedule Data to Process .....	3-10
3.2.3 Status of Data .....	3-13
3.3 Labels Menu.....	3-14
3.3.1 Inquire Label.....	3-14
3.3.2 Print Labels .....	3-18
3.4 Programmer (Barcode) Menu .....	3-19
3.4.1 Comment Alignment.....	3-19
3.4.2 Design Label .....	3-22
3.4.3 Parameter Enter/Edit.....	3-30
3.4.4 Program Enter/Edit .....	3-35
3.4.5 Specialty Commands Enter/Edit .....	3-37
<b>Chapter 4. Inventory File Maintenance Menu.....</b>	<b>4-1</b>
4.1 Adjust Inventory Quantity Menu .....	4-1
4.1.2 Physical Count Form.....	4-14
4.1.3 Unapproved Adjustment Report .....	4-18
4.2 Automatic Level Setter.....	4-20
4.2.1 Level Parameters.....	4-21
4.2.2 Levels Set.....	4-22

Table of Contents

4.2.3 Update .....	4-24
4.2.4 Enter/Edit Inventory Item Data .....	4-26
4.2.5 Item Selection .....	4-26
<b>4.3 File Inquiry.....</b>	<b>4-31</b>
4.3.1 File Review .....	4-31
4.3.2 Select Item.....	4-33
<b>Chapter 5. Manager for Supply Warehouse Inventory Point Menu .....</b>	<b>5-1</b>
<b>5.1 Balance Update Transaction (IM-6) .....</b>	<b>5-1</b>
5.1.1 Select Item.....	5-2
<b>5.2 Clean Up Old Transactions and Due-Outs.....</b>	<b>5-3</b>
5.2.1 Enter Date .....	5-5
<b>5.3 Date Received Delete (for Issue Book Requests).....</b>	<b>5-6</b>
5.3.1 Enter Transaction Number .....	5-8
<b>5.4 Distribution Costs Enter/Edit.....</b>	<b>5-9</b>
5.4.1 Enter Electronic Signature .....	5-10
<b>5.5 Enter/Edit Inventory and Distribution Points .....</b>	<b>5-11</b>
5.5.1 Select Inventory Point .....	5-12
<b>5.6 FMS Code Sheets Rebuild/Retransmit .....</b>	<b>5-14</b>
5.6.1 Enter FMS Document Code .....	5-15
<b>5.7 Group Category Enter/Edit.....</b>	<b>5-16</b>
5.7.1 Enter Group Category .....	5-17
<b>5.8 Inventory Control Parameters Print .....</b>	<b>5-18</b>
5.8.1 Select Distribution Point .....	5-19
<b>5.9 Purge History Files Menu .....</b>	<b>5-21</b>
5.9.1 History By Cost Center Purge.....	5-21
5.9.2 Receipts History By Item Purge.....	5-23
5.9.3 Transaction Register Purge .....	5-25
5.9.4 Usage/Distribution Monthly Totals Purge .....	5-27
<b>5.10 Reprint Posted Picking Ticket.....</b>	<b>5-29</b>
5.10.1 Transaction Register Type .....	5-30
<b>5.11 Storage Location Enter/Edit.....</b>	<b>5-33</b>
5.11.1 Select Storage Location.....	5-34

<b>5.12 Update Calculated Due-Ins/Outstanding Transaction .....</b>	<b>5-34</b>
5.12.1 Enter Start Date .....	5-36
<b>Chapter 6. Receiving and Distribution Menu .....</b>	<b>6-1</b>
<b>6.1 On Demand Items .....</b>	<b>6-1</b>
6.1.1 Display Item .....	6-1
6.1.2 Enter Distribution Point .....	6-2
6.1.3 Display Item Report .....	6-3
<b>6.2 Display Where An Item Is Stocked .....</b>	<b>6-4</b>
6.2.1 Select Item .....	6-5
<b>6.3 Due-In Item Report .....</b>	<b>6-6</b>
6.3.1 Enter National Stock Number .....	6-7
<b>6.4 Enter/Edit Items On Distribution Point .....</b>	<b>6-9</b>
6.4.1 Enter Distribution Point .....	6-10
6.4.2 Item Information .....	6-10
<b>6.5 Items Flagged 'Kill When Zero' Report .....</b>	<b>6-11</b>
6.5.1 Report Parameters .....	6-12
<b>6.6 Order Form .....</b>	<b>6-13</b>
6.6.1 Order Form Listing .....	6-15
<b>6.7 Outstanding (Due-Outs) Transaction Listing .....</b>	<b>6-17</b>
6.7.1 Report .....	6-18
<b>6.8 Packaging/Procurement Source Discrepancy Report .....</b>	<b>6-20</b>
6.8.1 Report .....	6-21
<b>6.9 Post Issue Book Order .....</b>	<b>6-21</b>
6.9.1 Report .....	6-22
<b>6.10 Print Item On Distribution Inventory Point .....</b>	<b>6-25</b>
6.10.1 Print Report .....	6-25
<b>6.11 Purchase Order Receiving To Inventory Point .....</b>	<b>6-27</b>
6.11.1 Enter Electronic Signature .....	6-28
6.11.2 Display Receipt .....	6-28
6.11.3 Receipt Confirmation .....	6-29
<b>Chapter 7. Reports Menu .....</b>	<b>7-1</b>
<b>7.1 Adjustment Voucher Recap .....</b>	<b>7-1</b>

Table of Contents

7.1.1 Print Report .....	7-2
<b>7.2 Availability Listing .....</b>	<b>7-4</b>
7.2.1 Listing .....	7-5
<b>7.3 Cost Trend Analysis Report .....</b>	<b>7-8</b>
7.3.1 Long Report .....	7-10
<b>7.4 Days Of Stock On Hand Report .....</b>	<b>7-12</b>
7.4.1 Report Parameters .....	7-13
7.4.2 Report .....	7-15
<b>7.5 Emergency Stock Report .....</b>	<b>7-15</b>
7.5.1 Report Parameters .....	7-16
<b>7.6 Graph Usage.....</b>	<b>7-18</b>
7.6.1 Select Item.....	7-20
7.6.2 Chart.....	7-20
<b>7.7 History of Distribution Report .....</b>	<b>7-22</b>
7.7.1 Report Parameters .....	7-23
7.7.2 Report Display .....	7-24
<b>7.8 Inactive Items Report .....</b>	<b>7-25</b>
7.8.1 Report Parameters .....	7-26
<b>7.9 Informational Reports Menu.....</b>	<b>7-27</b>
7.9.1 Abbreviated Item Report.....	7-27
7.9.2 Comprehensive Item Report .....	7-29
7.9.3 Conversion Factor Report .....	7-32
7.9.4 Last Procurement Source For Item Report.....	7-35
7.9.5 Non-Issuable Stock Report .....	7-38
7.9.6 Substitute Listing Report.....	7-40
<b>7.10 Inventory Sales Report.....</b>	<b>7-42</b>
7.10.1 Report Parameters .....	7-43
7.10.2 The Summary Report .....	7-45
7.10.3 The Comprehensive Report.....	7-45
<b>7.11 Quantity Distribution Report .....</b>	<b>7-48</b>
7.11.1 Report Parameters .....	7-49
<b>7.12 Stock Status Report.....</b>	<b>7-50</b>
7.12.1 Report Parameters .....	7-51
<b>7.13 Transaction Register Report .....</b>	<b>7-53</b>



7.13.1 Report Parameters .....	7-55
7.13.2 Report.....	7-55
<b>7.14 Unit Costing Report.....</b>	<b>7-57</b>
7.14.1 Report.....	7-58
<b>7.15 Usage Demand Analysis Report .....</b>	<b>7-59</b>
7.15.1 Report Parameters .....	7-60
7.15.2 Report.....	7-61
<b>7.16 Usage Demand Item Report.....</b>	<b>7-61</b>
7.16.1 Report Parameters .....	7-62
<b>7.17 Voucher Summary Report.....</b>	<b>7-64</b>
7.17.1 Report Parameters .....	7-65
<b>Chapter 8. Menu Outline .....</b>	<b>8-1</b>
<b>Chapter 9. On-Demand Items (ODI) .....</b>	<b>9-5</b>
<b>9.1 ODI Flag Authorization .....</b>	<b>9-5</b>
<b>9.2 Flag an Item as ODI .....</b>	<b>9-5</b>
9.2.1 Select Special Parameters.....	9-7
<b>9.3 Reports – Primary &amp; Secondary Level.....</b>	<b>9-8</b>
9.3.1 On Demand Conflict Report .....	9-8
9.3.2 On-Demand Audit Activity Report.....	9-11
<b>9.4 Modified Reports – Primary &amp; Secondary Level .....</b>	<b>9-12</b>
9.4.1 Abbreviated Item Report [PRCPRAIR].....	9-12
9.4.2 Automatic Level Setter [PRCPRALS].....	9-15
9.4.3 Comprehensive Item Report [PRCPRCOM] .....	9-17
9.4.4 Conversion Factor Report [PRCPRCFR].....	9-20
9.4.5 Cost Trend Analysis Report [PRCPRCTA].....	9-22
9.4.6 Days of Stock On Hand Report [PRCPRSOH].....	9-24
9.4.7 Display Item [PRCPRITO] .....	9-26
9.4.8 Display Where an Item is Stocked [PRCPRSTK].....	9-29
9.4.9 Inactive Items Report [PRCPRIIR].....	9-29
9.4.10 Inventory Control Parameters Print [PRCPRINV] .....	9-32
9.4.11 Print Item on Distribution Inventory Point [DISTPT^PRCPRCOM].....	9-33
9.4.12 Stock Status Report [PRCPPOLM] .....	9-34
9.4.13 Usage Demand Analysis [PRCPRUS1] .....	9-40
9.4.14 Usage Demand Item Report [PRCPRUSE].....	9-43
<b>9.5 Barcode Label Modification .....</b>	<b>9-46</b>
9.5.1 Primary/Secondary Label.....	9-46
9.5.2 Pre-ODI Prim/Secondary Label .....	9-47
<b>Chapter 10. The Logistics Data Query Tool.....</b>	<b>10-1</b>

**Chapter 11. Error Messages and Their Resolution ..... 11-1**  
**Chapter 12. Glossary ..... 12-1**

**Tables**

Table 1-1 GIP Options and Related Descriptions..... 1-3

**Figures**

Figure 2-1 Select Fiscal Year Example ..... 2-3  
Figure 2-2 Select Group Category Example..... 2-3  
Figure 2-3 Start Auto-Generation Example..... 2-4  
Figure 2-4 Auto-Generation Report Example – Part 1 ..... 2-6  
Figure 2-5 Auto-Generation Report Example – Part 2 ..... 2-7  
Figure 2-6 Auto-Generation Error Report ..... 2-8  
Figure 3-1 Menu Option Path Example ..... 3-1  
Figure 3-2 Barcode User Menu Example ..... 3-1  
Figure 3-3 Barcode Program Entry Example..... 3-3  
Figure 3-4 Download Complete Message Example ..... 3-4  
Figure 3-5 Menu Option Path Example ..... 3-5  
Figure 3-6 Update Barcode Data Selected Example ..... 3-5  
Figure 3-7 Menu Option Path Example ..... 3-6  
Figure 3-8 Menu Option Path Example ..... 3-7  
Figure 3-9 Date and Time of Data Upload Screen Example ..... 3-8  
Figure 3-10 Barcode Data Entry Screen Example..... 3-9  
Figure 3-11 Menu Option Path Example ..... 3-10

Figure 3-12 Schedule Data to Process from the Data Manager Menu Example .....	3-10
Figure 3-13 Setup Data Screen Example .....	3-11
Figure 3-14 Status Screen Example .....	3-12
Figure 3-15 Menu Option Path Example .....	3-13
Figure 3-16 Date and Time of Data Upload Screen Example .....	3-14
Figure 3-17 Menu Option Path Example .....	3-15
Figure 3-18 Label Name Entry Screen Example .....	3-15
Figure 3-19 Menu Option Path Example .....	3-18
Figure 3-20 Custom Label Selection Screen Example .....	3-18
Figure 3-21 Menu Option Path Example .....	3-20
Figure 3-22 Select Barcode Program Name Example .....	3-21
Figure 3-23 Menu Option Path Example .....	3-22
Figure 3-24 Editing an Existing Label Screen Example .....	3-23
Figure 3-25 Special Routine Specified Screen Example .....	3-27
Figure 3-26 Parameter Description Screen Example .....	3-28
Figure 3-27 Executable Code Screen Example .....	3-29
Figure 3-28 Menu Option Path Example .....	3-30
Figure 3-29 Barcode Program Name Screen Example .....	3-31
Figure 3-30 Upload Attempt Example .....	3-33
Figure 3-31 Device Screen Example .....	3-33
Figure 3-32 Menu Option Path Example .....	3-35
Figure 3-33 Barcode Program Name Screen Example .....	3-36
Figure 3-34 Menu Option Path Example .....	3-37
Figure 3-35 Barcode Program Creation Screen Example .....	3-39

Table of Contents

Figure 3-36 Editing a Barcode Program Screen Example ..... 3-40

Figure 4-1 Menu Option Path Example ..... 4-1

Figure 4-2 Select Issue Book Adjustment Screen Example ..... 4-3

Figure 4-3 Data Adjustment Entry Screen Example ..... 4-6

Figure 4-4 Select Type of Adjustment Screen Example..... 4-7

Figure 4-5 Enter Adjustment Data Screen Example..... 4-8

Figure 4-6 Other Adjustments Screen Example ..... 4-9

Figure 4-7 Enter Adjustment Data Screen Example..... 4-10

Figure 4-8 Menu Option Path Example ..... 4-11

Figure 4-9 Adjustment Number Screen Example..... 4-12

Figure 4-10 Menu Option Path Example ..... 4-14

Figure 4-11 Select Access Code Screen Example ..... 4-15

Figure 4-12 Physical Count Form Report Screen Example..... 4-16

Figure 4-13 Menu Option Path Example ..... 4-18

Figure 4-14 Adjustment Number Screen Example..... 4-19

Figure 4-15 Adjustment Approval Form Screen Example ..... 4-19

Figure 4-16 Menu Option Path Example ..... 4-21

Figure 4-17 Automatic Level Setter Screen Example ..... 4-21

Figure 4-18 Levels Set Screen Example..... 4-23

Figure 4-19 Update Levels Database Screen Example..... 4-24

Figure 4-20 Menu Option Path Example ..... 4-26

Figure 4-21 Item Selection Screen Example ..... 4-28

Figure 4-22 Menu Option Path Example ..... 4-31

Figure 4-23 File Review Screen Example ..... 4-31

Figure 4-24 Select Warehouse Item Screen Example.....	4-33
Figure 5-1 Menu Option Path Example.....	5-1
Figure 5-2 Select Item Screen Example .....	5-2
Figure 5-3 Menu Option Path Example.....	5-3
Figure 5-4 Finalize Transactions and Update Due-Outs Screen Example .....	5-5
Figure 5-5 Menu Option Path Example.....	5-7
Figure 5-6 Enter Transaction Number Screen Example.....	5-8
Figure 5-7 Menu Option Path Example.....	5-9
Figure 5-8 Enter Electronic Signature Screen Example .....	5-10
Figure 5-9 Menu Option Path Example.....	5-11
Figure 5-10 Select Inventory Point Screen Example.....	5-12
Figure 5-11 Menu Option Path Example.....	5-14
Figure 5-12 Enter MS Document code Screen Example.....	5-15
Figure 5-13 Menu Option Path Example.....	5-16
Figure 5-14 Menu Option Path Example.....	5-18
Figure 5-15 Select Distribution Point Screen Example .....	5-19
Figure 5-16 Menu Option Path Example.....	5-21
Figure 5-17 Purge Distribution History Screen Example.....	5-22
Figure 5-18 Menu Option Path Example.....	5-23
Figure 5-19 Purge Receipts History For All Items Screen Example.....	5-24
Figure 5-20 Menu Option Path Example.....	5-25
Figure 5-21 Purge Register of All Transactions Screen Example .....	5-26
Figure 5-22 Menu Option Path Example.....	5-27
Figure 5-23 Purge Monthly Usage and Distribution Totals Screen Example .....	5-28

Table of Contents

Figure 5-24 Menu Option Path Example ..... 5-29

Figure 5-25 Select Transaction Register Entry Screen Example..... 5-30

Figure 5-26 Menu Option Path Example ..... 5-33

Figure 5-27 Select Storage Location Screen Example ..... 5-34

Figure 5-28 Menu Option Path Example ..... 5-35

Figure 5-29 Calculated Due-Ins Report Screen Example..... 5-36

Figure 6-1 Menu Option Path Example ..... 6-1

Figure 6-2 Enter Distribution Point Screen Example ..... 6-2

Figure 6-3 Display Item Report Example..... 6-3

Figure 6-4 Menu Option Path Example ..... 6-5

Figure 6-5 Select Item Screen Example ..... 6-6

Figure 6-6 Menu Option Path Example ..... 6-7

Figure 6-7 Enter National Stock Number Screen Example ..... 6-8

Figure 6-8 Menu Option Path Example ..... 6-9

Figure 6-9 Enter Distribution Point Screen Example ..... 6-10

Figure 6-10 Edit Information Screen Example..... 6-11

Figure 6-11 Menu Option Path Example ..... 6-11

Figure 6-12 Report Parameters Screen Example ..... 6-12

Figure 6-13 Menu Option Path Example ..... 6-13

Figure 6-14 Order Form Screen Example..... 6-15

Figure 6-15 Menu Option Path Example ..... 6-17

Figure 6-16 Outstanding Transaction Report Example ..... 6-19

Figure 6-17 Menu Option Path Example ..... 6-20

Figure 6-18 Packaging Discrepancy Report Example ..... 6-21

Figure 6-19 Menu Option Path Example .....	6-21
Figure 6-20 Packaging Discrepancy Report Example .....	6-22
Figure 6-21 Menu Option Path Example .....	6-25
Figure 6-22 Comprehensive Item Report Example .....	6-26
Figure 6-23 Menu Option Path Example .....	6-27
Figure 6-24 Enter Electronic Signature Screen Example .....	6-28
Figure 6-25 Purchase Order Receipt Screen Example.....	6-29
Figure 6-26 Receipt Confirmation Screen Example .....	6-29
Figure 7-1 Menu Option Path Example .....	7-1
Figure 7-2 Adjustment Report Screen Example .....	7-2
Figure 7-3 All Adjustment Data Printed Example.....	7-3
Figure 7-4 Menu Option Path Example .....	7-5
Figure 7-5 Summary Availability Listing Screen Example.....	7-5
Figure 7-6 Long Availability Listing Screen Example.....	7-7
Figure 7-7 Availability Listing Report .....	7-8
Figure 7-8 Menu Option Path Example .....	7-8
Figure 7-9 Long Report Example .....	7-10
Figure 7-10 Summary Report Example .....	7-11
Figure 7-11 Menu Option Path Example .....	7-12
Figure 7-12 Report Parameters Screen Example .....	7-13
Figure 7-13 Days Of Stock On Hand Report Example.....	7-15
Figure 7-14 Menu Option Path Example .....	7-15
Figure 7-15 Emergency Stock Report Example .....	7-17
Figure 7-16 Menu Option Path Example .....	7-18

Table of Contents

Figure 7-17 Select Item Screen Example ..... 7-20

Figure 7-18 Use of Item Chart Example..... 7-20

Figure 7-19 Menu Option Path Example ..... 7-22

Figure 7-20 Report Parameters Screen Example ..... 7-23

Figure 7-21 Distribution Costing Report, Example..... 7-24

Figure 7-22 Menu Option Path Example ..... 7-25

Figure 7-23 Reports Parameters Screen Example ..... 7-26

Figure 7-24 Menu Option Path Example ..... 7-27

Figure 7-25 Report Parameters Screen Example ..... 7-28

Figure 7-26 Menu Option Path Example ..... 7-30

Figure 7-27 Reports Parameter Screen Example ..... 7-31

Figure 7-28 Menu Option Path Example ..... 7-32

Figure 7-29 Report Parameters Screen Example ..... 7-34

Figure 7-30 Menu Option Path Example ..... 7-35

Figure 7-31 Report Parameters Screen Example ..... 7-37

Figure 7-32 Menu Option Path Example ..... 7-38

Figure 7-33 Report Parameters Screen Example ..... 7-39

Figure 7-34 Menu Option Path Example ..... 7-40

Figure 7-35 Report Parameters Screen Example ..... 7-42

Figure 7-36 Menu Option Path Example ..... 7-42

Figure 7-37 Report Parameters Screen Example ..... 7-43

Figure 7-38 Summary Report Screen Example ..... 7-45

Figure 7-39 Comprehensive Report Example..... 7-45

Figure 7-40 Menu Option Path Example ..... 7-48



Figure 7-41 Report Parameters Screen Example .....	7-49
Figure 7-42 Menu Option Path Example .....	7-50
Figure 7-43 Report Parameters Screen Example .....	7-51
Figure 7-44 Menu Option Path Example .....	7-53
Figure 7-45 Report Parameters Screen Example .....	7-55
Figure 7-46 Transaction Register Report Example .....	7-55
Figure 7-47 Menu Option Path Example .....	7-57
Figure 7-48 Unit Costing Example .....	7-58
Figure 7-49 Menu Option Path Example .....	7-59
Figure 7-50 Report Parameters Screen Example .....	7-60
Figure 7-51 Usage Demand Analysis Report Example .....	7-61
Figure 7-52 Menu Option Path Example .....	7-61
Figure 7-53 Report Parameters Example .....	7-62
Figure 7-54 Menu Option Path Example .....	7-64
Figure 7-55 Report Parameters Screen Example .....	7-65
Figure 8-1 Menu Option Assigned the Standard Menu Configuration for the Warehouse--General Inventory/Distribution Menu .....	8-1
Figure 9-1 Menu Option Path Example .....	9-5
Figure 9-2 On-Demand Flag setting Example .....	9-7
Figure 9-3 Menu Option Path Example .....	9-8
Figure 9-4 Select Distribution Point Screen Example .....	9-9
Figure 9-5 On-Demand Conflict Report Example .....	9-10
Figure 9-6 Menu Option Path Example .....	9-11
Figure 9-7 Select Item Screen Example .....	9-11

Table of Contents

Figure 9-8 Menu Option Path Example ..... 9-12

Figure 9-9 Select Group Category Screen Example ..... 9-13

Figure 9-10 Abbreviated Item Report Example ..... 9-14

Figure 9-11 Menu Option Path Example ..... 9-15

Figure 9-12 Select Item Category Screen Example ..... 9-15

Figure 9-13 Select Report Type Screen Example ..... 9-16

Figure 9-14 Automatic Level Setter Report Example ..... 9-17

Figure 9-15 Menu Option Path Example ..... 9-17

Figure 9-16 Select Group Category Screen Example ..... 9-17

Figure 9-17 Comprehensive Item Report Example ..... 9-18

Figure 9-18 Menu Option Path Example ..... 9-20

Figure 9-19 Select Group Category Screen Example ..... 9-20

Figure 9-20 Select Report Type Screen Example ..... 9-21

Figure 9-21 Conversion Factor Report Example ..... 9-21

Figure 9-22 Menu Option Path Example ..... 9-22

Figure 9-23 Select Item and Date Screen Example ..... 9-22

Figure 9-24 Cost Trend Analysis Screen Example ..... 9-23

Figure 9-25 Menu Option Path Example ..... 9-24

Figure 9-26 Select Type of Report Screen Example ..... 9-24

Figure 9-27 Days of Stock On Hand Report Example ..... 9-25

Figure 9-28 Menu Option Path Example ..... 9-26

Figure 9-29 Select Item Screen Example ..... 9-26

Figure 9-30 Display Item Report Example ..... 9-27

Figure 9-31 Menu Option Path Example ..... 9-29

Figure 9-32 Select Item Screen Example .....	9-29
Figure 9-33 Report Screen Example.....	9-29
Figure 9-34 Menu Option Path Example .....	9-29
Figure 9-35 Select Type Screen Example.....	9-30
Figure 9-36 Select Display of Zero Quantity items Screen Example.....	9-31
Figure 9-37 Inactive Item Report Example .....	9-31
Figure 9-38 Menu Option Path Example .....	9-32
Figure 9-39 Select Distribution Point Screen Example .....	9-32
Figure 9-40 Report Screen Example.....	9-32
Figure 9-41 Menu Option Path Example .....	9-33
Figure 9-42 Select Distribution Point Screen Example .....	9-33
Figure 9-43 Comprehensive Item Report Example .....	9-34
Figure 9-44 Menu Option Path Example .....	9-34
Figure 9-45 Select Data Screen Example .....	9-34
Figure 9-46 Stock Status Report Example.....	9-35
Figure 9-47 Menu Option Path Example .....	9-40
Figure 9-48 Select Date, Category and Type of Item Screen Example .....	9-40
Figure 9-49 Usage Demand Analysis Screen Example .....	9-42
Figure 9-50 Menu Option Path Example .....	9-43
Figure 9-51 Select Date, Items, Category, Item type and Item Order Screen Example .....	9-43
Figure 9-52 Usage Demand Item Report Example.....	9-44
Figure 9-53 Label Screen Example .....	9-46
Figure 9-54 Pre-ODI Prim/Secondary Label Example.....	9-47
Figure 11-1 Transaction Error Example .....	11-1

Table of Contents

Figure 11-2 System Error Occurred Screen Example ..... 11-1

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

# Chapter 1. Introduction to the Generic Inventory Package

## 1.1 The General Inventory System

The IFCAP General Inventory System is used to manage the receipt, distribution, and maintenance of stock items received for the supply warehouse from outside vendors and distributed to primary inventory points. The system also manages receipt and distribution of items from primary inventory points to secondary inventory points.

“Inventory system” refers to:

- The *Supply Warehouse*, which maintains a supply of items that are repetitively used by the services (“posted stock”);
- The *Primary Inventory*, which receives supplies directly from the warehouse or from outside vendors; and distributes supplies to its subordinate secondary inventory points.
- The *Secondary Inventory*, which is set up by a primary inventory point and which is directly dependent on that primary inventory point for receipt of orders.

The manner in which the inventory system is set up affects the functionality of each of the three parts of the inventory system.

If the warehouse is running the inventory system, it may have several primaries being supplied by it. Those that keep perpetual inventory (i.e., keep records of stock received, costs, and distribution) will have independent functionality as described by the menu options in this manual. The primaries not keeping perpetual inventory will be managed by the warehouse and have no independent functions.

A similar situation holds for the secondary inventory. A primary inventory point that is keeping a perpetual inventory can create a secondary inventory point. A primary, which has no independent functions, cannot create a secondary. If the secondary inventory is set up to keep a perpetual inventory, the secondary inventory menu options in this manual may be used at the secondary point. If the secondary does not keep perpetual inventory, the secondary will be managed by its primary, and have no independent functions. The options used in IFCAP have been divided into groups based on the type of work you do.

Primary and Secondary inventory points may choose to designate certain items as On-Demand items due to their requirement to track and keep on hand even infrequently used items.

## 1.2 Package Management

Due to the nature of the information being processed by IFCAP, special attention has been paid to limiting usage to authorized individuals. Individuals in the system who have authority to approve actions, at whatever level, have an **electronic signature code**. This code is required before the documents pass on to a new level for processing or review. Like the access and verify codes used when gaining access to the system, the electronic signature code will not be visible on the terminal screen. These codes are also encrypted so that even when viewed in the user file by those with the highest levels of access, they are unreadable. Electronic signature codes are required by IFCAP at every level that currently requires a signature on paper.

## 1.3 Package Operation

The structured options of IFCAP's General Inventory module are called the **menus**, just like a menu in a restaurant. You select the option name or number that corresponds to your duties in General Inventory. IFCAP asks a series of questions using terms familiar to you. If you do not understand the question or are unsure of how to respond, enter a question mark (?), and the computer will give you an explanation of the information needed, or allow you to choose from a list of responses.

Below is a brief description of the main options to be found in the **General Inventory Package**. Some options will only be valid for certain users, **Primary**, **Secondary**, or **Supply Warehouse**.

**Table 1-1 GIP Options and Related Descriptions**

Option Name	Inventory Point	Description
Auto-Generate Orders	Primary, Secondary and Supply Warehouse	This option will automatically generate a Primary or Supply Warehouse Inventory Point Repetitive Item list or a Secondary inventory point distribution order.
Barcode Manager Menu	Primary, Secondary and Supply Warehouse	This menu contains options that allow the user to implement barcode processing for the collection of inventory point data.
Inventory File Maintenance Menu	Primary, Secondary and Supply Warehouse	The menu includes options for an inventory point to maintain the items stored for that particular inventory point.
Manager for Inventory Point Menu	Primary, Secondary and Supply Warehouse	This menu includes options for editing inventory point control parameters and for calculating due-ins, etc.
Receiving and Distribution Menu	Primary and Supply Warehouse	This menu contains options for the handling of receiving and distribution.
Reports Menu	Primary, Secondary and Supply Warehouse	The menu contains options for the running of reports concerning inventory points.

Option Name	Inventory Point	Description
Stock Replenishment Menu	Secondary	This menu contains options for requesting supplies from a Primary Inventory point.



# Chapter 2. Auto-Generate Orders

## 2.1 Introduction

This option will automatically generate a Primary or Supply Warehouse Inventory Point repetitive item list or a Secondary Inventory Point Distribution Order. The auto-generation will use the selected group categories and those vendors (stored in the mandatory or suggested source field in the Primary and Warehouse Inventory Points) for selecting the items. When an item's available quantity (quantity on-hand plus quantity due-in minus quantity due-out) falls below or equal to the standard re-order point, the item will be ordered. When an item's available quantity falls below or equal to the optional re-order point, the item will be ordered if there are other items for the same vendor which are being ordered due to the available quantity falling below the standard re-order point. If items only fall below the optional order point for a vendor, the order will not be generated.

The quantity to order is the difference between the available quantity on hand and the normal stock level. Conversion factors (Warehouse to Primary, vendor to Primary, or vendor to Warehouse), vendor minimal issue quantity, and vendor issue multiple also factor into the total quantity of an item to order.

On-Demand items with a zero normal stock level will be included in the re-order calculations and will be excluded from the Error List.

The auto-generation of Secondary Distribution Orders will use the selected primary distribution point (stored in the mandatory or suggested source field in the secondary) for selecting the items. When an item's available quantity (quantity on-hand plus quantity due-in) falls below or equal to the standard reorder point, the item will be ordered.

At completion of auto-generation, a series of reports can be generated. The user will be prompted only for those reports that contain data that would be included on that report. These reports will aid in determining why an item was or was not ordered.

## 2.2 Select Fiscal Year

Select Auto-generate Orders from the Warehouse--General Inventory/Distribution Menu. GIP will list the cost center and the control point. Enter a fiscal year and fiscal quarter. Refer to Figure 2-1. If you already have a repetitive item list on file, GIP will ask you if you want to delete the repetitive item lists on file. If you auto-generate orders, GIP will generate another repetitive item list. Multiple repetitive item lists can cause duplicate orders.

## 2.3 Select Group Category

As the example shows in Figure 2-2, you may select all group categories and vendors, or select individual group categories and vendors. You can deselect a group category or vendor by reselecting it. Press the Enter key at the Select Group Category: prompt when you have finished selecting group categories. Press the Enter key at the Select Vendor Name: prompt when you have finished selecting vendors.

**Figure 2-1 Select Fiscal Year Example**

```

Auto-generate Orders

Barcode Manager Menu ...

Inventory File Maintenance Menu ...

Manager For Supply Warehouse Inventory Point Menu ...

Receiving and Distribution Menu ...

Reports Menu ...

Select Warehouse--General Inventory/Distribution Menu Option: Auto-generate Orders

===== PART 1: REPETITIVE ITEM LIST NUMBER =====

COST CENTER: 844100

FUND CONTROL POINT: 990 SUPPLY FUND

Select FISCAL YEAR: 00//

Select QUARTER: 3//

I will generate requests for: 688-00-3-990-844100

```

**Figure 2-2 Select Group Category Example**

```

===== PART 2A: SELECTION OF GROUP CATEGORIES =====

Selected group categories and vendors will be used to auto-generate the order.

Do you want to select ALL group categories? YES// (YES)

Currently selected group categories:

<< ALL GROUP CATEGORIES >>

You can DE-select one of the above group categories by reselecting it.

```

```
Select the name of the group category created for this primary, '^' to exit.
Select GROUP CATEGORY:

          ===== PART 2B: SELECTION OF VENDORS =====

Do you want to select ALL vendors? YES// (YES)

Currently selected vendors:

<< ALL VENDORS >>

You can DE-select one of the above vendors by reselecting it.

Select the name of the vendor supplying this primary, '^' to exit.
Select VENDOR NAME:

<<< NOTE: Auto-generating for ALL vendors.
```

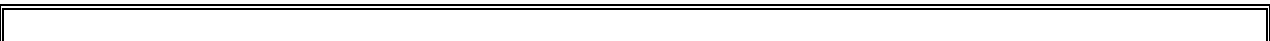
## 2.4 Start Auto-Generation

GIP will ask you to confirm that you want to start the auto-generation. Refer to Figure 2-3. GIP will display a bar showing the percentage of auto-generation that it has completed. After GIP has generated the orders, GIP will create a new repetitive item list, and display a bar showing the percentage of item list creation that it has completed.

## 2.5 Print Report

GIP will ask you if you want the auto-generation report to print the errors that occurred during auto-generation. GIP will also ask if you want to print items, which were not ordered. GIP will print or display the “Auto-Generation” report, listing the items and quantity on the order automatically generated, sorted by group category.

**Figure 2-3 Start Auto-Generation Example**



```
===== PART 3: START AUTO-GENERATION =====  
  
ARE YOU SURE YOU WANT TO START AUTO-GENERATION? YES// (YES)  
  
<<< Starting Auto-generation ...  
  
                                % COMPLETE  
0   10   20   30   40   50   60   70   80   90   100  
|-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----|  
*****  
  
<<< Finished !  
  
<<< Creating repetitive item list ... Number: 688-00-3-990-844100-0001  
<<< Locking repetitive item list ...  
<<< Adding 1 items to repetitive item list ...  
  
                                % COMPLETE  
0   10   20   30   40   50   60   70   80   90   100  
|-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----|  
*****  
  
Total number of items : 1  
Total cost (all items): $ 195.51  
  
<<< Unlocking repetitive item list ...
```

**Figure 2-4 Auto-Generation Report Example – Part 1**

```

Do you want to print errors occurring during auto-generation? YES// (YES
Do you want to print items which were not ordered? YES//
DEVICE: HOME// ;;9999 LAT

AUTO-GEN: SUGGESTED ORDERS FOR SUPPLY WAREHOUSEJUN 29, 2000@14:05:21 PAGE 1

ORDERING FROM VENDOR: AMSCO INTE

REPETITIVE ITEM LIST NUMBER: 688-00-3-990-844100-0001

                                WHSE  VENDOR ISSUE ISSUE
MI#  DESCRIPTION                NSN                UNIT/ISS UNIT/ISS MINIM  MULT
-----
                                GROUP CATEGORY: 3201: (#1)

39   CORN CREAM GOLDENNO        8915-00-088-5769        1/CN      6/CS
ONHAND +DUEIN -DUEOUT  =AVAIL  STAND   OPTN   LEVEL  CONV   ORDER  UNIT$
      0      6      96    -90    100*    0     200    6     49    3.990

TOTAL COST OF ORDER: 195.51

[END OF REPORT]-----[USER: IFUSER, ONE]

<Press RETURN to continue>
    
```

This report will identify On-Demand items by showing a D in the OD column when run at the Primary or Secondary level. Reference Figure 2-5.

**Figure 2-5 Auto-Generation Report Example – Part 2**

```

AUTO-GEN: SUGGESTED ORDERS FOR SPD                                DEC 29, 2006@13:09:03  PAGE 1
ORDERING FROM VENDOR: C R BARD (
REPETITIVE ITEM LIST NUMBER: 442-07-1-044-820100-0027
PRIMARY  VENDOR ISSUE ISSUE
IM#      OD DESCRIPTION                                         UNIT/ISS UNIT/ISS MINIM  MULT
-----
GROUP CATEGORY: OR: OR/SURGERY (#1537)
6423     CATH-FF-4-OR/R04                                       1/EA     10/CS
ONHAND  +DUEIN -DUEOUT  =AVAIL  STAND   OPTN   LEVEL  CONV  ORDER  UNIT$
      0      0      0      0      0*     0      1     10     1     75.380
GROUP CATEGORY: SPDA: SPD ISLE A (#1686)
1400     D TAPE-POR-3-1F21                                       1/RO     4/BX
ONHAND  +DUEIN -DUEOUT  =AVAIL  STAND   OPTN   LEVEL  CONV  ORDER  UNIT$
      10      0     200    -190    5*     0      0      4     48     10.290
    
```

## 2.6 Report Display

If you answered yes at the Do You Want To Print Errors Occurring During Auto-Generation?: prompt, GIP will also print or display the “Auto-Generation Error Report”, Figure 2-6. It lists each error by item and cause of error. GIP will return to the General Inventory/Distribution Menu.

**Figure 2-6 Auto-Generation Error Report**

MI#	DESCRIPTION	NSN
38	DRES OCL 5X7 (OPSITE) 100'S -> NSN is missing for item	
12014	E3R ITEM -> NSN is missing for item	
19	HEPARIN 1000U/ML 30 ML -> MANDATORY OR REQUESTED SOURCE is missing for item	6505-00-064-3961
88	BANDAGE-BANDAID TYPE PLASTIC 1 X 3 -> MANDATORY OR REQUESTED SOURCE is missing for item	6510-01-414-6878
104	KIT SHAVING-SURG PREP -> INACTIVATED item. There are NO substitute items	6515-00-103-6659

Auto-generate Orders  
Barcode Manager Menu ...  
Inventory File Maintenance Menu ...  
Manager For Supply Warehouse Inventory Point Menu ...  
Receiving and Distribution Menu ...  
Reports Menu ...



Select Warehouse--General Inventory/Distribution Menu Option:

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

# Chapter 3. Barcode Manager Menu

The Barcode Manager Menu allows you to manage barcode data and barcode programs.

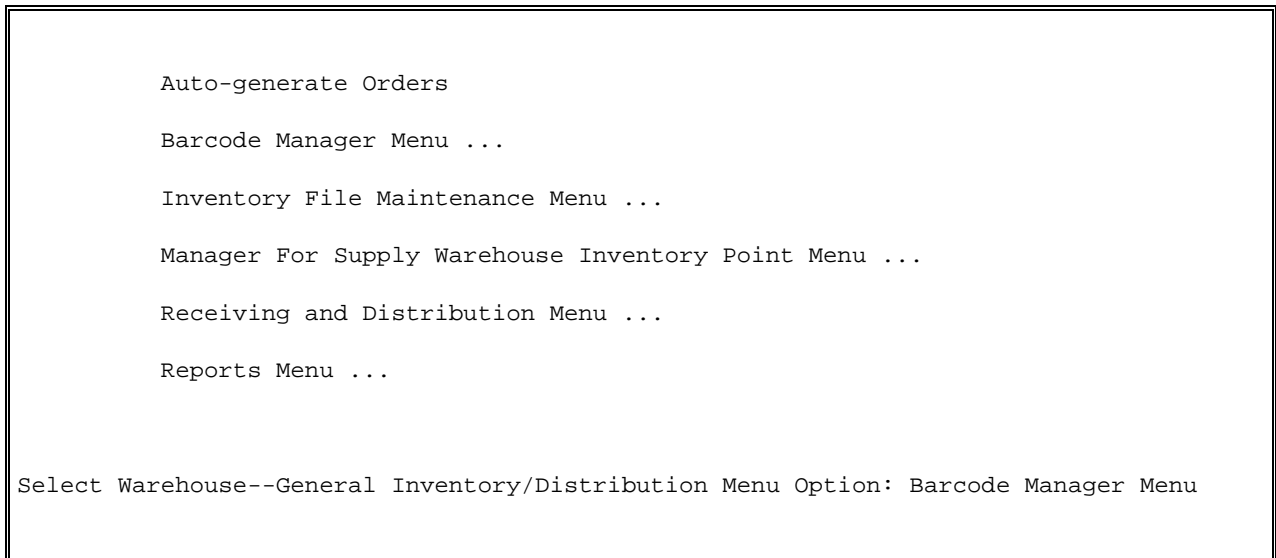
## 3.1 Barcode User Menu

### 3.1.1 Download Barcode Program

Use this option to copy a program from GIP to a barcode reader.

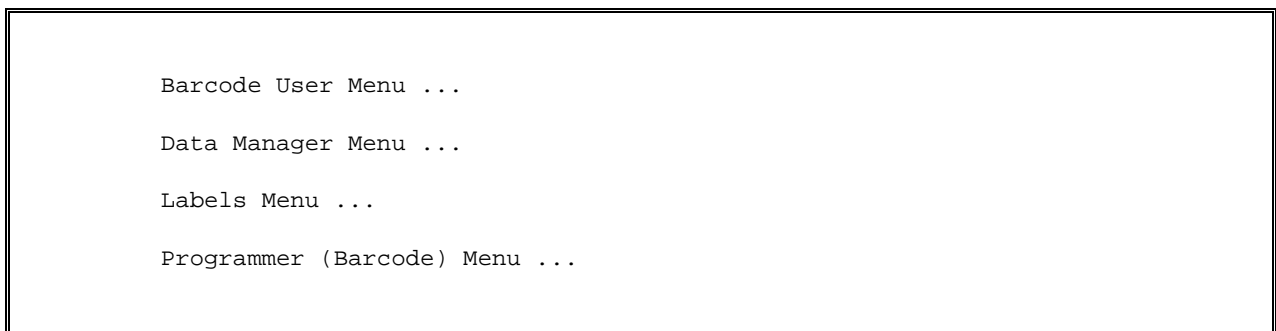
Select the Barcode Manager's Menu option, depicted in Figure 3-1.

**Figure 3-1 Menu Option Path Example**



Select Barcode User Menu from the Barcode Manager Menu. Select Download Barcode Program from the Barcode User Menu. Depicted in Figure 3-2.

**Figure 3-2 Barcode User Menu Example**



## Barcode Manager Menu

```
Select Barcode Manager Menu Option: Barcode User Menu

Download Barcode Program

Upload Barcode Data

Select Barcode User Menu Option: Download Barcode Program
```

### 3.1.1.1 Select Program

Figure 3-3 illustrates the screen that will be displayed. Enter the name of the barcode program you want to download. GIP will warn you that when a program is sent to the barcode reader, all data stored on the barcode reader is lost, and that you should make sure that previous users of this barcode reader have no need for data, if any, that might exist on the reader.

Connect the barcode reader to the output device. Clear the barcode reader by turning the reader off and back on. Enter the name of the device you connected to the barcode reader at the Device: prompt.

**Figure 3-3 Barcode Program Entry Example**

```
Select BARCODE PROGRAM NAME: ???

CHOOSE FROM:

    EXPENDABLE PHYSICAL COUNT      PRCPH
    EXPENDABLE USAGE              PRCUS

### WARNING: When a program is sent to the barcode reader, ALL DATA
stored on the barcode reader will be LOST!  Make sure that previous
users of this barcode reader have no need for data, if any, that
might exist on the reader.

Please follow the following steps:

1) If you have not already done so, you may now connect the
   barcode reader to the output device.

2) After you have connected the barcode reader to the device, clear
   the barcode reader by turning the reader off and back on.

3) After you have completed the above steps, press the <RETURN>
   key to start sending the IRL program to the bar code reader.
   If you want to escape this option, enter a '^' and <RETURN>.

OK, you must now enter either <RETURN> ...
                               ... or '^'<RETURN>:

DEVICE:  GGBAR
```

### 3.1.1.2 Reader

GIP will send the program to the reader and inform you when the download is complete. Refer to Figure 3-4. The barcode reader is now ready to use the program. GIP will return to the Barcode User Menu.

**Figure 3-4 Download Complete Message Example**

```
. . . . .
P"you want to purge"
P"the file (Y/N) ? "
D$0=""
A
G$0="Y".PUR
G$0="N".START
G$0=".".START
G.DAT
. . . . .
OK, You can now disconnect reader from the device.

      Download Barcode Program

      Upload Barcode Data

Select Barcode User Menu Option:
```

### 3.1.2 Upload Barcode Data

Use this option to transmit data from the barcode reader to the barcode data sub-field of the BARCODE PROGRAM file in GIP.

**Figure 3-5 Menu Option Path Example**

```

Auto-generate Orders

Barcode Manager Menu ...

Inventory File Maintenance Menu ...

Manager For Supply Warehouse Inventory Point Menu ...

Receiving and Distribution Menu ...

Reports Menu ...

Select Warehouse--General Inventory/Distribution Menu Option: Barcode Manager Menu

Barcode User Menu ...

Data Manager Menu ...

Labels Menu ...

Programmer (Barcode) Menu ...

Select Barcode Manager Menu Option: Barcode User Menu

```

### 3.1.2.1 Enter Device

Select Upload Barcode Data from the Barcode User Menu, Figure 3-6. Enter the device to which the barcode reader is connected at the Device: prompt. Use the TRANSMIT option on the barcode reader to send the data. After the barcode reader sends the data, GIP will return to the Barcode User Menu.

**Figure 3-6 Update Barcode Data Selected Example**

```

Download Barcode Program

Upload Barcode Data

Select Barcode User Menu Option: Upload Barcode Data

```

## Barcode Manager Menu

```
Enter the device to which the barcode reader is connected to.
```

```
DEVICE: BCO BAR_CODER BCO
```

```
>>> Use the TRANSMIT option on the barcode reader to start sending the data:
```

```
Thank You ! Data is being received ...
```

```
Download Barcode Program
```

```
Upload Barcode Data
```

```
Select Barcode User Menu Option:
```

## 3.2 Data Manager Menu

### 3.2.1 Enter/Edit/View

This option will allow users to view barcode data, determine the status of that data, enter barcode data and edit barcode data.

#### Figure 3-7 Menu Option Path Example

```
Auto-generate Orders  
Barcode Manager Menu ...  
Inventory File Maintenance Menu ...  
Manager For Supply Warehouse Inventory Point Menu ...  
Receiving and Distribution Menu ...  
Reports Menu ...  
  
Select Warehouse--General Inventory/Distribution Menu Option: Barcode Manager Menu
```



### 3.2.1.1 Select Barcode Program

Select Data Manager Menu from the Barcode Manager Menu, as depicted in Figure 3-8. Select Enter/Edit/View from the Data Manager Menu. Enter the name of the barcode program.

**Figure 3-8 Menu Option Path Example**

```

Barcode User Menu ...
Data Manager Menu ...
Labels Menu ...
Programmer (Barcode) Menu ...

Select Barcode Manager Menu Option: Data Manager Menu

Enter/Edit/View
Schedule Data To Process
Status Of Data

Select Data Manager Menu Option: Enter/Edit/View
Select BARCODE PROGRAM NAME: ???

CHOOSE FROM:

EXPENDABLE PHYSICAL COUNT      PRCPH
EXPENDABLE USAGE                PRCUS
NON-EXPENDABLE                  ENNX
PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE          ENPM

Select BARCODE PROGRAM NAME: EXPENDABLE PHYSICAL COUNT      PRCPH

```

### 3.2.1.2 Set Date and Time

Enter the date AND TIME that you want GIP to upload the barcode data in the following format: date@military time. Refer to Figure 3-9.

For example, if you wanted to upload the barcode data today at 2:30 pm enter T@14:30 at the Select Date/Time Of Data Upload: prompt. If you wanted to upload the barcode data on June 11, 2012 at 9:15 a.m., enter Jun 11, 2012@09:15 at the Select Date/Time Of Data Upload: prompt. GIP will ask you to confirm that you want to enter the new upload time, if you are entering new upload data. Enter Y for yes. Enter the user assigned to the barcode data at the User: prompt. At the Status: prompt, enter the status of the data you are uploading. Start here

**Figure 3-9 Date and Time of Data Upload Screen Example**

```
Select DATE/TIME OF DATA UPLOAD: AUG 31,1994@10:04AM   AUG 31, 1994@10:04

ARE YOU ADDING 'AUG 31, 1994@10:04' AS

  A NEW DATE/TIME OF DATA UPLOAD (THE 1ST FOR THIS BARCODE PROGRAM)? y  (YES)

UPLOAD USER: IFUSER,EIGHT

STATUS: ???

  Status is a comment field updated by the computer that contains the
  status of the data stored in this multiple.  The status of the data
  will include what 'step' or 'error' the data has encountered during
  procedure of initial upload to actual processing.

  This field could contain such comments as:

      ATTEMPTING DATA UPLOAD - (Data is currently being uploaded)

      DATA UPLOAD SUCCESSFUL - (Data has just been uploaded with no errors)
or DATA UPLOAD FAILURE    - (Data upload has failed due to missing record
s)

      DEVICE NOT SELECTED    - (Data was uploaded sucessfully, but the user
                              has not specified the device to which the
                              data should process)

      TASKED FOR [date/time] - (Data was uploaded successfully and will be
```

```

processed on the date/time specified)

RTN FLD IS MISSING - (Data attempted to process but could not
                     because the process routine is not
                     defined (field 446.4,.04 and 446.4,.03)

RTN IS MISSING - (Data attempted to process but could not
                 because the routine specified does not
                 exist on computer system (field 446.4,.04 an
d
                 446.4,.03).

STARTED ON [date/time] - (Data has started to process on the data/time
                          specified)

FINISHED ON [date/time]- (Data has finished processing on the date/tim
e
                          specified)

STATUS: RTN IS M

```

### 3.2.1.3 Enter Barcode Data

Enter the barcode data at the prompt, as shown in Figure 3-10. You may enter another upload time at the Select Date/Time Of Data Upload: prompt or press the Enter key if you are finished entering or editing upload data. GIP will return to the Data Manager Menu.

**Figure 3-10 Barcode Data Entry Screen Example**

```

BARCODE DATA:

1>34

2>1234

3>123

4>412351246w13413

5>4f134

6>134f13e

7>t

```

## Barcode Manager Menu

```
8>134
9>t
10>4f134t^^
11>^
EDIT Option:
Select DATE/TIME OF DATA UPLOAD:

    Enter/Edit/View
    Schedule Data To Process
    Status Of Data

Select Data Manager Menu Option:
```

### 3.2.2 Schedule Data to Process

Use this option to reschedule the processing of data that may have failed to run because of an error.

Select the Barcode Manager's Menu option, depicted in Figure 3-11.

#### Figure 3-11 Menu Option Path Example

```
Auto-generate Orders
Barcode Manager Menu ...
Inventory File Maintenance Menu ...
Manager For Supply Warehouse Inventory Point Menu ...
Receiving and Distribution Menu ...
Reports Menu ...

Select Warehouse--General Inventory/Distribution Menu Option: Barcode Manager Menu
```

Select Data Manager Menu from the Barcode Manager Menu. Select Schedule Data to Process from the Data Manager Menu, shown in Figure 3-12.

#### Figure 3-12 Schedule Data to Process from the Data Manager Menu Example

```
Barcode User Menu ...
```

```

Data Manager Menu ...

Labels Menu ...

Programmer (Barcode) Menu ...

Select Barcode Manager Menu Option: Data Manager Menu

Enter/Edit/View

Schedule Data To Process

Status Of Data

Select Data Manager Menu Option: Schedule Data to Process

```

### 3.2.2.1 Setup Data

Enter a station number and a primary inventory point, as depicted in Figure 3-13. Enter a barcode program name. If you do not know the program name, enter three question marks and GIP will list the available barcode programs. Enter the date and time that the data is scheduled for upload. If you do not remember the date and time, enter three question marks at the prompt and GIP will list the upload times.

**Figure 3-13 Setup Data Screen Example**

```

Select STATION NUMBER ('^' TO EXIT): 688//          WASHINGTON,DC
Select Primary Inventory Point: ENGINEERING 688-ENGINEERING    PRIMARY

Select BARCODE PROGRAM NAME: ???

CHOOSE FROM:

EXPENDABLE PHYSICAL COUNT      PRCPH

EXPENDABLE USAGE              PRCUS

NON-EXPENDABLE      ENNX  -> Engineering package

PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE      ENPM  -> Engineering package

```

## Barcode Manager Menu

```
Select DATE/TIME OF DATA UPLOAD: ???  
  
CHOOSE FROM:  
  
    08-31-1994 @ 10:04          IFUSER,EIGHT  
  
    12-06-1994 @ 15:30  
  
Select DATE/TIME OF DATA UPLOAD: 08-31  AUG 31, 1994.1004          IFUSER,EIGHT
```

### 3.2.2.2 Status Display

GIP will display the status of the upload you selected and ask you to confirm that you want to reschedule the data. Refer to Answer Y. GIP will return to the Data Manager Menu.

#### Figure 3-14 Status Screen Example

```
Current Status is: RTN IS M  
  
Are you sure you want to reschedule this data to process ? Y//  YES  
  
    Enter/Edit/View  
    Schedule Data To Process  
    Status Of Data  
  
Select Data Manager Menu Option:
```

### 3.2.3 Status of Data

This option will print the status of data that is being uploaded or has been uploaded from barcode readers.

Select the Barcode Manager's Menu option and other options as depicted in Figure 3-15.

**Figure 3-15 Menu Option Path Example**

```
Auto-generate Orders
Barcode Manager Menu ...
Inventory File Maintenance Menu ...
Manager For Primary Inventory Point Menu ...
Receiving And Distribution Menu ...
Reports Menu ...

Select Primary Inventory Point Main Menu Option: Barcode Manager Menu

Barcode User Menu ...
Data Manager Menu ...
Labels Menu ...
Programmer (Barcode) Menu ...

Select Barcode Manager Menu Option: Data Manager Menu

Enter/Edit/View
Schedule Data To Process
Status Of Data

Select Data Manager Menu Option: Status Of Data
```

### 3.2.3.1 Enter Date and Time

Enter the date and time of the first data upload, or press the Enter key to include all of the data uploads in the system. GIP will print or display the 'Barcode Program List' report, listing each upload, the user assigned to the upload, and the status of the upload. After printing or displaying the report, GIP will return to the Data Manager Menu.

**Figure 3-16 Date and Time of Data Upload Screen Example**

```
START WITH DATE/TIME OF DATA UPLOAD: FIRST//  
DEVICE: LAT  LAT_TERM  LAT    RIGHT MARGIN: 80//  
  
    Enter/Edit/View  
  
    Schedule Data To Process  
  
    Status Of Data  
  
Select Data Manager Menu Option:
```

## 3.3 Labels Menu

### 3.3.1 Inquire Label

Use this option to view information about a customized VA FileMan label.



**Figure 3-17 Menu Option Path Example**

```

Auto-generate Orders
Barcode Manager Menu ...
Inventory File Maintenance Menu ...
Manager For Primary Inventory Point Menu ...
Receiving And Distribution Menu ...
Reports Menu ...

Select Primary Inventory Point Main Menu Option: Barcode Manager Menu

Barcode User Menu ...
Data Manager Menu ...
Labels Menu ...
Programmer (Barcode) Menu ...

Select Barcode Manager Menu Option: LAbels Menu

Inquire Label
Print Labels

Select Labels Menu Option: Inquire Label

```

### 3.3.1.1 Enter Label Name

Enter the label name at the Select Custom Label Name: prompt, as depicted in Figure 3-18. If you do not know the label name, enter three question marks and GIP will list the available custom labels. GIP will list the label name and its associated file, and the executable File Man code that creates the label. Enter another label name at the Select Custom Label Name: prompt, or press the Enter key to return to the Labels Menu.

**Figure 3-18 Label Name Entry Screen Example**

```

Select CUSTOM LABEL NAME: ???
CHOOSE FROM:

```

## Barcode Manager Menu

EXPENDABLE INVENTORY

PRE-ODI PRIM/SECONDARY LABEL

PRIMARY/SECONDARY LABEL

RUN IRL PROGRAM

TEST/LABEL 3X1

WAREHOUSE LABEL

Select CUSTOM LABEL NAME: EXPENDABLE INVENTORY

NAME: EXPENDABLE INVENTORY FILE: GENERIC INVENTORY

LABEL ROUTINE: -PRCPULAB

SPECIALTY COMMANDS: LABEL 3X1/INTERMEC 8646

TEXT:

|1||2|

|3|

PARAMETER: 1 TYPE: FIELD

FIELD: 1,0 DESCRIPTION: ITEM MULTIPLE

PARAMETER: 2 TYPE: XECUTABLE CODE

FIELD: 1,.7 DESCRIPTION: ITEM DESCRIPTION

XECUTABLE CODE: S X=\$S(\$D(^PRCP(445,D0,1,D1,6)):\$S(\$P(^6,"^")]"":\$P(^6,"^"),1:"^"),1:"^") S:X="^" X=\$S(\$P(^PRC(441,D1,0),"^",2)]"":\$P(^0,"^",2),1:"NO DESCRIPTION") S X=\$E(X,1,30)

PARAMETER: 3 TYPE: XECUTABLE CODE

FIELD: 1,.01 DESCRIPTION: ITEM NO.

XECUTABLE CODE: S X="IE"\_D0\_" "\_D1

Select CUSTOM LABEL NAME:

Inquire Label

Print Labels

Select Labels Menu Option:

### 3.3.2 Print Labels

Use this option to print a customized FileMan label.

**Figure 3-19 Menu Option Path Example**

```
Auto-generate Orders

Barcode Manager Menu ...

Inventory File Maintenance Menu ...

Manager For Primary Inventory Point Menu ...

Receiving And Distribution Menu ...

Reports Menu ...

Select Primary Inventory Point Main Menu Option: Barcode Manager Menu

Barcode User Menu ...

Data Manager Menu ...

Labels Menu ...

Programmer (Barcode) Menu ...

Select Barcode Manager Menu Option: LAbels Menu

Inquire Label

Print Labels

Select Labels Menu Option: Print Labels
```

#### 3.3.2.1 Select Label 2

Select the custom label of the item or items you want to print at the Select Custom Label Name: prompt, or enter three question marks at the prompt to see the list of available custom labels. You can select items for printing, or print a range of inventory items. Enter the time that you want the report to print at the Requested Start Time: prompt, or press the Enter key to print the report now. GIP will return to the Labels Menu.

**Figure 3-20 Custom Label Selection Screen Example**

```

Select CUSTOM LABEL NAME: ???

CHOOSE FROM:

    EXPENDABLE INVENTORY

    PRE-ODI PRIM/SECONDARY LABEL

    PRIMARY/SECONDARY LABEL

    RUN IRL PROGRAM

    TEST/LABEL 3X1

    WAREHOUSE LABEL

Select CUSTOM LABEL NAME: EXPENDABLE INVENTORY

Do you want to (S)earch/sort inventory items before printing
... or just (P)rint a range of inventory items ? P//P

Select GENERIC INVENTORY INVENTORY POINT: Whse 503-Whse      SUPPLY WAREHOUSE

Start with item #: 1

    End with item #: 9999

QUEUE TO DEVICE

DEVICE: HOME// LAT  LAT_TERM  LAT

Requested Start Time: NOW//  (SEP 12, 1994@15:41:27)

```

## 3.4 Programmer (Barcode) Menu

### 3.4.1 Comment Alignment

This option allows the alignment of comments in a barcode program. You can also align comments by using the FileMan programmer 'Y' option during the edit function. By executing the following code, comments can be aligned at any column for a range of lines:

```
S Y=[column] D CON^PRCTBAR
```

## Barcode Manager Menu

While editing your barcode program, decide your comment alignment at the 28th column for lines 20-40. At the 'Edit option:' prompt, enter a 'Y'. You would then enter:

```
S Y=[column] D CON^PRCTBAR
```

FileMan will then ask the range of lines you want to process. By entering the range of 20-40, the lines will have comments aligned to the 28 columns.

### Figure 3-21 Menu Option Path Example

```
Auto-generate Orders
Barcode Manager Menu ...
Inventory File Maintenance Menu ...
Manager For Primary Inventory Point Menu ...
Receiving And Distribution Menu ...
Reports Menu ...

Select Primary Inventory Point Main Menu Option: Barcode Manager Menu

Barcode User Menu ...
Data Manager Menu ...
Labels Menu ...
Programmer (Barcode) Menu ...

Select Barcode Manager Menu Option: Programmer (Barcode) Menu

Comment Alignment
Design Label
Parameter Enter/Edit
Program Enter/Edit
Specialty Commands Enter/Edit
```

```
Select Programmer (Barcode) Menu Option: Comment Alignment
```

### 3.4.1.1 Select Barcode Program

Enter the barcode program name to which you want to add comments. Refer to Figure 3-22. Enter the character column where you want all comments to begin. If you want to line up all comment lines (::) in you BARCODE program at a certain column, enter the column you wish all comments to begin. For example, if some of your comments begin at column 37 in some lines and some comments begin at column 40 in other lines, you may want to have all comments begin at column 35 for readability. Valid choices are 30, 35, 40 and 45. Enter the range where you want the comments to begin and end. GIP will change the barcode program and return to the Programmer (Barcode) Menu.

**Figure 3-22 Select Barcode Program Name Example**

```
Select BARCODE PROGRAM NAME: ???

CHOOSE FROM:

  EXPENDABLE PHYSICAL COUNT      PRCPH
  EXPENDABLE USAGE                PRCUS
  NON-EXPENDABLE                  ENNX
  PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE          ENPM

Select BARCODE PROGRAM NAME: PRCPH EXPENDABLE PHYSICAL COUNT      PRCPH

At what character do you want comments to begin at ? 35// ???

If you want to line up all comment lines (::) in you BARCODE program
at a certain column, enter the column you wish all comments to begin.
For example:  If some of your comments begin at column 37 in some lines
and some comments begin at column 40 in other lines, you may want to
have all comments begin at column 35 for readability.
Valid choices are 30, 35, 40 and 45.
```

## Barcode Manager Menu

```
At what character do you want comments to begin at ? 35//

From line no. ? 1//

To line no. ? 308// .....
.....
.....
.....
..... Done

      Comment Alignment
      Design Label
      Parameter Enter/Edit
      Program Enter/Edit
      Speciality Commands Enter/Edit

Select Programmer (Barcode) Menu Option:
```

### 3.4.2 Design Label

This option allows the designing of a customized report or label. It interfaces with VA FileMan, but allows users to design a FileMan report using a word-processing field with parameters.

**Figure 3-23 Menu Option Path Example**

```
Auto-generate Orders
Barcode Manager Menu ...
Inventory File Maintenance Menu ...
Manager For Primary Inventory Point Menu ...
Receiving And Distribution Menu ...
Reports Menu ...
```



```
Select Primary Inventory Point Main Menu Option: Barcode Manager Menu
```

```
Barcode User Menu ...
Data Manager Menu ...
Labels Menu ...
Programmer (Barcode) Menu ...
```

```
Select Barcode Manager Menu Option: Programmer (Barcode) Menu
```

```
Comment Alignment
Design Label
Parameter Enter/Edit
Program Enter/Edit
Specialty Commands Enter/Edit
```

```
Select Programmer (Barcode) Menu Option: Design Label
```

### 3.4.2.1 Edit Label

You may edit an existing label by entering an existing label name at the Select Custom Label Name: prompt, or enter the name of the new label you wish to create. Refer to Figure 3-24.

You can change the name at the Name: prompt. At the File: prompt, enter the name of the file that the label will print from during search and sort functions. For example: If you want to print a label for all drugs in the drug file, you would enter 50 or DRUG for this field and labels will print from this file. If this field is not defined, then the label will be considered to be just free text and not associated with a file. If you do not know the file name, enter three question marks at the prompt and GIP will list the available files.\

**Figure 3-24 Editing an Existing Label Screen Example**

```
Select CUSTOM LABEL NAME: ???
```

```
CHOOSE FROM:
```

```
EXPENDABLE INVENTORY
```

```
PRE-ODI PRIM/SECONDARY LABEL
```

## Barcode Manager Menu

PRIMARY/SECONDARY LABEL

RUN IRL PROGRAM

TEST/LABEL 3X1

Warehouse Fruitbat

This is a general description for the label that is designed for this entry

Select CUSTOM LABEL NAME: Warehouse Fruitbat

NAME: Warehouse Fruitbat// WAREHOUSE LABEL

FILE: GENERIC INVENTORY// ???

This is the file that the label will print from during a search and sort functions. For example: If you want to print a label for all drugs in the drug file, you would enter 50 or DRUG for this field and labels will print from this file. If this field is not defined, then the label will be considered to be just free text and not associated with a file.

CHOOSE FROM:

.2	DESTINATION
.4	PRINT TEMPLATE
.401	SORT TEMPLATE
.402	INPUT TEMPLATE
.403	FORM
.404	BLOCK
.44	FOREIGN FORMAT
.5	FUNCTION
.6	DD AUDIT
.7	MUMPS OPERATING SYSTEM
.81	DATA TYPE
1	FILE

```
1.1      AUDIT
1.11     ARCHIVAL ACTIVITY
1.12     FILEGRAM HISTORY
1.13     FILEGRAM ERROR LOG
1.2      ALTERNATE EDITOR
1.5      WORD LIST
2        PATIENT
3        USER
3.05     FAILED ACCESS ATTEMPTS LOG
```

```
FILE: GENERIC INVENTORY//
```

### 3.4.2.2 Select Routine

If you want to specify a special routine to print the labels, enter the routine name at the Label Routine: prompt (

Figure 3-25). At the Specialty Commands: prompt, enter the specialty command for the label. At the Text: prompt, enter the commands that describe the label. At the Parameter: prompt, enter the parameter number on the label. Enter three question marks to see a list of available parameters.

Figure 3-25 Special Routine Specified Screen Example

LABEL ROUTINE:

SPECIALTY COMMANDS: LABEL 3X1/INTERMEC 8646// ???

This field stores the specialty command for the label.

CHOOSE FROM:

INTERMEC TRAKKER 9440

LABEL 3X1/INTERMEC 8646

TRAKKER 9440

SPECIALTY COMMANDS: LABEL 3X1/INTERMEC 8646//

TEXT:

1>|1| U/I:|2||3|

2>|4|

3>|5||6|

EDIT Option:

Select PARAMETER: 6// ???

CHOOSE FROM:

1	1	NSN
2	2	UNITS PER ISSUE
3	3	ITEM MULTIPLE
4	4	DESCRIPTION
5	5	BARCODE
6	6	PAUSE

This field stores the parameter number on the label.

## Barcode Manager Menu

```
Select PARAMETER: ???  
  
CHOOSE FROM:  
  
  1          1      NSN  
  2          2      UNITS PER ISSUE  
  3          3      ITEM MULTIPLE  
  4          4      DESCRIPTION  
  5          5      BARCODE  
  6          6      PAUSE  
  
    This field stores the parameter number on the label.  
  
Select PARAMETER:6
```

### 3.4.2.3 Enter Description

Enter the description of the parameter at the Description: prompt. Refer to Figure 3-36. Enter the parameter type at the Parameter: prompt. Enter the barcode type of the parameter at the Barcode Type: prompt. Enter the text you want printed before the parameter at the Pre-text: prompt. Enter the text you want printed after the parameter at the Post-text: prompt.

**Figure 3-26 Parameter Description Screen Example**

```
DESCRIPTION: PAUSE// ???  
  
    This field stores the description of the parameter.  
  
DESCRIPTION: PAUSE//  
  
TYPE: XECUTABLE CODE// ???  
  
    This field stores the type of the parameter.  
  
CHOOSE FROM:  
  
  0          COUNTER  
  1          FIELD  
  2          XECUTABLE CODE
```

```

3          FORM FEED

TYPE: XECUTABLE CODE//

BARCODE TYPE: ???

    This field stores the barcode type of the parameter.

CHOOSE FROM:

    0          NO BARCODE

    1          SMALL BARCODE

    2          MEDIUM BARCODE

    3          LARGE BARCODE

BARCODE TYPE:

PRE-TEXT: ???

    This field stores the pre-text printed before the parameter.

PRE-TEXT:

POST-TEXT: ???

    This field stores the post-text printed after the parameter.

POST-TEXT:

```

### 3.4.2.4 Entering Executable Code

Enter the number of tabs at the Tab: prompt. Figure 3-27 is an example of such. Enter the executable M code for the parameter at the Xecutable Code: prompt. Enter another parameter name at the Parameter: prompt to create or edit another parameter, or press the Enter key if you are through editing and creating parameters. GIP will check the report integrity of the parameter and compile a report. Enter another custom label name to enter or edit another label, or press the Enter key to return to the Programmer (Barcode) Menu.

**Figure 3-27 Executable Code Screen Example**

```

TAB: ???

    This field is the number of tabs.

TAB:

```

## Barcode Manager Menu

```
XECUTABLE CODE: H 1//

Select PARAMETER:

Checking report integrity ..... Done.
Compiling report ..... Done..

Select CUSTOM LABEL NAME:

        Comment Alignment
        Design Label
        Parameter Enter/Edit
        Program Enter/Edit
        Specialty Commands Enter/Edit

Select Programmer (Barcode) Menu Option:
```

### 3.4.3 Parameter Enter/Edit

This option will allow you to enter and edit barcode program parameters. Some of the parameters that may be edited are Routine and Line Tag that process data, Time to Queue Routine that process the data, etc.

**Figure 3-28 Menu Option Path Example**

```
Auto-generate Orders
Barcode Manager Menu ...
Inventory File Maintenance Menu ...
Manager For Primary Inventory Point Menu ...
```



```

Receiving And Distribution Menu ...

Reports Menu ...

Select Primary Inventory Point Main Menu Option: Barcode Manager Menu

Barcode User Menu ...

Data Manager Menu ...

Labels Menu ...

Programmer (Barcode) Menu ...

Select Barcode Manager Menu Option: Programmer (Barcode) Menu

Comment Alignment

Design Label

Parameter Enter/Edit

Program Enter/Edit

Specialty Commands Enter/Edit

Select Programmer (Barcode) Menu Option: Parameter Enter/Edit

```

### 3.4.3.1 Enter Barcode Program Name

Enter the name of the barcode program you want to edit or create. Refer to Figure 3-29. If you enter the name of an existing barcode program, GIP will allow you to edit the program name, identifier, upload routine, data processor routine, the time GIP will queue the routine, whether the routine will prompt for a device or run in the background, the number of days before uploads are purged, and any specialty commands.

**Figure 3-29 Barcode Program Name Screen Example**

```

Select BARCODE PROGRAM NAME: ???

CHOOSE FROM:

EXPENDABLE PHYSICAL COUNT      PRCPH

```

## Barcode Manager Menu

EXPENDABLE USAGE	PRCUS
NON-EXPENDABLE	ENNX
PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE	ENPM

Select BARCODE PROGRAM NAME: PRCPH EXPENDABLE PHYSICAL COUNT PRCPH

NAME: EXPENDABLE PHYSICAL COUNT Replace

IDENTIFIER: PRCPH// ???

This field is a unique IDENTIFIER of the data that will be stored in this file. When data is downloaded from a barcode program, the first record received should be the IDENTIFIER of the data being downloaded.

Once the IDENTIFIER is known, then the data will stored in the BARCODE DATA multiple (446.42,1) for the appropriate entry. After the data has successfully been uploaded, then the proper LINE TAG (field #.03) and ROUTINE (field #.04) can be tasked to process the data.

NOTE: The Identifier must be a package namespace followed by two characters. For example: If the program handles inventory of formulary drugs for outpatient, the identifier might be 'PSOFM'. The 'PSO' is the outpatient namespace and 'FM' is two characters that further describe the type of program.

IDENTIFIER: PRCPH//

At the Identifier: prompt, enter a package namespace followed by two characters. The identifier acts as a “tag” added to the barcode program that identifies what kind of data the program is downloading. For example: If the program handles inventory of formulary drugs for outpatient, the identifier might be 'PSOFM'. The 'PSO' is the outpatient namespace and 'FM' is two characters that further describe the type of program.

### 3.4.3.2 Upload Routine

At the Post Upload Routine: prompt, enter the ANSI-M routine that will be called directly after a successful upload of data has taken place. This field can also contain a line tag. The dash (-) is used, instead of the up-arrow (^) to separate the line tag from the routine. For example, if the routine that should be called is EN^ENG you would enter EN-ENG in this field. At the Data Processor Routine: prompt, enter the ANSI-MUMPS routine that will be tasked to Task Manager after data is uploaded from the barcode reader. This routine will be responsible for the processing of data in the BARCODE DATA multiple (data upload from the barcode reader). This field can also contain a line tag. Use a dash (-) instead of an up-arrow (^) to separate the line tag from the routine. For example, if the routine that should be called is EN^ENG, enter EN-ENG at the prompt.

At the Time To Queue: prompt, enter the time of day that the system should process the data. For example, if 1AM is entered into this field, the system will not process the entry until 1 a.m. Users can upload data from a barcode reader anytime; this prompt allows each site to specify what time of the day to process the data. If you do not specify a time at this prompt, the system will attempt to process data as soon as users upload it to GIP. Figure 3-30 is a depiction of this type of attempt.

**Figure 3-30 Upload Attempt Example**

```
POST UPLOAD ROUTINE:
DATA PROCESSOR ROUTINE: PHYSICAL-PRCPBALM//
TIME TO QUEUE ROUTINE:
```

### 3.4.3.3 Enter Device

At the Is Device Required?: prompt, enter N if you want this program to run in the background. At the Purge Days: prompt, enter the number of days that GIP will store barcode data, or press the Enter key for the default time of seven days. The GIP design team recommends that you keep this data for at least seven days.

At the Specialty Commands: prompt, enter any specialty commands for the barcode program. Enter three question marks at the prompt to see the available specialty commands.

Enter another barcode program name at the prompt, or press the Enter key to return to the Programmer (Barcode) Menu.

**Figure 3-31 Device Screen Example**

```
IS DEVICE REQUIRED ?: NO//
PURGE DAYS:
```

## Barcode Manager Menu

SPECIALTY COMMANDS: INTERMEC TRAKKER 9440// ???

This field identifies the specialty commands for the barcode program.

CHOOSE FROM:

INTERMEC TRAKKER 9440

LABEL 3X1/INTERMEC 8646

TRAKKER 9440

SPECIALTY COMMANDS: INTERMEC TRAKKER 9440//

Select BARCODE PROGRAM NAME:

Comment Alignment

Design Label

Parameter Enter/Edit

Program Enter/Edit

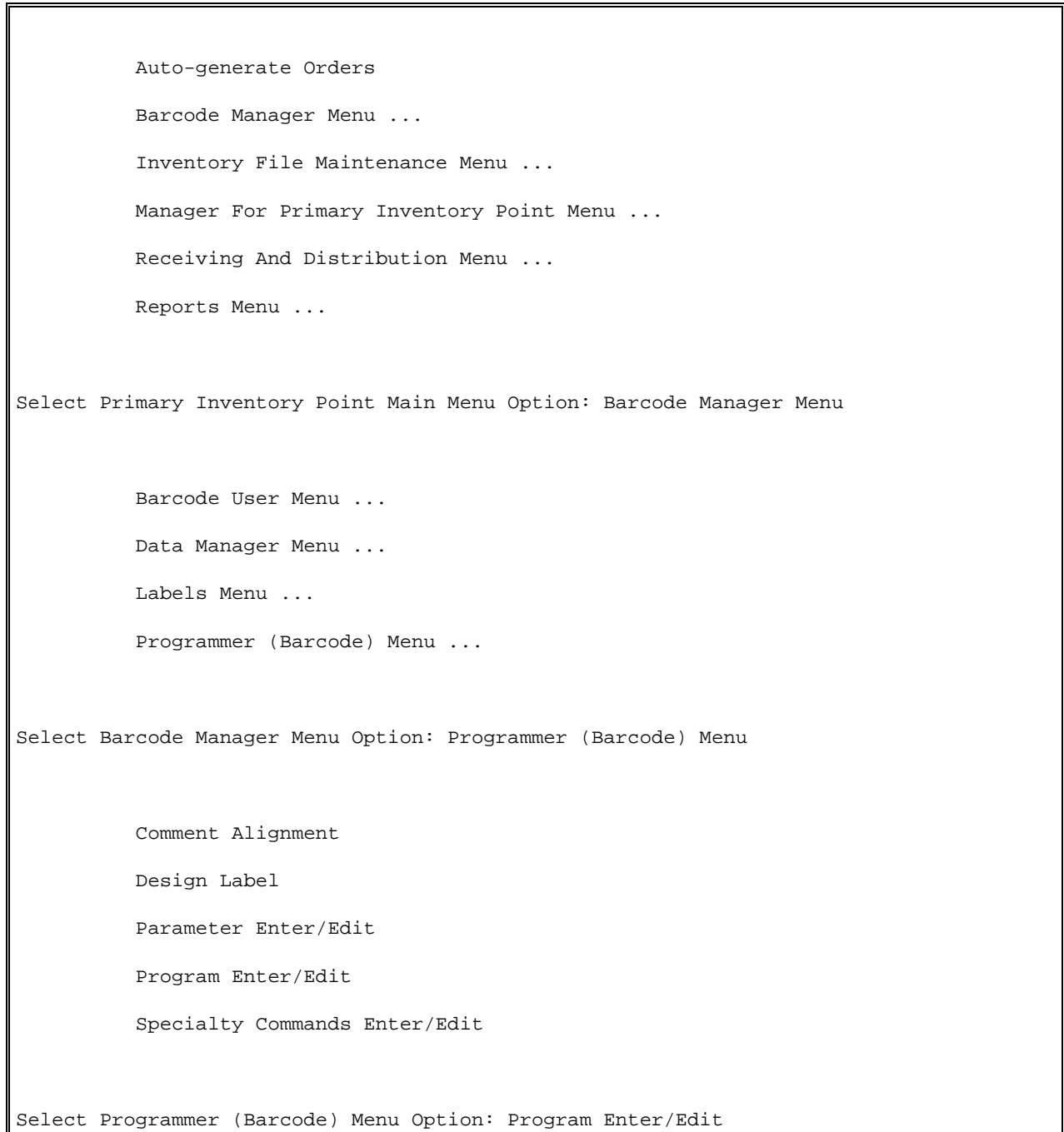
Specialty Commands Enter/Edit

Select Programmer (Barcode) Menu Option:

### 3.4.4 Program Enter/Edit

This option allows users to enter or edit barcode programs.

**Figure 3-32 Menu Option Path Example**



### 3.4.4.1 Select Barcode Program

Enter the name of the barcode program you wish to enter or edit. Refer to Figure 3-33. The system will display two VA FileMan word processing fields. This first word processing field will allow you to edit the name of the barcode program. The second field will allow you to edit the program code. After you finish editing the program name and program code, the system will return to the Programmer (Barcode) Menu.

**Figure 3-33 Barcode Program Name Screen Example**

```

Select BARCODE PROGRAM NAME: ???

CHOOSE FROM:

  EXPENDABLE PHYS. COUNT      PRCPH
  EXPENDABLE USAGE           PRCUS
  FROG
  NON-EXPENDABLE             ENNX
  PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE     ENPM

  This field should be a short description of the data that will be
  collected and stored using the barcode program (field #1) that is
  contained in this file.

Select BARCODE PROGRAM NAME: PRCPH EXPENDABLE PHYS. COUNT      PRCPH
NAME: EXPENDABLE PHYS. COUNT  Replace PHYS. With PHYSICAL
  Replace
  EXPENDABLE PHYSICAL COUNT

BARCODE PROGRAM: . . .
  . . .

300>G$0=".".START           ::If user input is a ".", go to main menu
301>B00                       ::Sound beep two times

```

```

302>S.CLR                ::Clear screen
303>P"Please enter a "    ::Display error message
304>P"Y or N."          :: (cont)
305>W5                   ::Wait five seconds to allow view of messag
e
306>G.DAT                ::Go back to existing data question
307>                     ::
308>E                    ::End of program

EDIT Option:

    Comment Alignment
    Design Label
    Parameter Enter/Edit
    Program Enter/Edit
    Speciality Commands Enter/Edit

Select Programmer (Barcode) Menu Option:

```

### 3.4.5 Specialty Commands Enter/Edit

This option allows users to enter and edit specialty commands for the Intermec Trakker 9440 and Label 3X1/Intermec 8646.

#### Figure 3-34 Menu Option Path Example

```

    Auto-generate Orders
    Barcode Manager Menu ...
    Inventory File Maintenance Menu ...
    Manager For Primary Inventory Point Menu ...

```

## Barcode Manager Menu

```
Receiving And Distribution Menu ...  
Reports Menu ...  
  
Select Primary Inventory Point Main Menu Option: Barcode Manager Menu  
  
Barcode User Menu ...  
Data Manager Menu ...  
Labels Menu ...  
Programmer (Barcode) Menu ...  
  
Select Barcode Manager Menu Option: Programmer (Barcode) Menu  
  
Comment Alignment  
Design Label  
Parameter Enter/Edit  
Program Enter/Edit  
Specialty Commands Enter/Edit  
  
Select Programmer (Barcode) Menu Option: Program Enter/Edit
```

### 3.4.5.1 Creating a Barcode Program

If you are editing an existing barcode program, proceed to paragraph 0.

Figure 3-35 displays an example of creating a barcode program. Enter the name you want to assign to the barcode program. At the Barcode Program Identifier: prompt, enter a package namespace followed by two characters. The identifier acts as a “tag” added to the barcode program that identifies what kind of data the program is downloading. For example: If the program handles inventory of formulary drugs for outpatient, the identifier might be 'PSOFM'.



**Figure 3-35 Barcode Program Creation Screen Example**

```

Select BARCODE PROGRAM NAME: FROG

  ARE YOU ADDING 'FROG' AS A NEW BARCODE PROGRAM (THE 5TH)? Y  (YES)

  BARCODE PROGRAM IDENTIFIER: FROG

The PACKAGE NAME SPACE 'FR' does not exist !??

  ANSWER MUST BE 3-8 CHARACTERS IN LENGTH

  BARCODE PROGRAM IDENTIFIER:

NAME: FROG//

BARCODE PROGRAM:

  1>as

  2>asd

  3>ga

  4>g

  5>

EDIT Option:

      Comment Alignment

      Design Label

      Parameter Enter/Edit

      Program Enter/Edit

      Speciality Commands Enter/Edit

Select Programmer (Barcode) Menu Option:

```

The 'PSO' is the outpatient namespace and 'FM' is two characters that further describe the type of program. GIP will start the VA FileMan line editor. Enter the barcode program code in the line editor. After you finish entering the barcode program code, GIP will return to the Programmer (Barcode) Menu.

### 3.4.5.2 Editing a Barcode Program

Figure 3-36 displays an example of editing a barcode program. Enter a barcode program name. If you do not know the name of the program you want to edit, enter three question marks at the prompt and GIP will list the available barcode programs. GIP will start the VA FileMan editor and allow you to edit the barcode program name and program code. After you finish editing the program code, GIP will return to the Programmer (Barcode) Menu.

**Figure 3-36 Editing a Barcode Program Screen Example**

```

Select BARCODE PROGRAM NAME: ???

CHOOSE FROM:

    EXPENDABLE PHYSICAL COUNT      PRCPH
    EXPENDABLE USAGE              PRCUS
    NON-EXPENDABLE                 ENNX
    PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE         ENPM

    This field should be a short description of the data that will be
    collected and stored using the barcode program (field #1) that is
    contained in this file.

Select BARCODE PROGRAM NAME: PRCPH EXPENDABLE PHYSICAL COUNT      PRCPH
NAME: EXPENDABLE PHYSICAL COUNT Replace
BARCODE PROGRAM:. . .
    . . .

300>G$0=".".START                ::If user input is a ".", go to main menu
301>B00                            ::Sound beep two times
302>S.CLR                          ::Clear screen
303>P"Please enter a "              ::Display error message
304>P"Y or N."                    :: (cont)
305>W5                              ::Wait five seconds to allow view of message
306>G.DAT                          ::Go back to existing data question

```

```
307>                                ::
308>E                                ::End of program
EDIT Option:

    Comment Alignment
    Design Label
    Parameter Enter/Edit
    Program Enter/Edit
    Speciality Commands Enter/Edit

Select Programmer (Barcode) Menu Option:
```

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

# Chapter 4. Inventory File Maintenance Menu

## 4.1 Adjust Inventory Quantity Menu

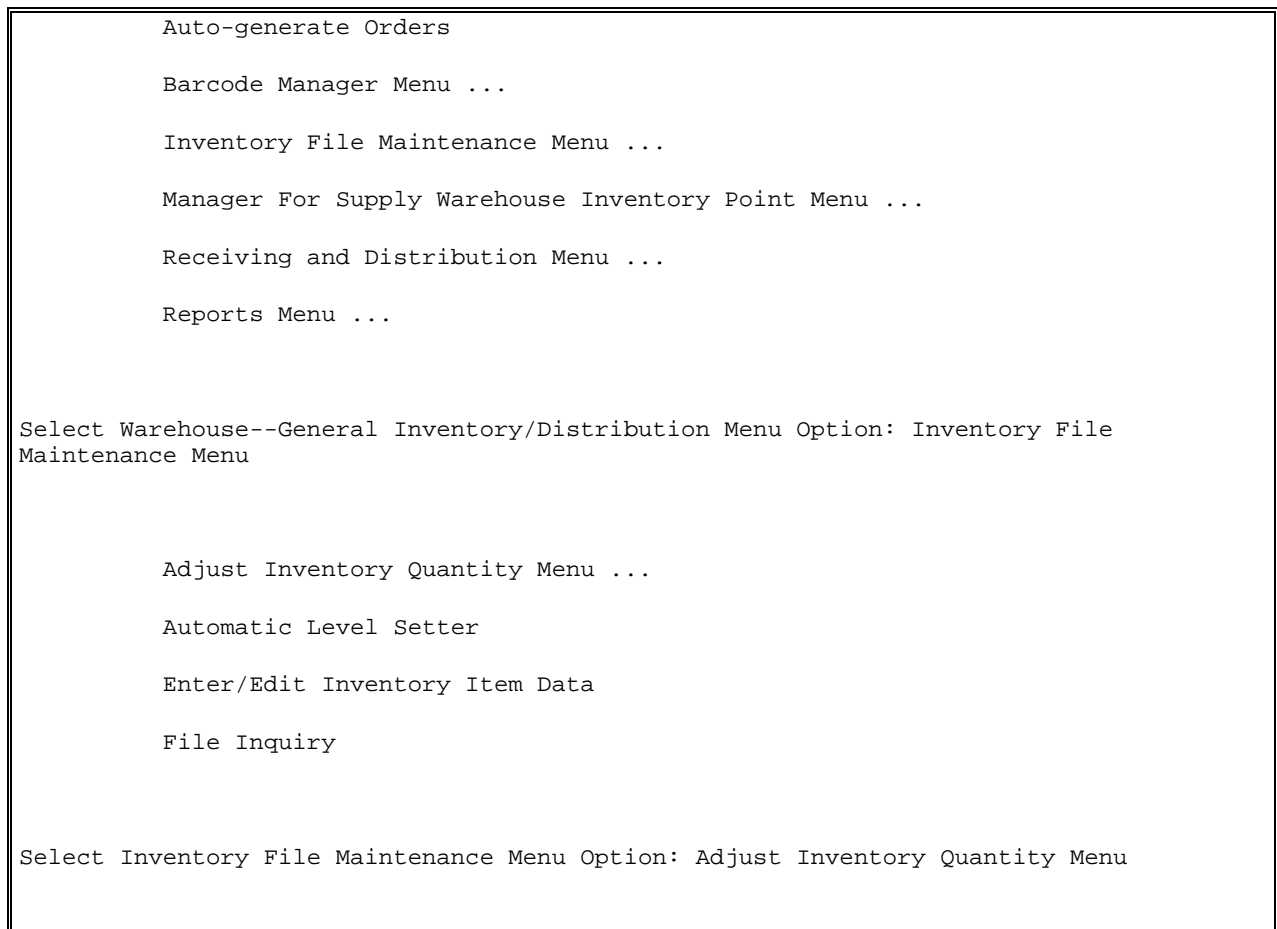
Use this option to adjust the warehouse quantity on-hand for selected items. There are four types of adjustments: an issue adjustment, to/from non-issuable, other type adjustment (actual count, etc), and Supply Only (GIP) Adjustment. After you make an adjustment, GIP creates and transmits the correct code sheets automatically.

Select Inventory File Maintenance Menu from the Warehouse--General Inventory/Distribution Menu.

Select Adjust Inventory Quantity Menu from the Inventory File Maintenance Menu.

Select Adjust Inventory Quantity from the Adjust Inventory Quantity Menu.

**Figure 4-1 Menu Option Path Example**



## Inventory File Maintenance Menu

```
Adjust Inventory Quantity
Approve Adjustments
Physical Count Form
Unapproved Adjustment Report

Select Adjust Inventory Quantity Menu Option: Adjust Inventory Quantity

Enter ELECTRONIC SIGNATURE CODE:                Thank you.

Select STATION NUMBER ('^' TO EXIT): 688//        WASHINGTON, DC

                I N V E N T O R Y  version 5.0
(688) Warehouse Inventory Point: SUPPLY WAREHOUSE        IFUSER,ONE

Enter ELECTRONIC SIGNATURE CODE:                Thank you.

Select one of the following:

1          Issue Book Adjustment
2          Non-Issuable or Issuable Adjustment
3          Other (GIP and FMS) Adjustment
4          Supply Only (GIP) Adjustment

Select TYPE of ADJUSTMENT:
```

#### 4.1.1.1 Issue Book Adjustment

If you are making an issue book adjustment, follow the instructions in the section below. Otherwise, skip this section and go to the next section.

##### 4.1.1.1.1 Select Type of Adjustment

Select Issue Book Adjustment at the Select Type of Adjustment: prompt. Refer to Figure 4-2. Enter the transaction number of the issue book request at the Select Transaction Number: prompt. Enter the line number that you want to adjust. The system will display the item information, the quantity information, and the dollar value of the item.

**Figure 4-2 Select Issue Book Adjustment Screen Example**

```

Select TYPE of ADJUSTMENT: 1 Issue Book Adjustment

Select TRANSACTION NUMBER: 688-94-4-101-0409      OBL SUPPLY WAREHOUSE      RULER

>> Reference Voucher Number: I40003

>> Distribution to: 688-NEWONE inventory point.

Select LINE ITEM Number: 1      IM#: 39 QTY POSTED: 1 INV VALUE: 3.75 SELL VALUE:
4.05

===== C U R R E N T   I T E M   D A T A =====
ITEM NUMBER: 39      RULER      NSN: 7510-11-113-1111
UNIT/ISSUE      : 1/EA
AVERAGE COST   : 4.05
LAST COST      : 0.00

TOTAL VALUE     : 2061.00
QTY ON-HAND    : 509

```

## Inventory File Maintenance Menu

```
QTY NON-ISSUABLE:

===== I S S U E   B O O K   D A T A =====

QUANTITY ORDERED: 1

QUANTITY POSTED  : 1

INVENTORY VALUE  : 3.75

SELLING VALUE    : 4.05
```

### 4.1.1.1.2 Enter Adjustment Data



Figure 4-3 displays an example of data entry adjustments. The system will let you change the quantity of the item, the cash value of the item as inventory stock, and the cash value of the item when it is issued to the service. The system will add “reason text”, or an explanation line, to the transaction explaining the reason for the adjustment. The default reason text is “Issue Book Adjustment,” but you can edit this explanation. When you have finished editing line numbers, press the Enter key at the Select Line Item Number: prompt. Answer Y at the Ready To Process Issue Book Adjustments?: prompt to process the adjustment and update the inventory point. The system will list the number of the FMS document sent to FMS and the VA MailMan message that contained the ISMS/LOG code sheet. Enter another transaction number at the Select Transaction Number: prompt, or press the Enter key to return to the Adjust Inventory Quantity Menu.

**Figure 4-3 Data Adjustment Entry Screen Example**

```
***** E N T E R   A D J U S T M E N T   D A T A *****
>> Enter the adjusted quantity in the range -1 to 0. <<
ADJUSTED QUANTITY: 0//
>> Enter the adjusted value in the range -3.75 to 99999.99. <<
ADJUSTED TOTAL ISSUE BOOK INVENTORY VALUE: 2
>> Enter the adjusted value in the range -4.05 to 99999.99. <<
ADJUSTED TOTAL ISSUE BOOK SELLING VALUE: 4

>> Enter the reason text which will appear on the transaction register. <<
REASON TEXT: ISSUE BOOK adjustment  Replace

Select LINE ITEM Number:
READY TO PROCESS ISSUE BOOK ADJUSTMENTS? YES// (YES)

    FMS IV MODIFICATION 688I40003 document automatically transmitted..

    LOG 605 Transmitted in MailMan Messages: 66141

Queueing Approval Form to Print on 'Fiscal (Receiving Reports)' Printer ...
Queueing Approval Form to Print on 'Supply (PPM)' Printer ...

Select TRANSACTION NUMBER:

    Adjust Inventory Quantity
    Approve Adjustments
    Physical Count Form
    Unapproved Adjustment Report

Select Adjust Inventory Quantity Menu Option:
```

### 4.1.1.2 Non-Issuable or Issuable Adjustment

If you are making a non-issuable or issuable adjustment, follow the instructions in the section below. Otherwise, skip this section and go to the next section.

#### 4.1.1.2.1 Select Type of Adjustment

Select Non-Issuable or Issuable Adjustment at the Select Type of Adjustment: prompt. Refer to Figure 4-4. Enter the name of the item or the item number at the Select Whse Item: prompt. If you do not know the name or number of the item, enter three question marks and the system will list the available items. The system will list the cost and quantity information for the item.

**Figure 4-4 Select Type of Adjustment Screen Example**

```

Select one of the following:

    1      Issue Book Adjustment
    2      Non-Issuable or Issuable Adjustment
    3      Other Adjustment

Select TYPE of ADJUSTMENT: Non-Issuable or Issuable Adjustment
  >> Select an item number from the WAREHOUSE inventory point. <<
Select WAREHOUSE ITEM: 123056      TEST STRIP--BLOOD GLOUCOSE (SAME LOT NUMBER)
      TEST STRIP--BLOOD GLNSN: 9999-99-099-9999

===== C U R R E N T   I T E M   D A T A =====
ITEM NUMBER: 123056      TEST STRIP--BLOOD GLOUCOSE (SA      NSN: 9999-99-099-9999
UNIT/ISSUE      : 100/BX
AVERAGE COST   : 33.45
LAST COST      : 34.00
TOTAL VALUE    : 3779.36
QTY ON-HAND    : 113
QTY NON-ISSUABLE:

```

**4.1.1.2.2 Enter Adjustment Data**

At the Adjusted Quantity: prompt, (Figure 4-5) enter a negative number for the amount of units you want to deduct from warehouse stock. Enter an alphanumeric code for the adjustment voucher number. The system will add “reason text”, or an explanation line, to the transaction explaining the reason for the adjustment. The default reason text is “To Non-Issuable,” but you can edit this explanation. When you have finished adjusting warehouse items, press the Enter key at the Select Whse Item: prompt. Enter Y at the Ready To Process Non-Issuable Adjustments?: prompt to transmit the adjustment. The system will display the VA MailMan message number of the adjustment and return to the Adjust Inventory Quantity Menu.

**Figure 4-5 Enter Adjustment Data Screen Example**

```

*****  E N T E R    A D J U S T M E N T    D A T A  *****

>> Enter the adjusted quantity in the range -113 to 0. <<
ADJUSTED QUANTITY: 0// -1

>> Enter DOCUMENT IDENTIFIER number. <<
VOUCHER NUMBER: MG713

>> Enter the reason text which will appear on the transaction register. <<
REASON TEXT: TO non-issuable//

>> Select an item number from the WAREHOUSE inventory point. <<
Select WAREHOUSE ITEM:

READY TO PROCESS NON-ISSUABLE ADJUSTMENTS? YES//    (YES)

LOG 605 Transmitted in MailMan Messages: 9665

Queueing Approval Form to Print on 'Fiscal (Receiving Reports)' Printer ...
Queueing Approval Form to Print on 'Supply (PPM)' Printer ...

```

### 4.1.1.3 Other Adjustment

Select Other Adjustments at the Select Type Of Adjustment: prompt. Refer to Figure 4-6. Enter the name of the item or the item number at the Select Whse Item: prompt. If you do not know the name or number of the item, enter three question marks and the system will list the available items. The system will list the cost and quantity information for the item.

**Figure 4-6 Other Adjustments Screen Example**

```

Select one of the following:

      1      Issue Book Adjustment
      2      Non-Issuable or Issuable Adjustment
      3      Other Adjustment

Select TYPE of ADJUSTMENT: Other Adjustment

      >> Select an item number from the WHSE inventory point. <<

Select WHSE ITEM: ???

WAREHOUSE ITEM: 123056      TEST STRIP--BLOOD GLOUCOSE (SAME LOT NUMBER)

      TEST STRIP--BLOOD GLNSN: 9999-99-099-9999

===== C U R R E N T   I T E M   D A T A =====
ITEM NUMBER: 123056      TEST STRIP--BLOOD GLOUCOSE (SA      NSN: 9999-99-099-9999

      UNIT/ISSUE      : 100/BX

      AVERAGE COST    : 33.45

      LAST COST        : 34.00

      TOTAL VALUE      : 3779.36

      QTY ON-HAND      : 112

      QTY NON-ISSUABLE: 1

```

#### 4.1.1.3.1 Enter Adjustment Data

Enter a negative number at the Adjusted Quantity: prompt to subtract from the inventory quantity, or a positive number to add to the inventory quantity. You also need to enter the change in value, either positive or negative, to the overall value of the total inventory of the item. In the example below, adding 4 to the overall quantity at a value of \$1.61 per unit is an adjusted total inventory value of \$6.44. Enter an alphanumeric code for the adjustment voucher number. The system will list the available adjustments. Select the appropriate adjustment category. When you are finished adjusting warehouse items, press the Enter key at the Select Whse Item: prompt. Enter Y at the Ready To Process Inventory Adjustments?: prompt. The system will list the number of the FMS document and VA MailMan message it created to transmit the adjustment, and return to the Adjust Inventory Quantity Menu. Figure 4-7 depicts this process.

**Figure 4-7 Enter Adjustment Data Screen Example**

```
*****  E N T E R   A D J U S T M E N T   D A T A  *****

>> Enter the adjusted quantity in the range -112 to 99998. <<
ADJUSTED QUANTITY: 0// 1

>> Enter the adjusted value in the range -99999.99 to 99999.99. <<
ADJUSTED TOTAL INVENTORY VALUE: 34.00

>> Enter DOCUMENT IDENTIFIER number. <<
VOUCHER NUMBER: MG714

Select one of the following:

1          Transfer of stock to another VAMC Warehouse
2          Sale of stock to OGA
3          Transfer of excess stock to GSA
4          Adjustment of stock valuation
5          Writeoff damaged stock
6          Transfer Transportation expense to stock
7          Inventory Refund
```

```

Select TYPE of ADJUSTMENT: 4 Adjustment of stock valuation

>> Select an item number from the WHSE inventory point. <<
Select WHSE ITEM:

READY TO PROCESS INVENTORY ADJUSTMENTS? YES// (YES)

FMS SV 688A41 document automatically transmitted..
LOG 605 Transmitted in MailMan Messages: 66156

Queueing Approval Form to Print on 'Fiscal (Receiving Reports)' Printer ...
Queueing Approval Form to Print on 'Supply (PPM)' Printer ...

Adjust Inventory Quantity
Approve Adjustments
Physical Count Form
Unapproved Adjustment Report

Select Adjust Inventory Quantity Menu Option:

```

#### 4.1.1.4 Approve Adjustments

Use this option to approve entire adjustments (all items) or single items on an adjustment. When an item adjustment is approved, the item adjustment will no longer appear on the 'Unapproved Adjustment Report.'

#### Figure 4-8 Menu Option Path Example

```

Auto-generate Orders
Barcode Manager Menu ...

```

## Inventory File Maintenance Menu

```
Inventory File Maintenance Menu ...

Manager For Supply Warehouse Inventory Point Menu ...

Receiving and Distribution Menu ...

Reports Menu ...

Select Warehouse--General Inventory/Distribution Menu Option: Inventory File
Maintenance Menu

Adjust Inventory Quantity Menu ...

Automatic Level Setter

Enter/Edit Inventory Item Data

File Inquiry

Select Inventory File Maintenance Menu Option: Adjust Inventory Quantity Menu

Adjust Inventory Quantity

Approve Adjustments

Physical Count Form

Unapproved Adjustment Report

Select Adjust Inventory Quantity Menu Option: Approve Adjustments
```

### 4.1.1.5 Enter Adjustment Number

Enter the number of the adjustment that you want to approve. If you do not know the adjustment number, enter three question marks at the prompt and the system will list the available adjustments. You may approve all of the items on the adjustment, or select individual items for approval. Press the Enter key at the Select Item: and Select Adjustment Number: prompts when you have finished approving adjustments. The system will return to the Adjust Inventory Quantity Menu. Figure 4-9 displays this process.

#### Figure 4-9 Adjustment Number Screen Example



Select ADJUSTMENT NUMBER: ???

Select the ADJUSTMENT NUMBER from the list below:

ADJUSTMENT NUMBER: A1

ADJUSTMENT NUMBER: A10

ADJUSTMENT NUMBER: A13

ADJUSTMENT NUMBER: A17

ADJUSTMENT NUMBER: A23

Select ADJUSTMENT NUMBER: A17

>> THERE IS '1' UNAPPROVED ITEMS ON THIS ADJUSTMENT. <<

DO YOU WANT TO APPROVE ALL OF THE ITEMS ON THIS ADJUSTMENT? NO// (NO)

Select ITEM: ???

Select the ITEM NUMBER from the list below:

ITEM NUMBER: 8            ITEM #8                            NSN: 6505-11-222-3333

Select ITEM: 8

ADJUSTMENT APPROVAL: SEP 26, 1994@11:58:44// (SEP 26, 1994@11:58:44)

Select ITEM:

Select ADJUSTMENT NUMBER:

Adjust Inventory Quantity

Approve Adjustments

## Inventory File Maintenance Menu

```
Physical Count Form
Unapproved Adjustment Report

Select Adjust Inventory Quantity Menu Option:
```

### 4.1.2 Physical Count Form

Use this option to print the physical count form for the warehouse, sorted by main storage location, account code, and National Stock Number.

#### Figure 4-10 Menu Option Path Example

```
Auto-generate Orders
Barcode Manager Menu ...
Inventory File Maintenance Menu ...
Manager For Supply Warehouse Inventory Point Menu ...
Receiving and Distribution Menu ...
Reports Menu ...

Select Warehouse--General Inventory/Distribution Menu Option: Inventory File
Maintenance Menu

Adjust Inventory Quantity Menu ...
Automatic Level Setter
Enter/Edit Inventory Item Data
File Inquiry

Select Inventory File Maintenance Menu Option: Adjust Inventory Quantity Menu

Adjust Inventory Quantity
Approve Adjustments
Physical Count Form
Unapproved Adjustment Report
```

```
Select Adjust Inventory Quantity Menu Option: Physical Count Form
```

#### 4.1.2.1 Select Account Codes

The system will ask you if you want to select all account codes. If it would be easier for you to list the account codes you DO NOT want to select than to list the account codes you DO want to select, enter Y at this prompt, and enter the account codes you want to de-select at the Select Account Code: prompt. Press the Enter key at the Select Account Code: prompt when you have finished selecting and deselecting account codes.

**Figure 4-11 Select Access Code Screen Example**

```
Do you need to print the ON-HAND column? NO// Y (YES)

Selected account codes will be used to generate the physical count form.

Do you want to select ALL account codes? YES// (YES)

Currently selected account codes:

<< ALL ACCOUNT CODES >>

You can DE-select one of the above account codes by reselecting it.

Select the number of the account code created, '^' to exit.

Select one of the following:

      1      Account Code 1
      2      Account Code 2
      3      Account Code 3
      6      Account Code 6
      8      Account Code 8
```

## Inventory File Maintenance Menu

```
Select ACCOUNT Code: 1 Account Code 1

      DE-selected !

Currently selected account codes:

<< ALL ACCOUNT CODES >>

You can DE-select one of the above account codes by reselecting it.

Currently DE-selected account codes:

1

You can RE-select one of the above account codes by reselecting it.

Select the number of the account code created, '^' to exit.

      Select one of the following:

          1      Account Code 1
          2      Account Code 2
          3      Account Code 3
          6      Account Code 6
          8      Account Code 8

Select ACCOUNT Code:
```

### 4.1.2.2 Report Listing

The system will generate the “Physical Count Form Report”, listing each account code you selected, the items assigned to that account code, the unit of issue, and the amount of stock on hand for each item. Refer to Figure 4-12. After printing the report, the system will return to the Adjust Inventory Quantity Menu.

**Figure 4-12 Physical Count Form Report Screen Example**

```
DEVICE: HOME//  LAT

PHYSICAL COUNT FORM: WAREHOUSE          JUL 13, 2000@18:25:09  PAGE 1
```

NSN	DESCRIPTION	MI	UNIT/ISS
ON HAND	NEW COUNT		
-----			
MAIN STORAGE LOCATION: ?			
ACCOUNT CODE: 3			
7530001817174	PAPER/XEROX/30%	14128	5000/BX 0
7530008000996	PAPER COMPUTER 1 PART	3534	2500/BX 0
8415012091114	GLOVE XL-FLOCK LINED LA	12596	2/PR 48
9999990999999	TEST STRIP--BLOOD GLOUC	123056	100/BX 113
MAIN STORAGE LOCATION: A01			
ACCOUNT CODE: 2			
6630010612282	TUBE-BLOOD COLLECTION 1	11173	100/PG 57
6630011317091	TUBES HEMOGARD BLUETOPS	13184	100/BX 10
MAIN STORAGE LOCATION: A02			
ACCOUNT CODE: 2			
6630010660416	TUBE-BLOOD COLLECTION 1	11176	100/PG 100
6640009794238	TEST SDAL4ML75X10MM	677	1000/MX 6
Adjust Inventory Quantity			
Approve Adjustments			
Physical Count Form			
Unapproved Adjustment Report			
Select Adjust Inventory Quantity Menu Option:			

### 4.1.3 Unapproved Adjustment Report

This option will print a report showing the adjustments and items, which have not been approved. Adjustments can be approved using the option 'Approve Adjustments.'

**Figure 4-13 Menu Option Path Example**

```
Auto-generate Orders
Barcode Manager Menu ...
Inventory File Maintenance Menu ...
Manager For Supply Warehouse Inventory Point Menu ...
Receiving and Distribution Menu ...
Reports Menu ...

Select Warehouse--General Inventory/Distribution Menu Option: Inventory File
Maintenance Menu

Adjust Inventory Quantity Menu ...
Automatic Level Setter
Enter/Edit Inventory Item Data
File Inquiry

Select Inventory File Maintenance Menu Option: Adjust Inventory Quantity Menu

Adjust Inventory Quantity
Approve Adjustments
Physical Count Form
Unapproved Adjustment Report

Select Adjust Inventory Quantity Menu Option: Unapproved Adjustment Report
```

### 4.1.3.1 Enter Adjustment Number

Press the Enter key at the Select Adjustment Number: prompt to list all the adjustments, or enter an adjustment number. If you do not know the adjustment number, enter three question marks at the prompt to see a list of available adjustment numbers. You may enter several adjustment numbers. When you have finished entering adjustment numbers, press the Enter key at the Select Adjustment Number: prompt. Figure 4-14 displays this process.

**Figure 4-14 Adjustment Number Screen Example**

```

To select ALL adjustments, press RETURN.

Select ADJUSTMENT NUMBER:

Do you want to select ALL adjustments? YES//   (YES)

DO YOU WANT TO PRINT A SEPARATE REPORT FOR EACH ADJUSTMENT (THIS WILL
USE A LOT OF PAPER)? NO//   (NO)

Select ADJUSTMENT NUMBER:

```

### 4.1.3.2 Print Form

The system will print an “Adjustment Approval Form,” listing each item on adjustment number, the quantity, the cost that the warehouse sells the item, and the value of the item as inventory stock. Refer to Figure 4-15. The form will also list the type of adjustment and the adjustment amount. The form will have signature blocks for the accountable officer and the approving official. After printing the form, the system will return to the Adjust Inventory Quantity Menu.

**Figure 4-15 Adjustment Approval Form Screen Example**

```

DEVICE: HOME//   LAT

Select ADJUSTMENT NUMBER: A18563

Select ADJUSTMENT NUMBER:

DEVICE: HOME//   IRMS BLDG 74 ROOM 227E

ADJUSTMENT APPROVAL FORM FROM WAREHOUSE           JUL 13, 2000@18:34   PAGE 1

```

Inventory File Maintenance Menu

```

ADJUSTMENT DATE: NOV 30, 1998@11:47:34          VOUCHER:
NSN          DESCRIPTION          [#MI]      ACCT CODE  INITIALS
TRANSID      TRANS./P.O.          U/I        QUANTITY   SELL VALUE  INV VALUE
-----
6550-01-236-0805  TEST STRP (CHEMSTRIP )          #660      ACCT: 2    RMW
A18563         658                50/BT      0          0.00       -65.62
2% DISCOUNT - P90313
----- S U M M A R Y   O F   I T E M   A C C O U N T   C O D E S -----
ACCT: 2   INV AMOUNT:          -65.62
TOTAL DOLLAR AMOUNT OF ADJUSTMENT (UNAPPROVED): -65.62

CERTIFICATION -- THE SUPPLIES LISTED ON THIS REQUEST HAVE BEEN PROPERLY
ADJUSTED BY QUANTITY AND VALUE.

ITEM NUMBERS APPROVED [#MI]:_____
SIGNATURE ACCOUNTABLE OFFICER:_____
SIGNATURE APPROVING OFFICIAL:_____

Adjust Inventory Quantity
Approve Adjustments
Physical Count Form
Unapproved Adjustment Report

Select Adjust Inventory Quantity Menu Option:

```

## 4.2 Automatic Level Setter

This report will print the current inventory levels versus the computer-estimated levels. If you have the manager key for the inventory point, you will have the option to automatically update the current levels to the estimated levels.



**Figure 4-16 Menu Option Path Example**

```

Auto-generate Orders

Barcode Manager Menu ...

Inventory File Maintenance Menu ...

Manager For Supply Warehouse Inventory Point Menu ...

Receiving and Distribution Menu ...

Reports Menu ...

Select Warehouse--General Inventory/Distribution Menu Option: Inventory File
Maintenance Menu

Adjust Inventory Quantity Menu ...

Automatic Level Setter

Enter/Edit Inventory Item Data

File Inquiry

Select Inventory File Maintenance Menu Option: Automatic Level Setter

```

## 4.2.1 Level Parameters

Select whether you want to set the levels for an item or for a group category. Select or deselect items or group categories from your list until you have finished building your list, then press the Enter key at the Select Group Category: prompt. Refer to Figure 4-17.

**Figure 4-17 Automatic Level Setter Screen Example**

```

Select Inventory File Maintenance Menu Option: Automatic Level Setter

Select one of the following:

+-----+
|The Automatic Level Setter will      |
|calculate and reset the Normal Stock |
|Level, Emergency Stock Level, Standard|
|Reorder Point, and Optional Reorder  |

```

```

|Point for selected items or items in |
|selected group categories.           |
+
1      ITEM
2      GROUP CATEGORY

Select Items BY: ITEM// 2  GROUP CATEGORY
+-----+
|Select the Group Categories to      |
|display                             |
+-----+

Do you want to select ALL group categories? YES//  (YES)

-----
| Currently selected group categories: |
| << ALL GROUP CATEGORIES >>         |
| You can DE-select one of the above group categories by reselecting it. |
-----

Select GROUP CATEGORY:

```

### 4.2.2 Levels Set

The system will then generate an average, or normal stock level for the items you selected, based on the days between the month you enter at the Start Usage Average with Date (Month Year): prompt and today's date. The system will divide the days in the time range by the number of items used during that time range to determine the average time in which one unit of the item is used. For example, if 90 printer cartridges are used in 180 days, each printer cartridge is equivalent to two days of average use for your inventory point. Enter the number of day's worth of the item that you want as the normal stock level. The system will determine how many units

you must maintain at the inventory point to maintain that many day's worth of stock. For example, if you selected thirty days' worth of printer cartridges, an inventory point with an average use of two days per printer cartridge would stock fifteen printer cartridges as the normal stock level.

Enter the percentage of the normal stock level that you want to be the emergency stock level. For example, if you entered 20 at this prompt, and the normal stock level was fifteen printer cartridges, the system would assign 20% of the normal stock level, or three printer cartridges, as the emergency stock level.

Enter the percentage of the normal stock level that you want to be the standard reorder point, or the level at which the system will alert you to order more stock. For example, if you entered 50 at this prompt, and the normal stock level was fifteen printer cartridges, the system would assign 50% of the normal stock level, or eight printer cartridges (rounding up), as the standard reorder point.

Enter the percentage of the normal stock level that you want to be the optional reorder point, or the level at which the system will alert you that you might want to order more stock. For example, if you entered 75 at this prompt, and the normal stock level was fifteen printer cartridges, the system would assign 75% of the normal stock level, or 12 printer cartridges (rounding up), as the standard reorder point. Figure 4-18 displays an example of the process.

**Figure 4-18 Levels Set Screen Example**

```

+-----+
|The average daily usage will be      |
|calculated from the selected date to |
|the current date.                    |
+-----+
Start Usage Average with Date (Month Year): MAY 1994// (MAY 1994)
    *** STARTING WITH MO-YR: MAY 1994 ***
    *** TOTAL DAYS: 148 ***
+-----+
|The normal stock level will be      |
|calculated by multiplying the average |
|daily usage by the number of days.  |
+-----+
Enter number of days to be on hand for Normal Stock Level: (1-240): 30//

```

## Inventory File Maintenance Menu

```
+-----+
|The emergency stock level will be |
|calculated by multiplying the average |
|daily usage by this percentage. |
+-----+
Enter the percentage of usage for Emergency Stock Level: (1-100): 20//
+-----+
|The standard reorder point will be |
|calculated by multiplying the average |
|daily usage by this percentage. |
+-----+
Enter the percentage of usage for Standard Reorder Point: (20-100): 50//
+-----+
|The optional reorder point will be |
|calculated by multiplying the average |
|daily usage by this percentage. |
+-----+
Enter the percentage of usage for Optional Reorder Point: (50-100): 75//
```

### 4.2.3 Update

Enter Y at the Do you want to update the levels in the database?: prompt. The system will print the “Automatic Level Setter Report,” listing the new levels for each item. After printing the report, the system will return to the Inventory File Maintenance Menu. Refer to Figure 4-19.

**Figure 4-19 Update Levels Database Screen Example**

```
Do you want to update the levels in the database? NO// Y (YES)

+-----+
|WARNING -- Check the changes I make carefully. Errors in the |
|database can drastically mess up automatic level setting. As you |
|debug your database I am going to become a trusted friend, but always|
```

|keep an eye on what I am doing because I do not have the common sense|  
 |that you do. |

+-----+

DEVICE: HOME// LAT

<\*> please wait <\*>

AUTOMATIC LEVEL SETTER FOR: WHSE SEP 26, 1994@12:56:34 PAGE 1

AVG USAGE START DATE: MAY 1994 (148 TOTAL DAYS)

DAYS/PERCENTAGE USED FOR CALCULATION: 30 20% 50% 75%

NORMAL EMERG STAND OPTION

NSN	DESCRIPTION	MI#	STKLVL	STKLVL	REO PT	REO PT
-----	-------------	-----	--------	--------	--------	--------

-----

GROUP: <<NONE>>

6505-02-564-1255	TESTING ...V5	45	OLD	0	0	0	0
	AVG USAGE: 0.0000		LOW USAGE (NOT UPDATED)	0	0	0	0

6505-02-564-1255	PRINTER CARTRIDGE	42		15	3	8	12
	AVG USAGE: 0.5000			0	0	0	0

[END OF REPORT]-----[USER: IFUSER, ONE]

<Press RETURN to continue>

## Inventory File Maintenance Menu

```
Adjust Inventory Quantity Menu ...
Automatic Level Setter
Enter/Edit Inventory Item Data
File Inquiry

Select Inventory File Maintenance Menu Option:
```

### 4.2.4 Enter/Edit Inventory Item Data

Use this option to add, delete, or change items in the inventory point record.

#### Figure 4-20 Menu Option Path Example

```
Auto-generate Orders
Barcode Manager Menu ...
Inventory File Maintenance Menu ...
Manager For Supply Warehouse Inventory Point Menu ...
Receiving and Distribution Menu ...
Reports Menu ...

Select Warehouse--General Inventory/Distribution Menu Option: Inventory File
Maintenance Menu

Adjust Inventory Quantity Menu ...
Automatic Level Setter
Enter/Edit Inventory Item Data
File Inquiry

Select Inventory File Maintenance Menu Option: Enter/Edit Inventory Item Data
```

### 4.2.5 Item Selection

Enter an item at the Select Whse Item: prompt. If you do not know the name of the item, enter three question marks at the prompt to see a list of available warehouse items. The system will

list three screens of descriptions of the item and allow you to select information items to edit. At the Select Items: prompt, enter another item to edit or press the Enter key to return to the Inventory File Maintenance Menu. This process is depicted in Figure 4-22.

Figure 4-21 Item Selection Screen Example

```
Select WHSE ITEM: ??

CHOOSE FROM:

  8      ITEM #8
 37      PEN
 39      RULER
 40      PAINT
 45      TESTING ...V5

Select WHSE ITEM: 37      PEN
      ...OK? YES//      (YES)
      PEN                  NSN: 7510-11-411-1234

Edit Inventory Item Data      Sep 26, 1994 14:59:40      Page:      1 of      3
INVENTORY POINT: 688-WHSE * * * IM#: 37 * * *

Descriptive-445:
Description-441: PEN
NSN          : 7510-11-411-1234
Group Category : 1411
Main Storage Lo: 8,6,5,4
Add Storage Loc:
Type Of Item   : PURCHASABLE

Issue Units          Levels
Unit per Issue: 1 per EA      Norm Stock Level: 85
                                Emer Stock Level:
```



```

Temp Stock Level:
Delete Temp SL  :
Stand Reord Pt  :    50
Option Reord Pt :    70
+      Enter ?? for more actions
AF  All Fields      QU  (Quantities)      SP  Special Parameters
DE  Descriptive    CD  Costing Data      DA  (Drug Accountability)
IU  Issue Units    DI  Due Ins          PS  Procurement Sources
LE  Levels         SI  (Secondary Items)  RI  Remove Item From Inv
Select Item(s): Next Screen// DE  Descriptive

      ...item description set to short description in item master file.
ITEM DESCRIPTION: PEN// Ballpoint pen
GROUP CATEGORY: ???

      This is the group category code for the item, if applicable.

      This is a code indicating the group category defined by each
Inventory Point (i.e., grouping like items for printing of
catalogs and other reports).
GROUP CATEGORY: 1
ARE YOU ADDING '1' AS A NEW GROUP CATEGORY? Y  (YES)
GROUP CATEGORY DESCRIPTION: Non-accountable office supplies??
ANSWER MUST BE 1-30 CHARACTERS IN LENGTH.  This is the description of the
group category to be printed on reports.
GROUP CATEGORY DESCRIPTION: Office supplies
MAIN STORAGE LOCATION: Supply
ARE YOU ADDING 'Supply' AS A NEW STORAGE LOCATION? Y  (YES)
STORAGE LOCATION EXPANDED DESCRIPTION: Supply Office, Bldg. 4, Rm. 1L401

```

## Inventory File Maintenance Menu

Select ADDITIONAL STORAGE LOCATION:

Select Item(s): Quit// QUIT

Select WHSE ITEM:

## 4.3 File Inquiry

This option will allow the user to inquire to VA FileMan file entries. The option will display selected entry data on the screen for the user to review.

**Figure 4-22 Menu Option Path Example**

```

Auto-generate Orders

Barcode Manager Menu ...

Inventory File Maintenance Menu ...

Manager For Supply Warehouse Inventory Point Menu ...

Receiving and Distribution Menu ...

Reports Menu ...

Select Warehouse--General Inventory/Distribution Menu Option: Inventory File
Maintenance Menu

Adjust Inventory Quantity Menu ...

Automatic Level Setter

Enter/Edit Inventory Item Data

File Inquiry

Select Inventory File Maintenance Menu Option: File Inquiry

```

### 4.3.1 File Review

The system will list the available files that you can review. Select a file. If you enter Yes at the Do You Want To See The Inventory Point Parameters?: prompt, the system will list the inventory data for the inventory point, including its associated cost centers, distribution points and authorized users. Refer to Figure 4-23.

**Figure 4-23 File Review Screen Example**

```

Select one of the following:

445      GENERIC INVENTORY

```

## Inventory File Maintenance Menu

```
445.1   INVENTORY BALANCES
445.2   INVENTORY TRANSACTION
445.4   STORAGE LOCATION
445.6   GROUP CATEGORY
446     DISTRIBUTION/USAGE HISTORY
```

Select FILE for inquiry: 445 GENERIC INVENTORY

Do you want to see the inventory point parameters? NO// Y (YES)

\*\*\* I N V E N T O R Y D A T A \*\*\*

```
INVENTORY POINT: 658-WAREHOUSE           KEEP PERPETUAL INVENTORY?: YES

TYPE OF INVENTORY POINT: SUPPLY WAREHOUSE

ABBREVIATED NAME: WHSE                     KEEP DETAILED TRX.
HISTORY?: YES

COST CENTER: 615300 Supply Fund

PRINT STOCK AT CRITICAL LEVEL?: YES       *ENTER ITEM DESCRIPTIONS: YES

MOS INACTIVE BEFORE ITEM DEL.: 2         LAST PURGE USAGE: DEC 01,
1999

LAST PURGE RECEIPTS: DEC 01, 1999        LAST PURGE TRANS REGISTER:
DEC 01, 1999

LAST PURGE DISTRIBUTION: DEC 01, 1999    AUTOMATIC PURGE: YES

LAST OPEN BALANCES SET: FEB 2000

DISTRIBUTION POINT: 658-SPD
DISTRIBUTION POINT: 658-PHARMACY
DISTRIBUTION POINT: 658-ENGINEERING
DISTRIBUTION POINT: 658-LABORATORY
DISTRIBUTION POINT: 658-MEDICAL RENAL
DISTRIBUTION POINT: 658-RMS  O T CLINIC
DISTRIBUTION POINT: 658-PROSTHETICS
```

```

INVENTORY USER: IFUSER,TWO
INVENTORY USER: IFUSER,THREE
INVENTORY USER: IFUSER,FOUR

PICKING TICKET PRINTER: D107

```

### 4.3.2 Select Item

Enter an item at the Select Whse Item: prompt. If you do not know the item name or number, enter three question marks at the prompt and the system will list the available items. The system will list the number of units on hand, the last four issues of the item, and other inventory information about the item. Enter another item at the Select Whse Item: prompt to review another inventory item, or press the Enter key to return to the Inventory File Maintenance Menu. The process is depicted in Figure 4-24.

**Figure 4-24 Select Warehouse Item Screen Example**

```

Select WAREHOUSE ITEM: 123056      TEST STRIP--BLOOD GLOUCOSE (SAME LOT NUMBER)

      TEST STRIP--BLOOD GLNSN: 9999-99-099-9999

      *** I N V E N T O R Y   P O I N T   I T E M   D A T A   ***
ITEM NO.: 123056                      DATE LAST RECEIVED: JUL 13, 2000
UNIT OF ISSUE: BX                      QTY.ON HAND (UNIT OF ISSUE): 113
NORMAL STOCK LEVEL (U OF I): 450      STANDARD REORDER POINT: 20
EMERGENCY STOCK LEVEL: 6
MANDATORY OR REQUESTED SOURCE: ABBOTT DIAGNOSTICS
UNIT OF ISSUE PACKAGE MULT.: 100      LAST COST (UNIT OF ISSUE): 34.000
MINIMUM ISSUE QTY.: 6                 QTY NON-ISSUABLE (U/I): 1
GROUP CATEGORY CODE: 1411             AVERAGE COST (UNIT OF ISSUE): 33.451
TOTAL INVENTORY VALUE: 3813.36
MONTH/YEAR USED/ISSUED: 29907         QTY.USED/ISSUED (U OF ISSUE): 54
TOTAL COST USED/ISSUED: 1838.910

```

## Inventory File Maintenance Menu

MONTH/YEAR USED/ISSUED: 29908	QTY.USED/ISSUED (U OF ISSUE): 75
TOTAL COST USED/ISSUED: 2554.100	
MONTH/YEAR USED/ISSUED: 29909	QTY.USED/ISSUED (U OF ISSUE): 49
TOTAL COST USED/ISSUED: 1668.670	
MONTH/YEAR USED/ISSUED: 29910	QTY.USED/ISSUED (U OF ISSUE): 40
TOTAL COST USED/ISSUED: 1362.170	
MONTH/YEAR USED/ISSUED: 29911	QTY.USED/ISSUED (U OF ISSUE): 81
TOTAL COST USED/ISSUED: 2758.420	
MONTH/YEAR USED/ISSUED: 29912	QTY.USED/ISSUED (U OF ISSUE): 42
Enter RETURN to continue or '^' to exit:	
[[ TOTAL COST USED/ISSUED: 1430.290	
MONTH/YEAR USED/ISSUED: 30007	QTY.USED/ISSUED (U OF ISSUE): 11
TOTAL COST USED/ISSUED: 442.580	
DATE RECEIVED: MAR 31, 1999	QTY.RECEIVED (UNIT OF ISSUE): 450
DATE RECEIVED: JUL 13, 2000	QTY.RECEIVED (UNIT OF ISSUE): 15
PROCUREMENT SOURCE: ROCHE DIAGNOSTICS CORP	
UNIT OF RECEIPT: CS	UNIT OF RECEIPT PACKAGE MULT.: 12
UNIT CONVERSION FACTOR: 1	
PROCUREMENT SOURCE: ABBOTT DIAGNOSTICS	UNIT OF RECEIPT: BX
UNIT OF RECEIPT PACKAGE MULT.: 100	UNIT CONVERSION FACTOR: 1
ITEM DESCRIPTION: TEST STRIP--BLOOD GLOUCOSE (SAME LOT NUMBER)	
DUE-IN (IN U/I): 0	DUE-OUT (IN U/I): 0
Select WHSE ITEM:	
Adjust Inventory Quantity Menu ...	
Automatic Level Setter	
Enter/Edit Inventory Item Data	

<p>File Inquiry</p> <p>Select Inventory File Maintenance Menu Option:</p>
---

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK



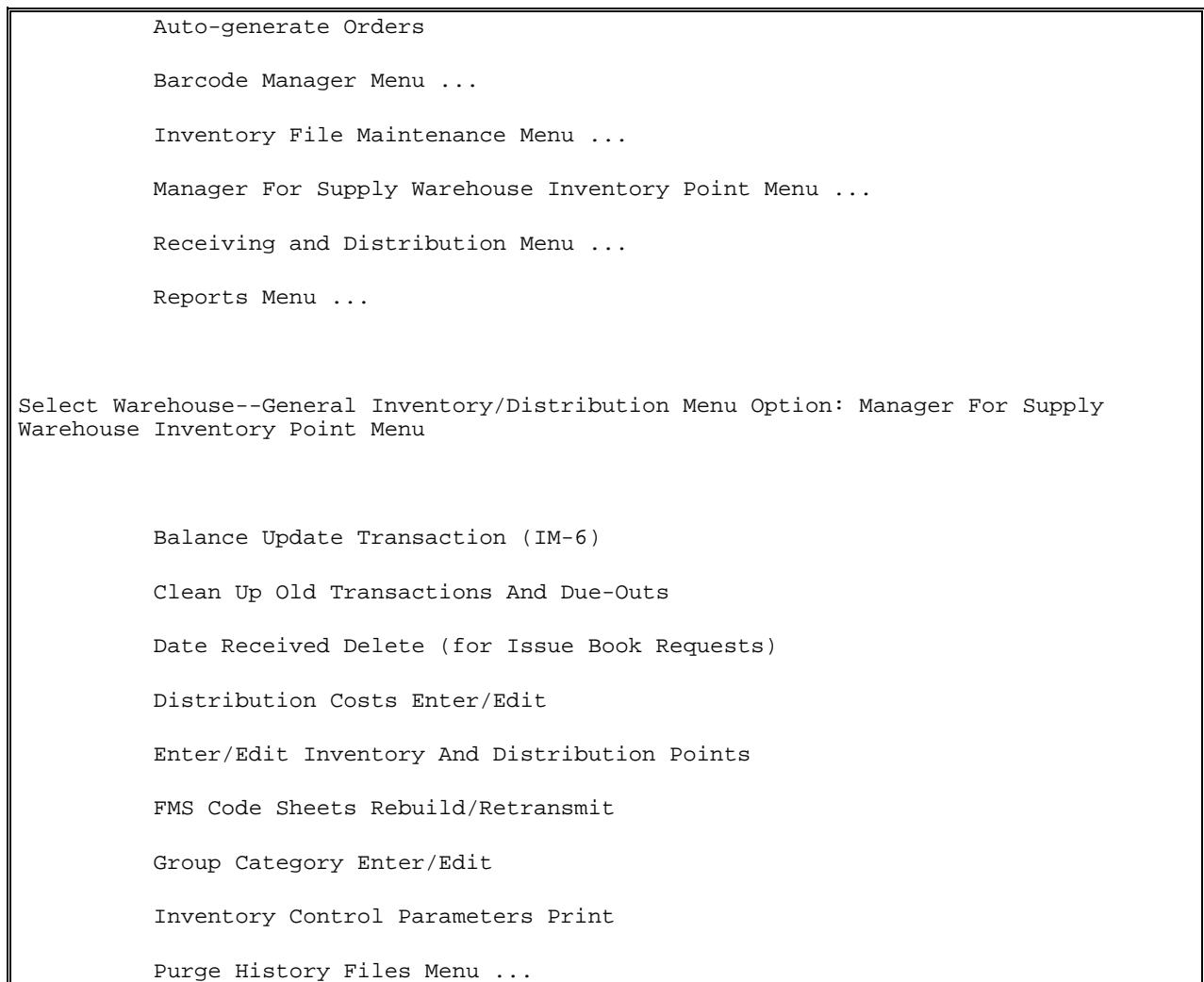
# Chapter 5. Manager for Supply Warehouse Inventory Point Menu

This menu contains options for editing warehouse control parameters, calculating/updating due-ins and due-outs, reprinting an issue book picking ticket, and creating and transmitting Integrated Supply Management System (ISMS) code sheets.

## 5.1 Balance Update Transaction (IM-6)

This ISMS transaction will send a snapshot of the current warehouse inventory balances to ISMS. ISMS will use the balances contained in this transaction to replace the current ISMS balances.

**Figure 5-1 Menu Option Path Example**



## Manager for Supply Warehouse Inventory Point Menu

```
Reprint Posted Picking Ticket

Storage Location Enter/Edit

Update Calculated Due-Ins/Outstanding Transaction

Select Manager For Supply Warehouse Inventory Point Menu Option: Balance Update
Transaction (IM-6)
```

### 5.1.1 Select Item

Enter an item at the Select Whse Item: prompt or press the Enter key to select all items. The system will create a code sheet and send you a MailMan message notifying you of the code sheet and any items not transmitted due to errors. Refer to Figure 5-2.

Enter a start time, or press the Enter key at the prompt to request that the system perform the balance automatically. The system will automatically return to the Manager For Supply Warehouse Inventory Point Menu.

**Figure 5-2 Select Item Screen Example**

```
To select ALL items, press RETURN.

Select WHSE ITEM:

Do you want to select ALL items? YES//  (YES)

I will queue this to run as a background job.  When I finish building the
code sheet, I will send you a mailman message with the code sheet number
and items NOT transmitted because of errors found.

Requested Start Time: NOW//  (SEP 27, 1994@11:13:53)

Balance Update Transaction (IM-6)

Clean Up Old Transactions And Due-Outs

Date Received Delete (for Issue Book Requests)

Distribution Costs Enter/Edit
```

```

Enter/Edit Inventory And Distribution Points

FMS Code Sheets Rebuild/Retransmit

Group Category Enter/Edit

Inventory Control Parameters Print

Purge History Files Menu ...

Reprint Posted Picking Ticket

Storage Location Enter/Edit

Update Calculated Due-Ins/Outstanding Transaction

Select Manager For Supply Warehouse Inventory Point Menu Option:
    
```

## 5.2 Clean Up Old Transactions and Due-Outs

This option can be used to recalculate the due-outs from the warehouse inventory point for issue book requests not posted.

The due-out quantity is calculated from issue book request ordered after a specified date. The date selected should be the date the last issue book request has NOT been posted (probably 6 to 9 months in the past). All issue book request before the specified date will be made final and can no longer be selected for posting. The due-out quantity stored in the inventory point will be updated to the newly calculated due-out quantity. This option should be run at NIGHT since it will lock the transaction (2237) file, and services will be unable to create ANY orders.

**Figure 5-3 Menu Option Path Example**

```

Auto-generate Orders

Barcode Manager Menu ...

Inventory File Maintenance Menu ...

Manager For Supply Warehouse Inventory Point Menu ...

Receiving and Distribution Menu ...

Reports Menu ...

Select Warehouse--General Inventory/Distribution Menu Option: Manager For Supply
Warehouse Inventory Point Menu
    
```

## Manager for Supply Warehouse Inventory Point Menu

Balance Update Transaction (IM-6)  
Clean Up Old Transactions And Due-Outs  
Date Received Delete (for Issue Book Requests)  
Distribution Costs Enter/Edit  
Enter/Edit Inventory And Distribution Points  
FMS Code Sheets Rebuild/Retransmit  
Group Category Enter/Edit  
Inventory Control Parameters Print  
Purge History Files Menu ...  
Reprint Posted Picking Ticket  
Storage Location Enter/Edit  
Update Calculated Due-Ins/Outstanding Transaction

Select Manager For Supply Warehouse Inventory Point Menu Option: Clean Up Old Transactions And Due-Outs

### 5.2.1 Enter Date

Enter the last date that you want the system to remove due-outs and make all transactions final. Enter when you want the system to begin, or press the Enter key for the system to begin the process immediately. The system will return to the Manager For Supply Warehouse Inventory Point Menu and print the “Outstanding Transaction Report” on the output device you selected. Refer to Figure 5-4 for an example.

**Figure 5-4 Finalize Transactions and Update Due-Outs Screen Example**

```
Finalize Transactions and Update Due-Outs for Inventory Point: WHSE

Remove Due-Outs and make ALL transactions final up to DATE: T-3 (SEP 24, 1994)

+-----+
|WARNING: I will make all transactions final up to date: SEP 24, 1994. |
| I will also update your DUE-OUT Quantity in your inventory point.  |
|You will not be able to post/receive a datetransaction after it has been |
|made a final.                                                         |
+-----+
+-----+
|THIS REPORT WILL LOCK THE 'CONTROL POINT ACTIVITY' FILE #410.  OTHER |
|USERS WILL NOT BE ABLE TO ACCESS THIS FILE UNTIL THIS REPORT      |
|FINISHES.  THEREFORE, I STRONGLY RECOMMEND RUNNING THIS REPORT AT  |
|NIGHT.                                                                |
+-----+

QUEUE TO PRINT ON
DEVICE: LASERDP  DEVELOPMENT

ARE YOU SURE YOU WANT TO RUN THIS OPTION? NO// Y (YES)

The 'OUTSTANDING TRANSACTION REPORT' will print when finished.

Requested Start Time: NOW// (SEP 27, 1994@11:28:46)
```

## Manager for Supply Warehouse Inventory Point Menu

```
Balance Update Transaction (IM-6)
Clean Up Old Transactions And Due-Outs
Date Received Delete (for Issue Book Requests)
Distribution Costs Enter/Edit
Enter/Edit Inventory And Distribution Points
FMS Code Sheets Rebuild/Retransmit
Group Category Enter/Edit
Inventory Control Parameters Print
Purge History Files Menu ...
Reprint Posted Picking Ticket
Storage Location Enter/Edit
Update Calculated Due-Ins/Outstanding Transaction

Select Manager For Supply Warehouse Inventory Point Menu Option:
-----
ISMS BALANCE UPDATE TRANSACTION (IM-6): ALL ITEMS SELECTED

MAILMAN MESSAGE(S): 66312

THE FOLLOWING ITEMS DID NOT HAVE THEIR BALANCES TRANSMITTED TO ISMS:

ITEM # 40          PAINT

ERROR: UNIT OF ISSUE is missing
```

### 5.3 Date Received Delete (for Issue Book Requests)

This option allows the user to delete or change the 'DATE RECEIVED' field on an issue book request. This field is set when an issue book request is finalized during the Post Issue Book Order option. If the user accidentally specified that an issue book request was final when it was

not, they can delete this field, and they will then be allowed to post additional items on the issue book request.

**Figure 5-5 Menu Option Path Example**

```
Auto-generate Orders
Barcode Manager Menu ...
Inventory File Maintenance Menu ...
Manager For Supply Warehouse Inventory Point Menu ...
Receiving and Distribution Menu ...
Reports Menu ...

Select Warehouse--General Inventory/Distribution Menu Option: Manager For Supply
Warehouse Inventory Point Menu

Balance Update Transaction (IM-6)
Clean Up Old Transactions And Due-Outs
Date Received Delete (for Issue Book Requests)
Distribution Costs Enter/Edit
Enter/Edit Inventory And Distribution Points
FMS Code Sheets Rebuild/Retransmit
Group Category Enter/Edit
Inventory Control Parameters Print
Purge History Files Menu ...
Reprint Posted Picking Ticket
Storage Location Enter/Edit
Update Calculated Due-Ins/Outstanding Transaction

Select Manager For Supply Warehouse Inventory Point Menu Option: Date Received Delete
(for Issue Book Requests)
```

### 5.3.1 Enter Transaction Number

Enter a transaction number at the prompt. Refer to Figure 5-6. If you do not know the transaction number, enter three question marks and the system will list the available transaction numbers. Enter the date that the issue book was finalized. Enter another item at the Select Control Point Activity Transaction Number: prompt, or press the Enter key to return to the Manager For Supply Warehouse Inventory Point Menu.

**Figure 5-6 Enter Transaction Number Screen Example**

```
Select CONTROL POINT ACTIVITY TRANSACTION NUMBER: A41129 688-94-4-9988-0006 OBL
WAREHOUSE'S SUPPLY STORE A41129

EXERCISER-LUNG INHALATION THERAPY

DATE RECEIVED: T (SEP 27, 1994)

Select CONTROL POINT ACTIVITY TRANSACTION NUMBER:

    Balance Update Transaction (IM-6)

    Clean Up Old Transactions And Due-Outs

    Date Received Delete (for Issue Book Requests)

    Distribution Costs Enter/Edit

    Enter/Edit Inventory And Distribution Points

    FMS Code Sheets Rebuild/Retransmit

    Group Category Enter/Edit

    Inventory Control Parameters Print

    Purge History Files Menu ...

    Reprint Posted Picking Ticket

    Storage Location Enter/Edit

    Update Calculated Due-Ins/Outstanding Transaction

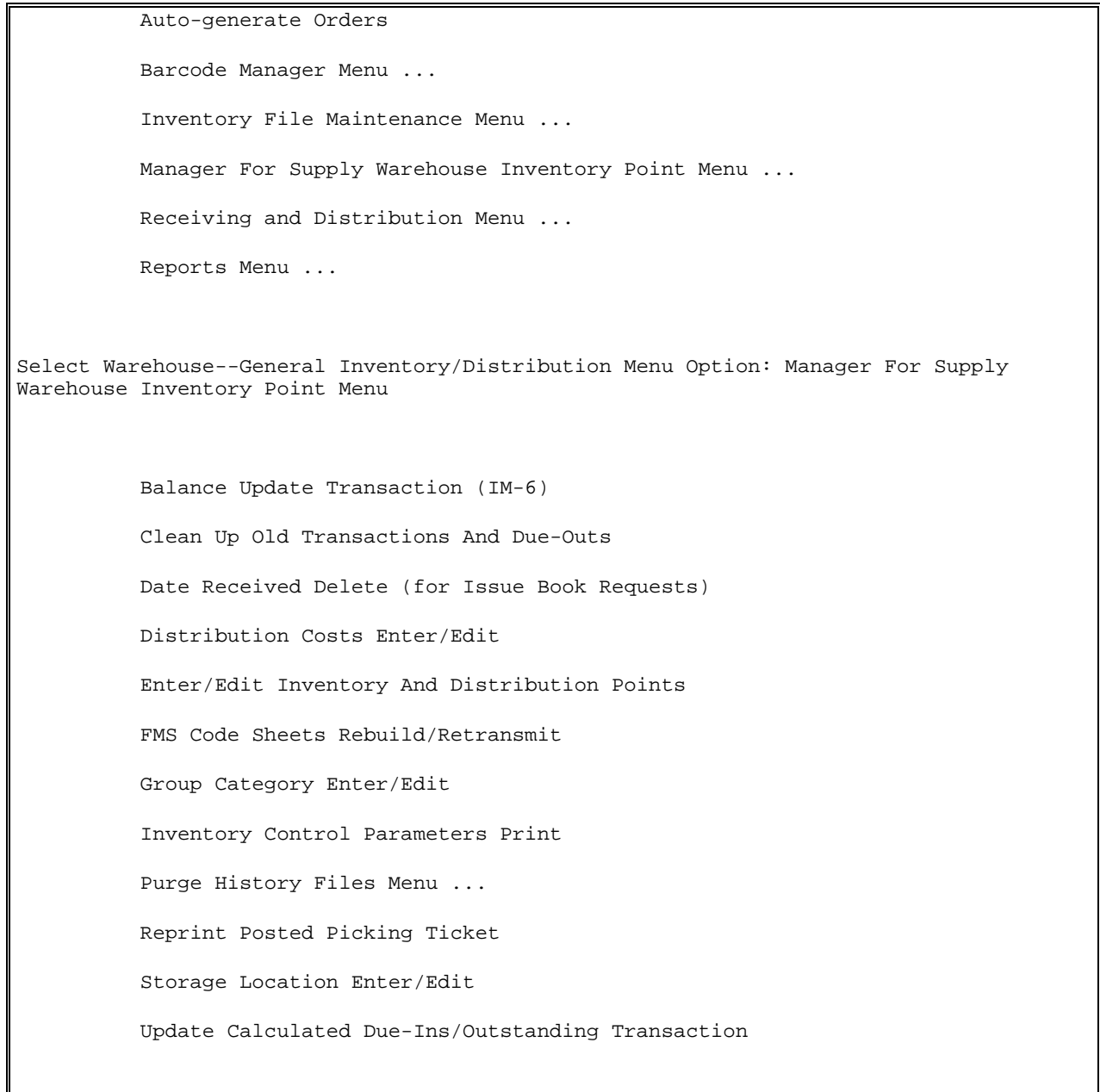
Select Manager For Supply Warehouse Inventory Point Menu Option:
```



## 5.4 Distribution Costs Enter/Edit

This option allows users to enter or edit the costing data displayed on the 'History of Distribution Report.'

**Figure 5-7 Menu Option Path Example**



Select Manager For Supply Warehouse Inventory Point Menu Option: Distribution Costs  
Enter/Edit

### 5.4.1 Enter Electronic Signature

Enter your electronic signature code. Enter the inventory or distribution point at the Select Distribution Inventory Point: prompt. If you do not know the distribution inventory point, enter three question marks and the system will list the available distribution inventory points. Enter the new distribution cost at the Total Cost: prompt. Enter a new distribution inventory point at the Select Distribution Inventory Point: prompt, or press the Enter key to return to the Manager For Supply Warehouse Inventory Point Menu. Figure 5-8 to see the process.

**Figure 5-8 Enter Electronic Signature Screen Example**

```
Enter ELECTRONIC SIGNATURE CODE:                               Thank you.

Select DISTRIBUTION INVENTORY POINT: 688-SPD                 PRIMARY
    ...OK? YES//      (YES)
    09/1994      110300 Board of Contract Appeals

Distribution TO   : 688-SPD
Distribution DATE: SEP 1994
Distribution CC   : 110300 Board of Contract Appeals

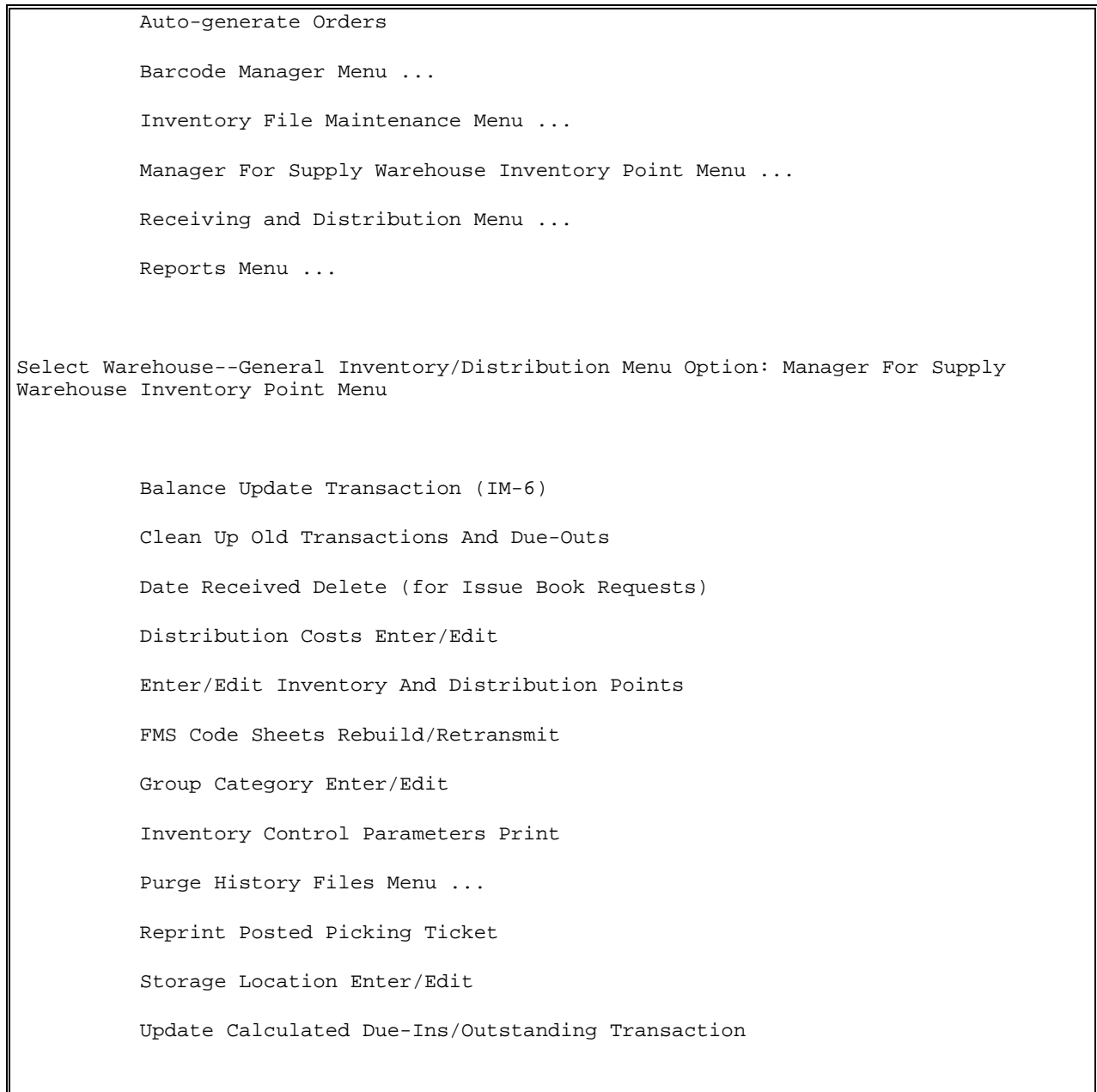
TOTAL COST: 100// 120

Select DISTRIBUTION INVENTORY POINT:
```

## 5.5 Enter/Edit Inventory and Distribution Points

This option will allow the inventory point manager to edit the control parameters for the inventory point and distribution points. The control parameters include the cost center, fund control points, inventory point users, distribution points, etc.

**Figure 5-9 Menu Option Path Example**



Select Manager For Supply Warehouse Inventory Point Menu Option: Enter/Edit Inventory and Distribution Points

### 5.5.1 Select Inventory Point

Enter the inventory point. Refer to Figure 5-10 for an example. If you do not know the name of the inventory point, enter three question marks and the system will list the available inventory points. The system will present you with three screens of information about the inventory point you selected. Below each screen will be a set of options you can use to change the inventory point information. Enter another inventory point at the Select a 'Warehouse' Type Inventory Point: prompt or press the Enter key to return to the Manager For Supply Warehouse Inventory Point Menu.

**Figure 5-10 Select Inventory Point Screen Example**

```

+-----+
|You have the option to edit ALL      |
|WAREHOUSE inventory points you have |
|access to.                          |
+-----+

Select a 'Warehouse' Type Inventory Point: ???

CHOOSE FROM:

    688-WHSE                          SUPPLY WAREHOUSE

Select a 'Warehouse' Type Inventory Point: 688-WHSE      SUPPLY WAREHOUSE

INVENTORY POINT: 688-WHSE      TOTAL NUMBER OF ITEMS: 171

Description
Type of Inventory Point      : SUPPLY WAREHOUSE
Abbreviated Name             : WHSE
Keep Perpetual Inventory     : YES
    
```

```

Keep Transaction Register : YES

Special Parameters

Months Inactive Before Item Deletion: 1

Cost Center                : 615300 Supply Fund

Default Picking Ticket Printer : : D107

Flags

Print Emergency Stock Levels :      YES

Automatic Purge

+      Enter ?? for more actions

Select Action://  Description
INVENTORY POINT: 688-WHSE//
ABBREVIATED NAME: WHSE//
KEEP PERPETUAL INVENTORY?: YES//
KEEP DETAILED TRX. HISTORY?: YES//

INVENTORY POINT: 688-WHSE      TOTAL NUMBER OF ITEMS      171      F

Fund Control Points

      : 990 SUPPLY FUN

Usage Last Purged          :      DEC 01, 1999

Receipts Last Purged       :      DEC 01, 1999

Transaction Register Last Purged : DEC 01, 1999

Distribution Statistics Last Purged : DEC 01, 1999
    
```

Select Item(s): Quit// QUIT

## 5.6 FMS Code Sheets Rebuild/Retransmit

This option will rebuild and retransmit the FMS code sheets (IV and SV) from the Generic Code Sheet stack file.

**Figure 5-11 Menu Option Path Example**

```
Auto-generate Orders
Barcode Manager Menu ...
Inventory File Maintenance Menu ...
Manager For Supply Warehouse Inventory Point Menu ...
Receiving and Distribution Menu ...
Reports Menu ...

Select Warehouse--General Inventory/Distribution Menu Option:  Manager For Supply
Warehouse Inventory Point Menu

Balance Update Transaction (IM-6)
Clean Up Old Transactions And Due-Outs
Date Received Delete (for Issue Book Requests)
Distribution Costs Enter/Edit
Enter/Edit Inventory And Distribution Points
FMS Code Sheets Rebuild/Retransmit
Group Category Enter/Edit
Inventory Control Parameters Print
Purge History Files Menu ...
Reprint Posted Picking Ticket
Storage Location Enter/Edit
Update Calculated Due-Ins/Outstanding Transaction
```

Select Manager For Supply Warehouse Inventory Point Menu Option: FMS Code Sheets  
Rebuild/Retransmit

### 5.6.1 Enter FMS Document Code

Enter the FMS document code at the Select Rejected IV or SV Document to Regenerate: prompt. If you do not know the code, enter a question mark and GIP will display a list of available FMS documents. If the transaction was processed in a previous month, GIP will allow you to process the transaction for the original processing date or today's date. You can select another FMS document at the Select Rejected IV or SV Document to Regenerate: prompt, or press the Enter key to return to the Manager For Supply Warehouse Inventory Point Menu. Refer to Figure 5-12.

**Figure 5-12 Enter MS Document code Screen Example**

```

+-----+
|This option will regenerate and      |
|retransmit a rejected FMS document  |
|from the Generic Code Sheet Stack   |
|File.                                |
+-----+

Select Rejected IV or SV Document to Regenerate: ?

Choose from:

  IV-688I12345
  IV-688I50002  -688280
  SV-688A28

Select Rejected IV or SV Document to Regenerate: SV-688A28

+-----+
|                                     |
|*** W A R N I N G ***               |
|                                     |
+-----+

```

```
+-----+
+-----+
|This transaction was processed in inventory on JUN 28, 1994.  Since |
|this transaction was processed in a prior month-year, you have the |
|option to process this transaction in FMS for JUN 28, 1994 or MAR 19,|
|1995.  If you select to process this transaction in FMS for MAR 19, |
|1995, reconciliation between inventory and FMS will be different for |
|both months JUN 1994 and MAR 1995.                                |
+-----+
Select FMS Accounting Date: JUN 28, 1994//  (JUN 28, 1994)

+-----+
|OKAY, I will use JUN 28, 1994 as the FMS accounting period.      |
+-----+

READY TO REBUILD FMS CODE SHEET? NO// Y  (YES)

    FMS SV 688A28 document automatically RE-transmitted.

Select Rejected IV or SV Document to Regenerate:
```

## 5.7 Group Category Enter/Edit

This option will allow the manager of an inventory point to change or remove group categories, which have been set up for the inventory point.

### Figure 5-13 Menu Option Path Example

```
Auto-generate Orders
Barcode Manager Menu ...
Inventory File Maintenance Menu ...
```



```
Manager For Supply Warehouse Inventory Point Menu ...

Receiving and Distribution Menu ...

Reports Menu ...

Select Warehouse--General Inventory/Distribution Menu Option: Manager For Supply
Warehouse Inventory Point Menu

Balance Update Transaction (IM-6)

Clean Up Old Transactions And Due-Outs

Date Received Delete (for Issue Book Requests)

Distribution Costs Enter/Edit

Enter/Edit Inventory And Distribution Points

FMS Code Sheets Rebuild/Retransmit

Group Category Enter/Edit

Inventory Control Parameters Print

Purge History Files Menu ...

Reprint Posted Picking Ticket

Storage Location Enter/Edit

Update Calculated Due-Ins/Outstanding Transaction

Select Manager For Supply Warehouse Inventory Point Menu Option: Group Category
Enter/Edit
```

### 5.7.1 Enter Group Category

Enter a group category. Group categories are groups of items that allow users to obtain the rates of use of categories of items, e.g., the rate of linen use, energy consumption, etc. If you want to edit an existing group category, but you don't know the name of the category, enter three question marks at the Select Group Category: prompt and the system will list the available categories. You may assign a code to the category. Enter the name of the group category at the Description: prompt. You may enter another group category at the Select Group Category: prompt, or press the Enter key to return to the Manager For Supply Warehouse Inventory Point Menu.

```
Select GROUP CATEGORY: 1           Office supplies
GROUP CATEGORY CODE: 1// ???

    This is a code indicating the group category defined by each
    Inventory Point (i.e., grouping like items for printing of
    catalogs and other reports).

GROUP CATEGORY CODE: 1//
DESCRIPTION: Office supplies//

Select GROUP CATEGORY:
```

## 5.8 Inventory Control Parameters Print

This option will print the control parameters for the inventory point or a selected distribution point. The parameters include the number of items stored in the inventory point, the cost center, fund control points, inventory point users (showing managers), distribution points, etc.

### Figure 5-14 Menu Option Path Example

```
Auto-generate Orders
Barcode Manager Menu ...
Inventory File Maintenance Menu ...
Manager For Supply Warehouse Inventory Point Menu ...
Receiving and Distribution Menu ...
Reports Menu ...

Select Warehouse--General Inventory/Distribution Menu Option: Manager For Supply
Warehouse Inventory Point Menu

Balance Update Transaction (IM-6)
Clean Up Old Transactions And Due-Outs
```

```

Date Received Delete (for Issue Book Requests)

Distribution Costs Enter/Edit

Enter/Edit Inventory And Distribution Points

FMS Code Sheets Rebuild/Retransmit

Group Category Enter/Edit

Inventory Control Parameters Print

Purge History Files Menu ...

Reprint Posted Picking Ticket

Storage Location Enter/Edit

Update Calculated Due-Ins/Outstanding Transaction

Select Manager For Supply Warehouse Inventory Point Menu Option: Inventory Control
Parameters Print
    
```

### 5.8.1 Select Distribution Point

Enter a distribution point at the Select Distribution Point: prompt. If you do not know the name of the distribution point, enter three question marks and the system will list the available distribution points. The system will print the inventory parameters for the distribution point you selected, including the inventory point type, the distribution features of the inventory point, the number of standard, On-Demand, and total items stored in the inventory point, the Control Points that request items from the inventory point, the managers and On-Demand Item managers, and other authorized users of the inventory point. Hit the return key at the Select DISTRIBUTION POINT prompt if you wish to see the parameters for the Warehouse inventory point. After printing the report, the system will return to the Manager For Supply Warehouse Inventory Point Menu. Figure 5-15 displays the process.

**Figure 5-15 Select Distribution Point Screen Example**

```

Select DISTRIBUTION POINT: ???

CHOOSE FROM:

    2          688-SPD          KEEP PERPETUAL INV
    5          688-NEWONE      KEEP PERPETUAL INV

Select DISTRIBUTION POINT: 2  688-SPD          KEEP PERPETUAL INV
    
```

## Manager for Supply Warehouse Inventory Point Menu

Print control parameters for 688-SPD

DEVICE: HOME// LAT

<\*> please wait <\*>

INVENTORY PARAMETERS FOR: 688-SPD SEP 27, 1994@14:10:17 PAGE 1

-----

TYPE OF INVENTORY POINT	:	PRIMARY	
ABBREVIATED NAME	:	SPD	
COST CENTER	:	820100 Medical	
KEEP PERPETUAL INVENTORY	:	YES	
KEEP TRANSACTION/USAGE HISTORY:		YES	
PRIMARY UPDATED BY WAREHOUSE	:	YES	
SPECIAL INVENTORY POINT TYPE	:	SPD	
SPD PICKING TICKET PRINTER:		SPD1	
ISSUE BOOK SORT	:	NSN SORT	
REGULAR WHSE ISSUES SCHEDULE	:	OTHER	
DEPARTMENT NUMBER	:	421	
MONTHS INACTIVE ITEM DELETION	:	0	
TOTAL STANDARD ITEMS	:	1215	
TOTAL ON-DEMAND ITEMS	:	27	
TOTAL NUMBER OF ITEMS STORED	:	1242	
FUND CONTROL POINTS	:	044 90 MED/SURG SUPPLIES	
MIS COSTING SECTION	:		
INVENTORY USERS	:	GXAIDYF,ABCD B	**MANAGER**
	:	TEST,USER B	**ODI MGR**

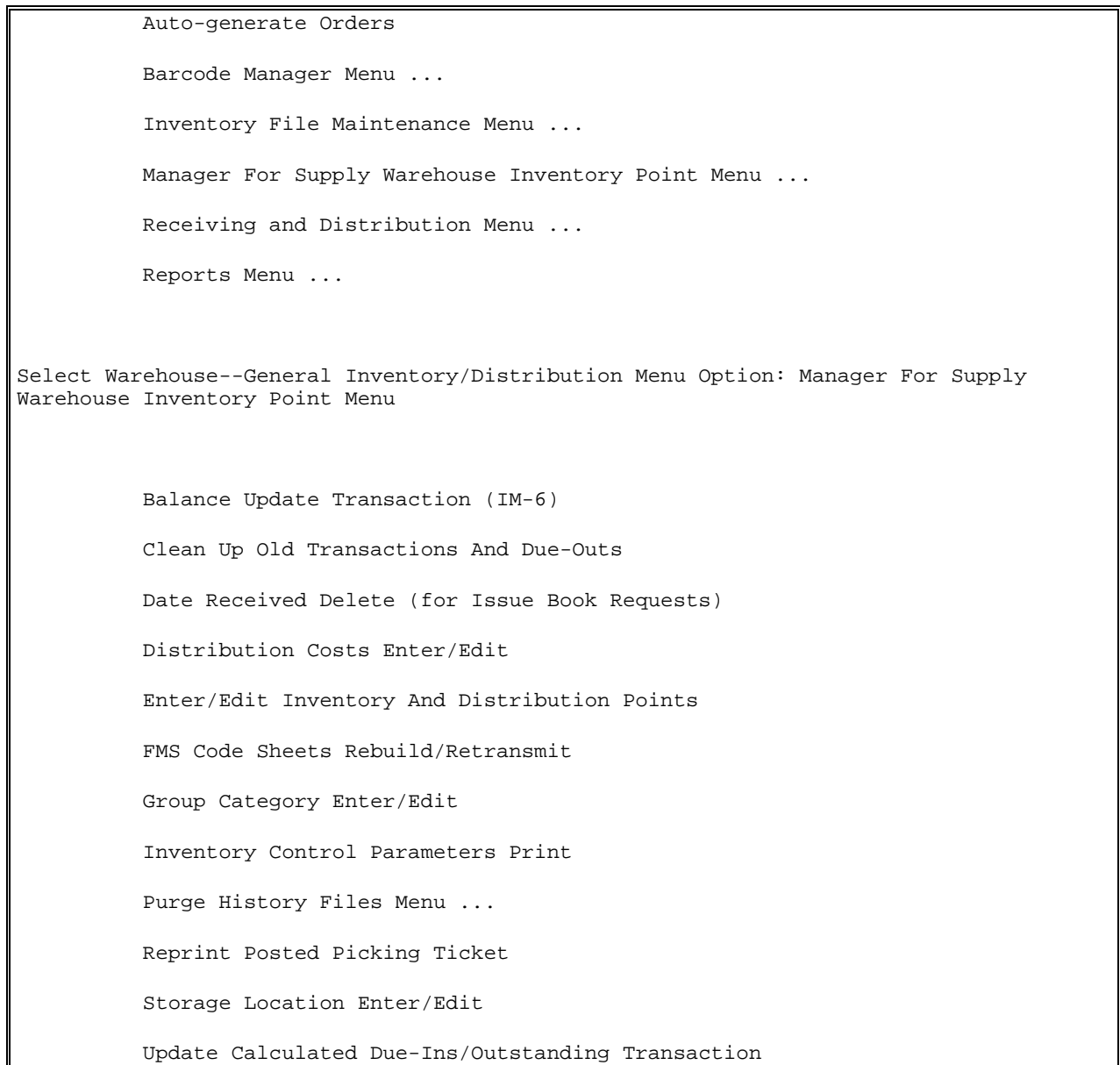
## 5.9 Purge History Files Menu

This menu contains options allowing the user to purge various history files, in order to free up disk space.

### 5.9.1 History By Cost Center Purge

This option purges the Distribution/Usage History totals by cost center, for the month specified by the user. This file is used to create the month-end distribution report used by accounting.

**Figure 5-16 Menu Option Path Example**



```
Select Manager For Supply Warehouse Inventory Point Menu Option: Purge History Files
Menu
```

```
History By Cost Center Purge
```

```
Receipts History By Item Purge
```

```
Transaction Register Purge
```

```
Usage/Distribution Monthly Totals Purge
```

```
Select Purge History Files Menu Option: History By Cost Center Purge
```

### 5.9.1.1 Purge Data Prompt

The system will warn you that it will purge the distribution history for the inventory point up to a certain date and ask you to confirm that you want to purge the distribution history. If you answer Yes at the Are You Sure?: prompt, the system will purge the distribution history and return to the Purge History Files Menu. Figure 5-17 is an example.

**Figure 5-17 Purge Distribution History Screen Example**

```
This option will purge the distribution history for the inventory point
up to date JUN 01, 1999.
```

```
The distribution history for and after JUN 01, 1999 will NOT be purged.
```

```
ARE YOU SURE? NO// Y (YES)
```

```
<*> please wait <*> Finished!
```

## 5.9.2 Receipts History By Item Purge

This option will purge the receipts history for items stored in the inventory point. This option should be run once a month and will purge stored data, which is older than 13 months.

**Figure 5-18 Menu Option Path Example**

```

Auto-generate Orders

Barcode Manager Menu ...

Inventory File Maintenance Menu ...

Manager For Supply Warehouse Inventory Point Menu ...

Receiving and Distribution Menu ...

Reports Menu ...

Select Warehouse--General Inventory/Distribution Menu Option: Manager For Supply
Warehouse Inventory Point Menu

Balance Update Transaction (IM-6)

Clean Up Old Transactions And Due-Outs

Date Received Delete (for Issue Book Requests)

Distribution Costs Enter/Edit

Enter/Edit Inventory And Distribution Points

FMS Code Sheets Rebuild/Retransmit

Group Category Enter/Edit

Inventory Control Parameters Print

Purge History Files Menu ...

Reprint Posted Picking Ticket

Storage Location Enter/Edit

Update Calculated Due-Ins/Outstanding Transaction

Select Manager For Supply Warehouse Inventory Point Menu Option: Purge History Files
Menu
    
```

```
History By Cost Center Purge
Receipts History By Item Purge
Transaction Register Purge
Usage/Distribution Monthly Totals Purge

Select Purge History Files Menu Option: Receipts History By Item Purge
```

### 5.9.2.1 Purge Data Prompt

The system will warn you that it will purge the receipts history for the inventory point up to a certain date and ask you to confirm that you want to purge the receipts history. Refer to Figure 5-19. If you answer Yes at the Are You Sure?: prompt, the system will purge the receipts history and return to the Purge History Files Menu.

**Figure 5-19 Purge Receipts History For All Items Screen Example**

```
This option will purge the receipts history for all the items in the
inventory point up to the date JUN 01, 1999.

The receipts history for and after JUN 01, 1999 will NOT be purged.

ARE YOU SURE? NO// Y (YES)

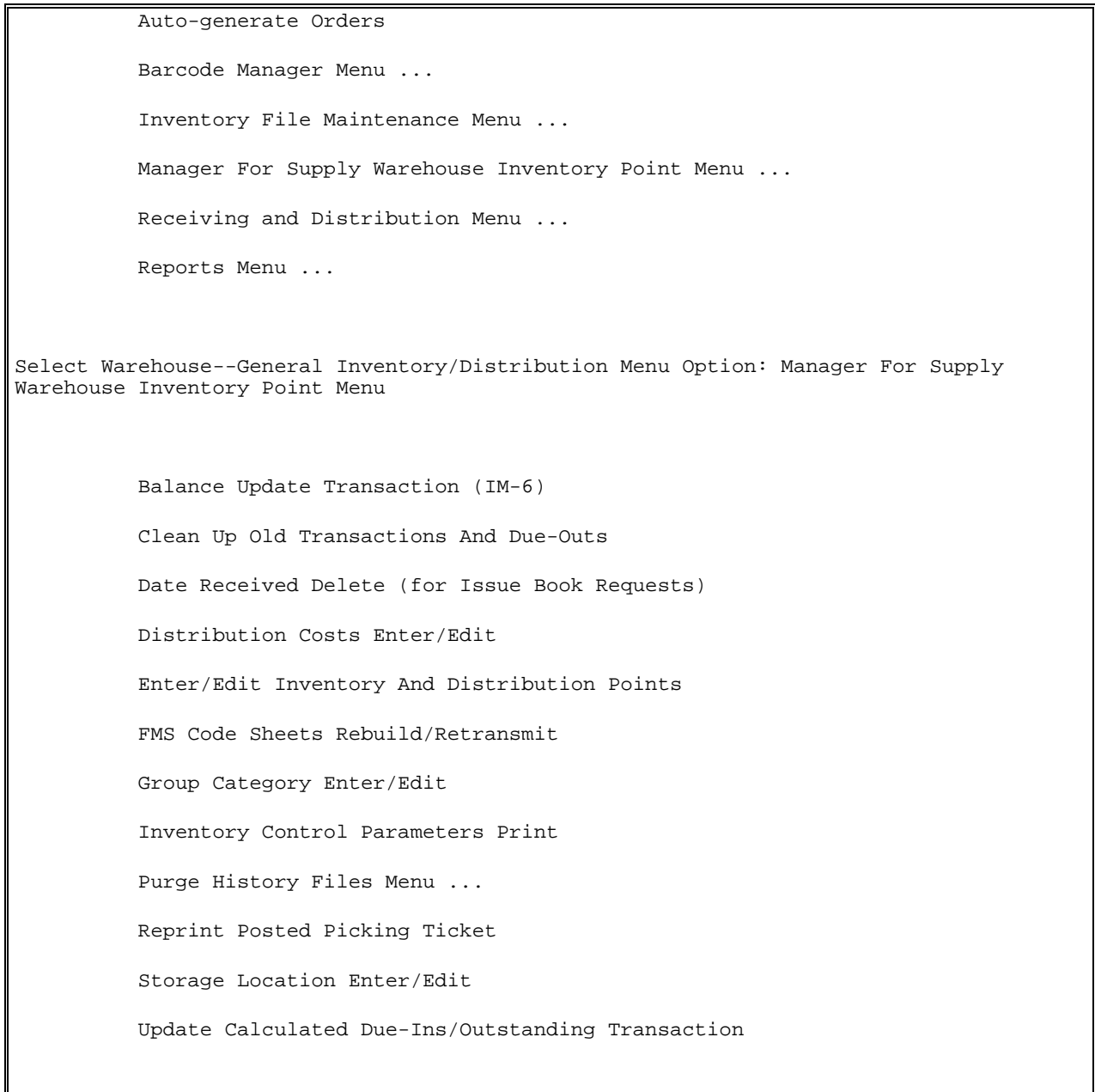
<*> please wait <*> Finished!
```



### 5.9.3 Transaction Register Purge

Figure 5-20 Transaction Register Purge option. This option will purge the transaction register for all transactions which affect the inventory point that are older than 13 months. This option should be run once a month in order to free up disk space. The data is used for printing the inventory transaction register report.

**Figure 5-20 Menu Option Path Example**



## Manager for Supply Warehouse Inventory Point Menu

```
Select Manager For Supply Warehouse Inventory Point Menu Option: Purge History Files
Menu
```

```
History By Cost Center Purge
Receipts History By Item Purge
Transaction Register Purge
Usage/Distribution Monthly Totals Purge
```

```
Select Purge History Files Menu Option: Transaction Register Purge
```

### 5.9.3.1 Purge Data Prompt

The system will warn you that it will purge the register of all transactions that affect the inventory point up to a certain date and ask you to confirm that you want to purge the transaction register. If you answer Yes at the Are You Sure?: prompt, the system will purge the transaction register and return to the Purge History Files Menu. Figure 5-22 illustrates the screen.

**Figure 5-21 Purge Register of All Transactions Screen Example**

```
This option will purge the register of all transactions that affect the
inventory point up to date JUN 01, 1999.
```

```
The transaction register for and after JUN 01, 1999 will NOT be purged.
```

```
ARE YOU SURE? NO// Y (YES)
```

```
<*> please wait <*> Finished!
```

### 5.9.4 Usage/Distribution Monthly Totals Purge

This option will purge the usage/distribution totals for items stored in the inventory point and are older than 13 months. This option should be run once a month in order to free up disk space. The data is used in the 'Usage Reports.'

**Figure 5-22 Menu Option Path Example**

```

Auto-generate Orders

Barcode Manager Menu ...

Inventory File Maintenance Menu ...

Manager For Supply Warehouse Inventory Point Menu ...

Receiving and Distribution Menu ...

Reports Menu ...

Select Warehouse--General Inventory/Distribution Menu Option: Manager For Supply
Warehouse Inventory Point Menu

Balance Update Transaction (IM-6)

Clean Up Old Transactions And Due-Outs

Date Received Delete (for Issue Book Requests)

Distribution Costs Enter/Edit

Enter/Edit Inventory And Distribution Points

FMS Code Sheets Rebuild/Retransmit

Group Category Enter/Edit

Inventory Control Parameters Print

Purge History Files Menu ...

Reprint Posted Picking Ticket

Storage Location Enter/Edit

Update Calculated Due-Ins/Outstanding Transaction

Select Manager For Supply Warehouse Inventory Point Menu Option: Purge History Files
    
```

## Manager for Supply Warehouse Inventory Point Menu

```
Menu

      History By Cost Center Purge

      Receipts History By Item Purge

      Transaction Register Purge

      Usage/Distribution Monthly Totals Purge

Select Purge History Files Menu Option: Usage/Distribution Monthly Totals Purge
```

### 5.9.4.1 Purge Data Prompt

The system will warn you that it will purge the monthly usage and distribution totals for all the items in the inventory point up to a certain date and ask you to confirm that you want to purge the monthly usage and distribution totals. If you answer Yes at the Are You Sure?: prompt, the system will purge the monthly usage and distribution totals and return to the Purge History Files Menu. Figure 5-23 is an example of the screen.

**Figure 5-23 Purge Monthly Usage and Distribution Totals Screen Example**

```
This option will purge the monthly usage and distribution totals for all the items in
the inventory point up to the date JUN 1999.

The monthly usage and distribution totals for JUN 1999 and after
AUG 1993 will NOT be purged.

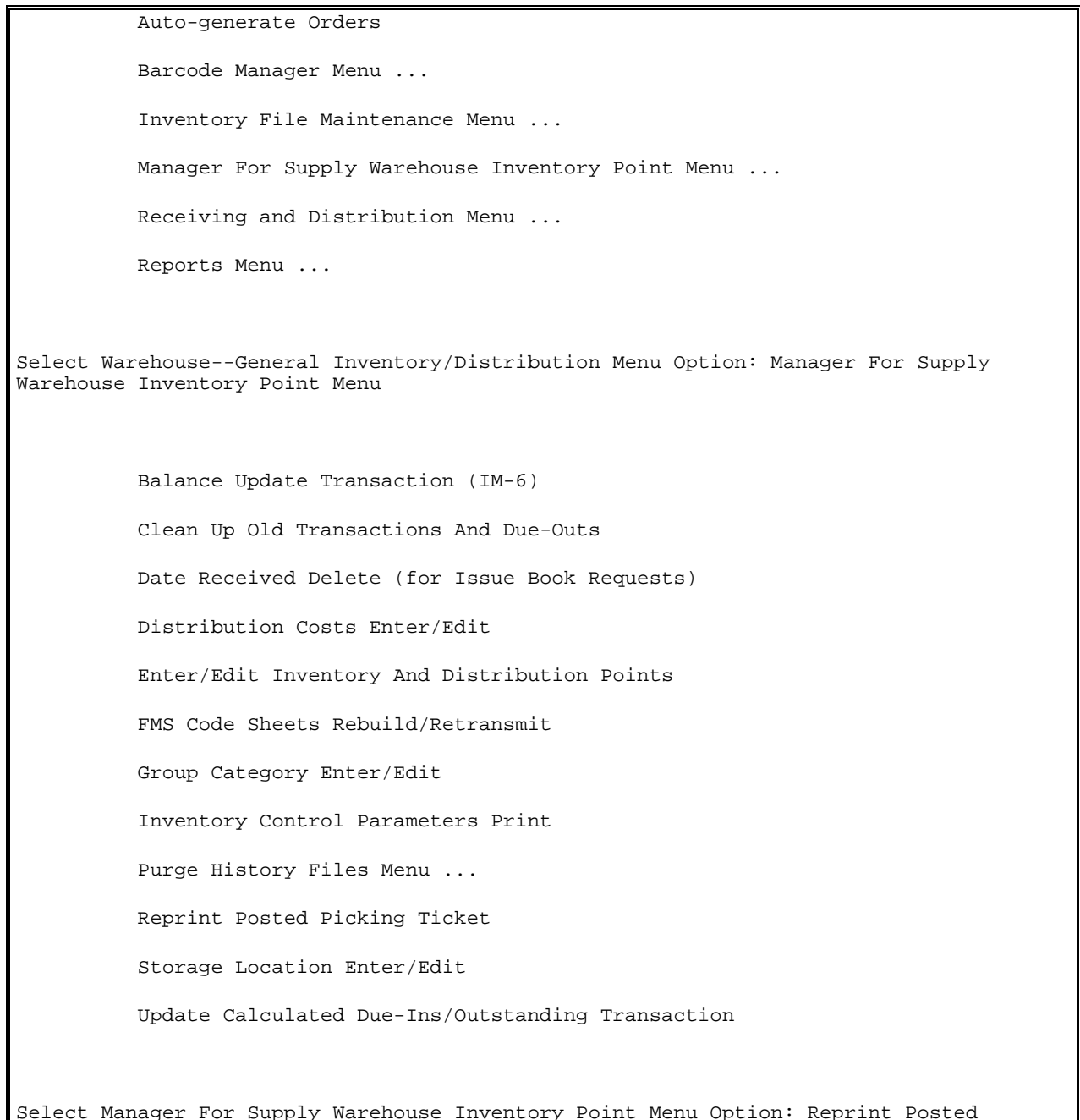
ARE YOU SURE? NO// Y (YES)

<*> please wait <*> Finished!
```

## 5.10 Reprint Posted Picking Ticket

This option can be used by the manager of the warehouse inventory point to reprint a picking ticket from an issue book request posted at a specific time.

**Figure 5-24 Menu Option Path Example**



### 5.10.1 Transaction Register Type

Enter which kind of transaction register you want to reprint: an (A) djustment, an (RC) Receipt, an (R) Distribution regular, a (C) Distribution Call-in, an (E) Distribution Emergency, a (U) sage, a (P) hysical count, or (S) for a case cart/instrument kit assembly or disassembly. Enter the specific transaction you want to reprint. The system will print the picking ticket on the output device that you specify, and return to the Manager For Supply Warehouse Inventory Point Menu. Figure 5-25 displays the screen.

**Figure 5-25 Select Transaction Register Entry Screen Example**

```

+-----+
| You may lookup entries in the TRANSACTION REGISTER file by selecting: |
| (A) the transaction register id (A123 or RC456, etc); B) the transaction |
| number which is the 2237, issue book, or purchase order number |
| (460-94-2-120-0010 or 120-0010 if its the same quarter and year or |
| purchase order G12345); C) the voucher number (I400001). |
+-----+
Select TRANSACTION REGISTER entry: ???

      Select one of the following:

      A      adjustment
      RC     receipt
      R      distribution regular
      C      distribution call-in
      E      distribution emergency
      U      usage
      P      physical count
      S      case cart/instrument kit assembly or disassembly

Start HELP with entry type: adjustment// A adjustment
    
```

Manager for Supply Warehouse Inventory Point Menu

tranid: A1		12345	02-08-94
tranid: A10	688	12345	03-08-94
tranid: A13	688-94-2-120-0012	I40002	03-14-94
tranid: A17	688	12345	05-18-94
tranid: A23	688	12345	05-24-94
tranid: A24	688	12345	05-24-94
tranid: A25	688	12345	05-25-94
tranid: A26	688	12345	05-25-94
tranid: A27	688-94-2-120-0012	I40002	06-16-94
tranid: A28	688	12345	06-28-94
tranid: A29	688	12345	07-21-94
tranid: A38	688-94-4-101-0409	I40003	08-29-94
tranid: A39	688-94-4-101-0409	I40003	09-26-94
tranid: A4	688	12345	03-07-94
tranid: A40	688	BR549	09-26-94

+-----+  
 |You may lookup entries in the TRANSACTION REGISTER file by selecting: |  
 |A) the transaction register id (A123 or RC456, etc); B) the transaction |  
 |number which is the 2237, issue book, or purchase order number |  
 |(460-94-2-120-0010 or 120-0010 if its the same quarter and year or |  
 |purchase order G12345); C) the voucher number (I400001). |  
 +-----+

Select TRANSACTION REGISTER entry: BR549 A40 688 BR549 09-26-94 IM#40  
 PAINT

TRANSACTION NUMBER: 688

DATE DISTRIBUTED: SEP 26, 1994@10:40:23

INVENTORY POINT :

DEVICE: HOME// LAT

Manager for Supply Warehouse Inventory Point Menu

PICKING TICKET **REPRINT**		SEP 27, 1994@15:07		PAGE 1	
FROM: WHSE		TO:			
DELIV PT:		DATE REQ:			
TRANSACTION NO: 688		REF VOUCHER #: BR549 TRAN ID: A40			
DATE POSTED: SEP 26, 1994@10:40:23		BY USER: IFUSER,EIGHT			
NSN	DESCRIPTION	[#MI]	QTY ON-HAND	PICKED	
-----					
STORAGE LOCATION: (NONE)					
6540-11-411-1111	PAINT	[#40]	599	-----	
-1-	ISS MULT	UNIT per ISS	UNIT COST	TOT COST	QTY TO PICK
	1	? per ??	0.000	0.000	4  _____
CC/SA: 0/2670		ACCT: 2			
TOTAL DOLLAR AMOUNT OF TRANSACTION: 0.00					
INVENTORY AMOUNT OF TRANSACTION (BY ACCOUNT CODE) 2 : 0.00					
SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS/COMMENTS:					
CHARGEABLE TO THE FOLLOWING ALLOTMENTS, THE AVAILABLE BALANCES OF WHICH					
ARE SUFFICIENT TO COVER COST THEREOF, AND FUNDS HAVE BEEN OBLIGATED.					
APPROPRIATION AND ACCOUNTING SYMBOLS:					
OBLIGATED BY: _____			DATE: _____		
SERVICE SIGNATURE: _____			PULLED BY: _____		



```

TITLE: _____ VERIFIED BY: _____

DATE RECEIVED: _____ DATE TO DELIVER ON: _____

[END OF REPORT]-----[USER:IFUSER,ONE]

<Press RETURN to continue>
    
```

## 5.11 Storage Location Enter/Edit

This option will allow the manager of an inventory point to change or remove storage locations, which have been set up for the inventory point.

**Figure 5-26 Menu Option Path Example**

```

Auto-generate Orders

Barcode Manager Menu ...

Inventory File Maintenance Menu ...

Manager For Supply Warehouse Inventory Point Menu ...

Receiving and Distribution Menu ...

Reports Menu ...

Select Warehouse--General Inventory/Distribution Menu Option: Manager For Supply
Warehouse Inventory Point Menu

Balance Update Transaction (IM-6)

Clean Up Old Transactions And Due-Outs

Date Received Delete (for Issue Book Requests)

Distribution Costs Enter/Edit

Enter/Edit Inventory And Distribution Points

FMS Code Sheets Rebuild/Retransmit

Group Category Enter/Edit

Inventory Control Parameters Print
    
```

```
Purge History Files Menu ...  
Reprint Posted Picking Ticket  
Storage Location Enter/Edit  
Update Calculated Due-Ins/Outstanding Transaction  
  
Select Manager For Supply Warehouse Inventory Point Menu Option: Storage Location  
Enter/Edit
```

### 5.11.1 Select Storage Location

Figure 5-27 displays an example of the Select Storage Location screen. Enter the storage location you wish to enter or edit. You may change the name and the expanded description of the storage location. You may enter another storage location at the Select Storage Location: prompt, or press the Enter key to return to the Manager For Supply Warehouse Inventory Point Menu.

**Figure 5-27 Select Storage Location Screen Example**

```
Select STORAGE LOCATION: Supply          Supply Office, Bldg. 4, Rm. 1L401  
STORAGE LOCATION: Supply// Supply Office  
EXPANDED DESCRIPTION: Supply Office, Bldg. 4, Rm. 1L401  
  
          Replace Supply Office With Supply  Replace  
Supply, Bldg. 4, Rm. 1L401  
  
Select STORAGE LOCATION:
```

### 5.12 Update Calculated Due-Ins/Outstanding Transaction

This option will print a report showing the calculated due-ins or will update the inventory point with the calculated due-ins.

The calculated due-ins are based on transactions (2237's) and purchase orders, which have not been received in after a specified date. The date entered should represent the date the last transaction or purchase order was received in (probably no later than 6 to 9 months in the past).

The report should be run before doing the update so the results can be verified first. The report will show a listing of the calculated due-ins compared to the total due-in quantity stored in the

inventory point. If the due-ins disagree, the update should be performed. The report may not agree with the 'Due-In Item Report' since the 'Due-In Item Report' uses the stored values and not the calculated values.

The update will remove all due-ins stored in the inventory point and reset the due-ins to the newly calculated values.

**Figure 5-28 Menu Option Path Example**

```

Auto-generate Orders

Barcode Manager Menu ...

Inventory File Maintenance Menu ...

Manager For Supply Warehouse Inventory Point Menu ...

Receiving and Distribution Menu ...

Reports Menu ...

Select Warehouse--General Inventory/Distribution Menu Option: Manager For Supply
Warehouse Inventory Point Menu

Balance Update Transaction (IM-6)

Clean Up Old Transactions And Due-Outs

Date Received Delete (for Issue Book Requests)

Distribution Costs Enter/Edit

Enter/Edit Inventory And Distribution Points

FMS Code Sheets Rebuild/Retransmit

Group Category Enter/Edit

Inventory Control Parameters Print

Purge History Files Menu ...

Reprint Posted Picking Ticket

Storage Location Enter/Edit

Update Calculated Due-Ins/Outstanding Transaction

Select Manager For Supply Warehouse Inventory Point Menu Option: Update Calculated
Due-Ins/Outstanding Transaction
    
```

### 5.12.1 Enter Start Date

Figure 5-29 depicts an example of Calculated Due-Ins Report Screen. Enter the first date that you want the system to update due-ins and outstanding transactions. You may print the report with calculated due-ins, or update due-ins for the inventory point. After printing the report or updating the due-ins, the system will return to the Manager For Supply Warehouse Inventory Point Menu.

**Figure 5-29 Calculated Due-Ins Report Screen Example**

```

Start with Transactions Requested After DATE: 07-09-94 (JUL 09, 1994)

Select one of the following:

    1      Print Report with Calculated Due-Ins
    2      Update Due-Ins for Inventory Point

Select OPTION: Print Report with Calculated Due-Ins//

DEVICE: HOME//  LAT

<*> please wait <*>

CALCULATED DUE-INS REPORT FOR: WHSE      SEP 27, 1994@15:31:50  PAGE 1
NSN          DESCRIPTION          [#MI]    UNIT per ISS      DUE-IN QTY
-----
7510-11-411-1234  Ballpoint pen          [#37]    1 per EA          5
    TRANSACTION      PO #      UNIT per REC  CONV FACT      DUE-IN
    688-94-4-9988-0018  A41141    ? per ??      1              5
                                CALCULATED TOTAL DUE-IN QTY:          5

[END OF REPORT]-----[USER:IFUSER,ONE]

<Press RETURN to continue>
    
```

# Chapter 6. Receiving and Distribution Menu

This menu lists all the options that manage the receiving of goods in the warehouse, and distributing goods from the warehouse.

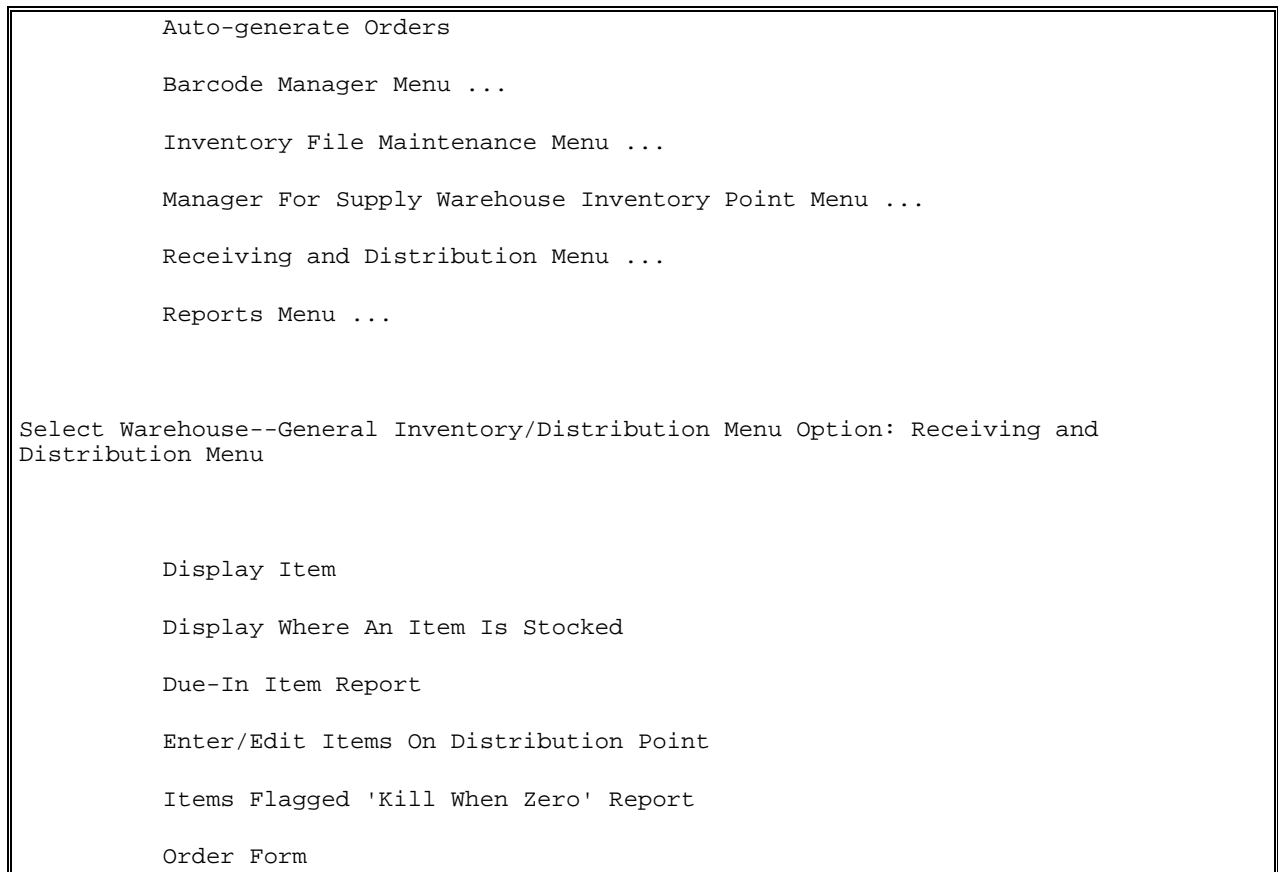
## 6.1 On Demand Items

Items in Primary or Secondary Inventory Points may be flagged as On-Demand items. On-Demand items will be identified by a (D) after the item when listed on many of the reports. Reports will calculate the totals for both the regular items and the On-Demand items independently. Refer to Chapter 9 for more information concerning On-demand Items.

### 6.1.1 Display Item

This option will print a comprehensive item report for a selected item stored in the inventory point or a selected item stored in a distribution point.

**Figure 6-1 Menu Option Path Example**



## Receiving and Distribution Menu

```
Outstanding (Due-Outs) Transaction Listing

Packaging/Procurement Source Discrepancy Report

Post Issue Book Order

Print Item On Distribution Inventory Point

Purchase Order Receiving To Inventory Point

Select Receiving and Distribution Menu Option: Display Item
```

### 6.1.2 Enter Distribution Point

Enter the distribution point at the Select Distribution Point: prompt, enter three question marks to see a list of available distribution points, or press the Enter key to select an item from the main inventory point. Enter an inventory item at the Select SPD Item: prompt. Refer to Figure 6-2.

**Figure 6-2 Enter Distribution Point Screen Example**

```
Enter the DISTRIBUTION POINT to select an item from the distribution point, or
Enter <RETURN> to select an item from the WHSE inventory point.

Select DISTRIBUTION POINT: ???

CHOOSE FROM:

  2          688-SPD          KEEP PERPETUAL INV
  5          688-NEWONE      KEEP PERPETUAL INV

Select DISTRIBUTION POINT: 2  688-SPD          KEEP PERPETUAL INV

Select SPD ITEM: ???

CHOOSE FROM:

  1      CASE CART #1      NSN:
  3      ITEM #3          NSN: 8905-43-789-4321
```

```

4      ITEM #4                NSN: 6505-12-345-6789
5      INSTRUMENT KIT #5     NSN:
7      ITEM #7                NSN:
23     TEST ITEM #23        NSN: 6505-01-123-4300
36     ASPARAGUS (CAN)      NSN: 6505-11-112-1111
45     TESTING ...V5        NSN: 6505-02-564-1255
201    PEN SET              NSN: 6505-03-123-4343

Select SPD ITEM: ITEM #3 3      ITEM #3      ITEM #3NSN: 8905-43-789-4321
DEVICE: HOME//    LAT
    
```

### 6.1.3 Display Item Report

The system will print a “Display Item Report,” listing the inventory item you selected, the quantity on hand, and the stock levels defined for the item. An example of this screen is in Figure 6-3. Enter another inventory item at the Select SPD Item: prompt, or press the Enter key to return to the Receiving and Distribution Menu.

**Figure 6-3 Display Item Report Example**

```

DISPLAY ITEM REPORT FOR 658-SPD                JUL 13, 2000@20:41:19  PAGE: 1
NSN          DESCRIPTION                      [#MI]      GROUP : DESCRIPTION
-----
9999-99-099-9999  TEST STRIP-ADVANTAGE H-BLOOD  [#123056] SPEC: SPECIMAN
                ON-DEMAND: N                BOC: 2632 Other Medical and Dental Supplies
                UNIT per ISSUE: 100 per BX
                QTY ON HAND: 21              DUE-IN: 0                DUE-OUT: 0
                QTY NON-ISS: 0
                TOTAL VALUE: 783.12
                NORM STL LVL: 18            REORDER PT: 6            INT ORDER PT: 12
                EMERGENCY LVL: 4           ISSUE MULT: 1            MIN ISSUE QTY:
                LAST COST: 34.048          LAST REC'D: JUL 13, 2000  AVERAGE COST: 37.291
    
```

## Receiving and Distribution Menu

```
MAIN STORAGE LOC: 26-B-1

      -----POSSIBLE SOURCES (m=MANDATORY SOURCE)-----

VENDOR                [#V]    CONV FACT                UNIT per REC
m SUPPLY WAREHOUSE    [#36300]    1                100 per BX

      -----RECEIPTS HISTORY-----

DATE RECEIVED        QTY RECEIVED
JUL 13, 2000                11

[END OF REPORT]-----[USER:IFUSER, ]
<Press RETURN to continue>
```

## 6.2 Display Where An Item Is Stocked

This option will print a report showing which inventory points stock a specified item. The report will show the distribution point, quantity on hand, unit per issue and within primary and secondary inventory points, whether the item is flagged as On-Demand.



**Figure 6-4 Menu Option Path Example**

```

Auto-generate Orders
Barcode Manager Menu ...
Inventory File Maintenance Menu ...
Manager For Supply Warehouse Inventory Point Menu ...
Receiving and Distribution Menu ...
Reports Menu ...

Select Warehouse--General Inventory/Distribution Menu Option: Receiving and
Distribution Menu

    Display Item
    Display Where An Item Is Stocked
    Due-In Item Report
    Enter/Edit Items On Distribution Point
    Items Flagged 'Kill When Zero' Report
    Order Form
    Outstanding (Due-Outs) Transaction Listing
    Packaging/Procurement Source Discrepancy Report
    Post Issue Book Order
    Print Item On Distribution Inventory Point
    Purchase Order Receiving To Inventory Point

Select Receiving and Distribution Menu Option: Display Where An Item Is Stocked

```

### 6.2.1 Select Item

Enter a warehouse item at the Select Whse Item: prompt, or enter three question marks to see a list of the available items. The system will list the distribution points that have the item you selected, the quantity on hand, and the units per issue. Enter another item at the Select Whse

Item: prompt, or press the enter key to return to the Receiving and Distribution Menu. Refer to Figure 6-5.

**Figure 6-5 Select Item Screen Example**

```

Select WAREHOUSE ITEM: 123056          TEST STRIP--BLOOD GLOUCOSE (SAME LOT NUMBER)

          TEST STRIP--BLOOD GLNSN: 9999-99-099-9999

DEVICE: HOME//      IRMS BLDG 74 ROOM 227E

<*> please wait <*>

DISPLAY WHERE AN ITEM IS STOCKED          DEC 27, 2006@14:19:47  PAGE 1

          PRINTED BY INVENTORY POINT: WHSE POSTED STOCK

          NSN: 6515-01-568-9804          NEEDLE,SAFETY,HYPO 20 GA X 1-1  [#62115]

                                O      QTY          UNIT PER
TYPE          SITE-DISTRIBUTION POINT          D  ON-HAND          ISSUE
-----
PRIM          658-SPD                                21          100 / BX
SECO          658-B10B                                1           1 / BT
SECO          658-B11B                                1           1 / BT

Select WHSE ITEM:
    
```

### 6.3 Due-In Item Report

This option will print a report showing the inventory point items which have outstanding transactions stored (in the inventory point) as due-ins. The report will display the outstanding transaction, associated purchase order, vendor, estimated delivery date or partial numbers not received in, and the due-in quantity.

The results of this report may not agree with the report generated by the option 'Update Calculated Due-Ins/Outstanding Transactions.' The 'Update' option will print a report showing the calculated due-ins not the stored due-ins. If the 'Update' option is run and the update is

performed, the 'Due-In Item Report' option can be run and will agree with the 'Update' report since the 'Update' option will store the calculated due-ins.

**Figure 6-6 Menu Option Path Example**

```

Auto-generate Orders

Barcode Manager Menu ...

Inventory File Maintenance Menu ...

Manager For Supply Warehouse Inventory Point Menu ...

Receiving and Distribution Menu ...

Reports Menu ...

Select Warehouse--General Inventory/Distribution Menu Option: Receiving and
Distribution Menu

Display Item

Display Where An Item Is Stocked

Due-In Item Report

Enter/Edit Items On Distribution Point

Items Flagged 'Kill When Zero' Report

Order Form

Outstanding (Due-Outs) Transaction Listing

Packaging/Procurement Source Discrepancy Report

Post Issue Book Order

Print Item On Distribution Inventory Point

Purchase Order Receiving To Inventory Point

Select Receiving and Distribution Menu Option: Due-In Item Report

```

### 6.3.1 Enter National Stock Number

Enter the first National Stock Number (NSN) that you want to appear on the report, or press the Enter key to list all items with due-ins. The system will print the “Due-in Report,” listing each item that has a due in and a National Stock Number in the range that you specified. After printing the report, the system will return to the Receiving and Distribution Menu. Figure 6-7 displays the process.

**Figure 6-7 Enter National Stock Number Screen Example**

```

START WITH NSN: FIRST// @    <<-- ENTER '@' TO PRINT ITEMS WITHOUT A NSN

START WITH NSN: FIRST// ???

TO SORT IN SEQUENCE, STARTING FROM A CERTAIN NSN,

    TYPE THAT NSN

    '@' MEANS 'INCLUDE NULL NSN FIELDS'

START WITH NSN: FIRST//

DEVICE:   LAT   RIGHT MARGIN: 80//

DUE-IN REPORT                                JUL 13,2000  20:53   PAGE 1

NSN          DESCRIPTION                    [#MI]      UNIT per ISSUE   QTY DUE-IN
-----
                INVENTORY POINT: 658-WAREHOUSE

6505-00-687-3562  SODA LIME 4/8MESH 3L  [#3784]      1 per PG           12
    TRANSACTION #      PO #      VENDOR          [#V]      EST DELD/PART      DUE-IN
    658-00-1-990-0371  P01614  CHESAPEAKE MED  [#1636]  DEC 19, 1999      12

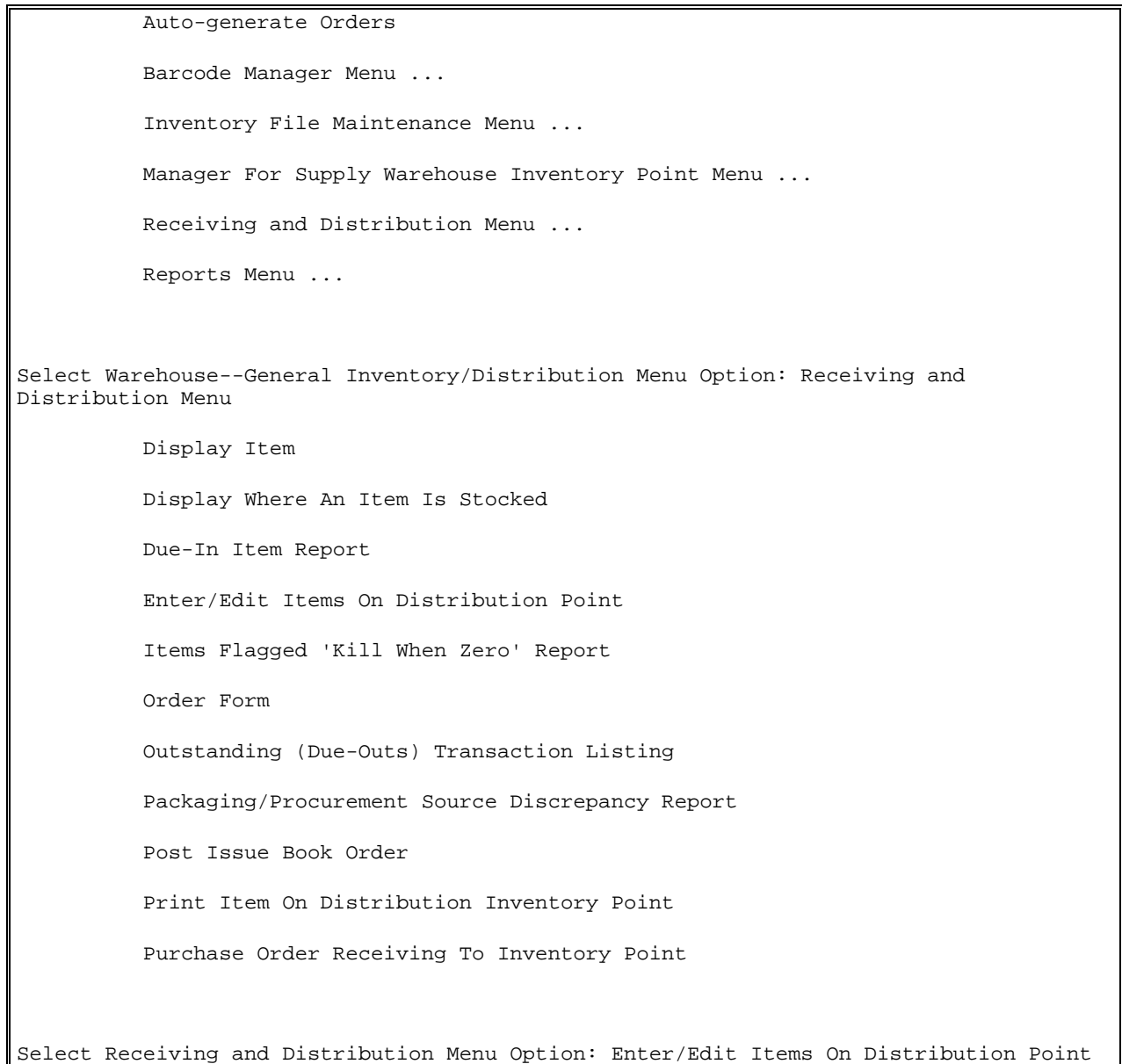
6510-00-201-4150  BALL-COTTON NON-STER  [#11335]    2000 per PG           3
    TRANSACTION #      PO #      VENDOR          [#V]      EST DELD/PART      DUE-IN
    658-00-1-990-0364  P01621  MEDLINE INDUSTR [#932]  DEC 19, 1999      3

<Press RETURN to continue>
    
```

## 6.4 Enter/Edit Items On Distribution Point

This option allows a warehouse or primary inventory point to update information on selected items for a distribution point. In order to select a distribution point, the distribution point must not be maintaining their inventory items.

**Figure 6-8 Menu Option Path Example**



## 6.4.1 Enter Distribution Point

Enter a distribution point. Enter an item in the distribution point. The system will display the mandatory source for the item, the unit per issue, the unit per receipt (on purchase orders), and the conversion factor (from unit per receipt to unit per issue). Refer to Figure 6-9 illustrates the process.

**Figure 6-9 Enter Distribution Point Screen Example**

```

You can only edit items in distribution points
NOT keeping a perpetual inventory.

Select DISTRIBUTION POINT:PREP ROOM  637-PREP ROOM      5SECONDARY.....

Select PREP ROOM ITEM: 47

1  47          NEEDLE ARTERIAL AMC/3 18GA X2 3/4IN
2  4720-00-141-9080 1244          TUBING RUBBER LATEX 3/16
3  47123-070  857          MASK FLUIDSHIELD SURGICAL
4  47123-080  8049          MASK FLUIDSHIELD SURGICAL W/WRAPAROUND SPLASHGUARD

CH005E 1-4:  1

ARE YOU ADDING '47' AS A NEW INVENTORY ITEM? Y  (YES)

MANDATORY SOURCE : 637-SPD

UNIT per ISSUE   : 1 per EA

UNIT per RECEIPT : 1 per EA

CONVERSION FACTOR: 1

```

## 6.4.2 Item Information

You may edit the unit of issue, the package multiple (the number of units of issue in each package delivered from the vendor), the procurement source, and the unit conversion factor for the source. You can enter multiple procurement sources. Enter the last cost per unit of issue for the item. You can determine this cost from the last purchase order for the item. Enter the normal stock level units of issue of the item. Enter the main storage location of the item. Enter

another item at the Select (distribution point) item: prompt, or press the Enter key. Enter another distribution point at the Select Distribution Point: prompt, or press the Enter key to return to the Receiving and Distribution Menu. Figure 6-10 depicts these activities.

**Figure 6-10 Edit Information Screen Example**

```

ITEM NO.: 47//
UNIT OF ISSUE EA//
UNIT OF ISSUE PACKAGE MULT.: 1//
Select PROCUREMENT SOURCE: 637-SPD//
    UNIT CONVERSION FACTOR: 1//
Select PROCUREMENT SOURCE:
LAST COST (UNIT OF ISSUE):
NORMAL STOCK LEVEL (U OF I):
MAIN STORAGE LOCATION:

Select PREP ROOM ITEM:

    You can only edit items in distribution points
    NOT keeping a perpetual inventory.

Select DISTRIBUTION POINT:

```

## 6.5 Items Flagged 'Kill When Zero' Report

This option will print a report showing the items in the inventory which are flagged 'delete item when inventory 0.' The report will show the item information, unit per issue, and quantity on-hand.

**Figure 6-11 Menu Option Path Example**

```

Auto-generate Orders

```

## Receiving and Distribution Menu

```
Barcode Manager Menu ...

Inventory File Maintenance Menu ...

Manager For Supply Warehouse Inventory Point Menu ...

Receiving and Distribution Menu ...

Reports Menu ...

Select Warehouse--General Inventory/Distribution Menu Option: Receiving and
Distribution Menu

Display Item

Display Where An Item Is Stocked

Due-In Item Report

Enter/Edit Items On Distribution Point

Items Flagged 'Kill When Zero' Report

Order Form

Outstanding (Due-Outs) Transaction Listing

Packaging/Procurement Source Discrepancy Report

Post Issue Book Order

Print Item On Distribution Inventory Point

Purchase Order Receiving To Inventory Point

Select Receiving and Distribution Menu Option: Items Flagged 'Kill When Zero' Report
```

### 6.5.1 Report Parameters

Enter the first NSN that you want to appear on the report, or press the Enter key to list all items flagged 'Kill When Zero'. The system will print the "Kill When Zero Report," listing each item that is flagged 'Kill When Zero' and has a National Stock Number in the range that you specified. After printing the report, the system will return to the Receiving and Distribution Menu. Figure 6-12 illustrates the process.

**Figure 6-12 Report Parameters Screen Example**

```
START WITH NSN: FIRST// @ <<-- ENTER '@' TO PRINT ITEMS WITHOUT A NSN
```



```

START WITH NSN: FIRST//
DEVICE: ;;999  LAT      RIGHT MARGIN: 80//

KILL WHEN ZERO REPORT                JUL 13,2000  20:59  PAGE 1

NSN          DESCRIPTION                [#MI]          QTY ONHAND
UNIT per ISSUE
-----
                INVENTORY POINT: 658-WAREHOUSE

6510-00-720-9503  ADHES TAPE (COTTON) [#4045]          156          1 per
SL

6525-01-063-1218  FILM 10X8 MRF-33 100[#621]          10          100
per PG

6532-00-197-8201  HOOD OP ML BLUE      [#4128]          0           1
per EA

7930-01-233-3062  DISHWASHING CPDMACH [#7327]          2           4 per CS

8115-00-179-0566  BOXSHIPC1 6X6X10    [#4199]          20          25
per BD

8540-00-459-2385  TISS FACL 40SQINWHT [#709]          0          100
per BX

[END OF REPORT]-----[USER: IFUSER,ONE]

<Press RETURN to continue>

```

## 6.6 Order Form

This option will print a catalog of items, which a distribution point can use for ordering and restocking its inventory point.

**Figure 6-13 Menu Option Path Example**

```

Auto-generate Orders

Barcode Manager Menu ...

Inventory File Maintenance Menu ...

Manager For Supply Warehouse Inventory Point Menu ...

```

## Receiving and Distribution Menu

Receiving and Distribution Menu ...

Reports Menu ...

Select Warehouse--General Inventory/Distribution Menu Option: Receiving and Distribution Menu

Display Item

Display Where An Item Is Stocked

Due-In Item Report

Enter/Edit Items On Distribution Point

Items Flagged 'Kill When Zero' Report

Order Form

Outstanding (Due-Outs) Transaction Listing

Packaging/Procurement Source Discrepancy Report

Post Issue Book Order

Print Item On Distribution Inventory Point

Purchase Order Receiving To Inventory Point

Select Receiving and Distribution Menu Option: Order Form

## 6.6.1 Order Form Listing

The Order Form will print a list of items in the current or selected inventory point with blanks for daily ordering. The report is sorted by main storage location and description. At the Select Distribution Point: prompt, select the distribution point for printing the order form or press the Enter key to select the current inventory point. Enter the date of the order form. The system will print an order form for the date you specify, listing each item to be ordered, the standard reorder level, and the normal stock level. After printing the report, the system will return to the Receiving and Distribution Menu. Figure 6-14 is an example of the form.

**Figure 6-14 Order Form Screen Example**

```

+-----+
|The Order Form will print a list of  |
|items in the current or selected    |
|inventory point with blanks for daily |
|ordering.  The report is sorted by   |
|main storage location and description.|
+-----+

+-----+
|Select the Distribution Point for    |
|printing the order form or press the |
|<return> key to select the current  |
|inventory point.                    |
+-----+
Select DISTRIBUTION POINT: SPD  658-SPD  PRIMARY          KEEP PERPETUAL INV

+-----+
|Select the month-year for printing   |
|the order form for 658-SPD.         |
+-----+

Do you want to only print the items stocked by 658-WAREHOUSE? YES//  (YES)

```

Receiving and Distribution Menu

DEVICE: HOME// IRMS BLDG 74 ROOM 227E

<\*> please wait <\*>

ORDER FORM FOR: 658-SPD JUL 13, 2000@21:03:07 PAGE 1

FOR THE MONTH-YEAR: JUL 2000 STAND NORM UNIT

DESCRIPTION MI# NSN UNIT/IS REOPT STLVL COST

-----  
 MAIN STORAGE LOCATION: 01-A-01

CONTAINER NEEDLE 5 QT (SMALL 644 6530013888060 1/EA 73 121 2.22

DAY: | 1| 2| 3| 4| 5| 6| 7| 8| 9| 10| 11| 12| 13| 14| 15|

QTY: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

DAY: | 16| 17| 18| 19| 20| 21| 22| 23| 24| 25| 26| 27| 28| 29| 30| 31|

QTY: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

MAIN STORAGE LOCATION: 02-B-1

CONTAINER NEEDLE 8 GAL. (SHA 4127 6530012911226 1/EA 19 32 6.02

DAY: | 1| 2| 3| 4| 5| 6| 7| 8| 9| 10| 11| 12| 13| 14| 15|

QTY: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

DAY: | 16| 17| 18| 19| 20| 21| 22| 23| 24| 25| 26| 27| 28| 29| 30| 31|

QTY: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Press RETURN to continue, '^' to exit:

```
<*> please wait <*>
```

## 6.7 Outstanding (Due-Outs) Transaction Listing

This option can be used to recalculate the due-outs from the warehouse inventory point for issue book requests not posted.

The due-out quantity is calculated from issue book request, which have not been posted to the primary inventory point.

This option should be run at NIGHT since it is CPU-intensive.

After the option has calculated the due-outs, a report will print displaying the outstanding issue book request, line item numbers due out, date of the request, primary inventory point making the request, and the outstanding due-out quantity.

The report will also show the warehouse quantity on-hand and stored quantity due out compared to the total calculated quantity outstanding (due-out). If the quantity due out and the quantity outstanding disagree, the 'Clean Up Old Transactions and Due-Outs' option should be used.

### Figure 6-15 Menu Option Path Example

```

Auto-generate Orders
Barcode Manager Menu ...
Inventory File Maintenance Menu ...
Manager For Supply Warehouse Inventory Point Menu ...
Receiving and Distribution Menu ...
Reports Menu ...

Select Warehouse--General Inventory/Distribution Menu Option: Receiving and
Distribution Menu

Display Item
Display Where An Item Is Stocked
Due-In Item Report
Enter/Edit Items On Distribution Point

```

## Receiving and Distribution Menu

Items Flagged 'Kill When Zero' Report
Order Form
Outstanding (Due-Outs) Transaction Listing
Packaging/Procurement Source Discrepancy Report
Post Issue Book Order
Print Item On Distribution Inventory Point
Purchase Order Receiving To Inventory Point

Select Receiving and Distribution Menu Option: Outstanding (Due-Outs) Transaction Listing

### 6.7.1 Report

This report will take a while to run. The developers of the Generic Inventory Package recommend that you run this report at night, when fewer users are using system resources. The system will print the 'Outstanding Transaction Report', listing the National Stock Number of each item with a due out, the description of the item, the quantity on hand, the quantity due-out, and the quantity outstanding. After printing the report, the system will return to the Receiving and Distribution Menu. Refer to Figure 6-16 for an example.

**Figure 6-16 Outstanding Transaction Report Example**

```

THIS REPORT WILL TAKE A WHILE TO RUN.  IT IS RECOMMENDED THE REPORT BE
QUEUED TO RUN AT NIGHT.

DEVICE: HOME//  LAT

<*> please wait <*>

OUTSTANDING TRANSACTION REPORT          JUL 13, 2000@20:44:41  PAGE 1

                INVENTORY POINT: WAREHOUSE

QUANTITY      QUANTITY      ITEM      QUANTITY
NSN            DESCRIPTION (#)      ON-HAND   DUE-OUT
OUTSTANDING
-----
6505-01-028-9390  HEPARIN 10,000U(111)
0                750

                ITEM NOT FOUND IN INVENTORY POINT

        658-00-3-060-0059      #1      JUN 30, 2000 SPD
500

        658-00-3-060-0058      #1      JUN 30, 2000 SPD
250

6532-01-410-7221  DIAPERS-ADULT(12250)      15      1
1

        658-99-4-036-1841      #1      SEP 09, 1999 SPD      1

[END OF REPORT]-----[USER:IFUSER,ONE]

<Press RETURN to continue>

<Press RETURN to continue>

```

## 6.8 Packaging/Procurement Source Discrepancy Report

This option will print a report of discrepancies found with items stored in the inventory point. Discrepancies include packaging and unit discrepancies and vendor discrepancies.

**Figure 6-17 Menu Option Path Example**

```
Auto-generate Orders
Barcode Manager Menu ...
Inventory File Maintenance Menu ...
Manager For Supply Warehouse Inventory Point Menu ...
Receiving and Distribution Menu ...
Reports Menu ...

Select Warehouse--General Inventory/Distribution Menu Option: Receiving and
Distribution Menu

Display Item
Display Where An Item Is Stocked
Due-In Item Report
Enter/Edit Items On Distribution Point
Items Flagged 'Kill When Zero' Report
Order Form
Outstanding (Due-Outs) Transaction Listing
Packaging/Procurement Source Discrepancy Report
Post Issue Book Order
Print Item On Distribution Inventory Point
Purchase Order Receiving To Inventory Point

Select Receiving and Distribution Menu Option: Packaging/Procurement Source
Discrepancy Report
```



## 6.8.1 Report

The system will print the 'Packaging Discrepancy Report', listing each item with a discrepancy, its stock number, its description, and the discrepancies for the item. After printing the report, the system will return to the Receiving and Distribution Menu. Refer to Figure 6-18 for an example.

**Figure 6-18 Packaging Discrepancy Report Example**

```

PACKAGING DISCREPANCY REPORT FOR WHSE      SEP 28, 1994@16:46:55
NSN                DESCRIPTION                [#MI]
UNIT per ISSUE
-----
6505-02-564-1255  TEST STRIP--BLOOD GLOUCOS  [#123056]          100 per BX

                |SKU (BT) should equal warehouse unit of issue (BX).
                +-----+

[END OF REPORT]-----[USER:IFUSER,ONE]
<Press RETURN to continue>

```

## 6.9 Post Issue Book Order

This new List Manager screen should be used by the warehouse to post an issue book distribution order. When posting the order, the quantity on-hand and quantity due out in the warehouse is adjusted, and the quantity on-hand and due-in in the primary is adjusted. At completion of posting, the FMS and ISMS code sheets are automatically created and transmitted to Austin.

**Figure 6-19 Menu Option Path Example**

```

Auto-generate Orders
Barcode Manager Menu ...
Inventory File Maintenance Menu ...
Manager For Supply Warehouse Inventory Point Menu ...

```

## Receiving and Distribution Menu

```
Receiving and Distribution Menu ...

Reports Menu ...

Select Warehouse--General Inventory/Distribution Menu Option: Receiving and
Distribution Menu

Display Item

Display Where An Item Is Stocked

Due-In Item Report

Enter/Edit Items On Distribution Point

Items Flagged 'Kill When Zero' Report

Order Form

Outstanding (Due-Outs) Transaction Listing

Packaging/Procurement Source Discrepancy Report

Post Issue Book Order

Print Item On Distribution Inventory Point

Purchase Order Receiving To Inventory Point

Select Receiving and Distribution Menu Option: Post Issue Book Order
```

### 6.9.1 Report

The system will print the 'Packaging Discrepancy Report' for the inventory items you selected, the National Stock Number for each item, the item description, the item number, and the unit per issue. After printing the report, the system will return to the Receiving and Distribution Menu. Refer to Figure 6-20.

**Figure 6-20 Packaging Discrepancy Report Example**

```
To select ALL items, press RETURN.

Select SPD ITEM: 8905-43-789-4321 3      ITEM #3      ITEM #3NSN: 8905-43-789-4321

Select SPD ITEM:
```

DEVICE: HOME// ;9999 LAT

<\*> please wait <\*>

PACKAGING DISCREPANCY REPORT FOR SPD MAR 19, 1995@18:54:22 PAGE 1

NSN	DESCRIPTION	[#MI]	UNIT per	ISSUE		
8905-43-789-4321	ITEM #3	[#3]	1 per	EA		
VENDOR (m=MAND)	[#V]	UNIT per PUR	UNIT per REC	CONV FACT	LAST COST	
AOBC	[#1]	1 per BX	? per ??	1	.69	
+-----+  Vendor needs to be added as a procurement source in the inventory point.   +-----+						
JOHNSON	[#3]	1 per EA	? per ??	1	4	
+-----+  Vendor needs to be added as a procurement source in the inventory point.   +-----+						
CENTRAL BUSINES	[#5]	? per EA	? per ??	1	10	
+-----+  Unit of purchase (?/EA) in item master file needs to be correctly entered.   +-----+						
+-----+  Vendor needs to be added as a procurement source in the inventory point.   +-----+						
MILAN	[#6]	1 per EA	? per ??	1	.33	
+-----+						

Receiving and Distribution Menu

Vendor needs to be added as a procurement source in the inventory point.					
+-----+					
SAM'S	[#7]	1 per EA	? per ??	1	1.75
+-----+					
Vendor needs to be added as a procurement source in the inventory point.					
+-----+					
GENERIC GENERAL	[#8]	12 per CT	? per ??	1	.3
+-----+					
Vendor needs to be added as a procurement source in the inventory point.					
+-----+					
DAN'S DOG FOOD	[#14]	5 per EA	? per ??	1	10
+-----+					
Vendor needs to be added as a procurement source in the inventory point.					
+-----+					
GOOBIE'S GARAGE	[#25]	12 per EA	? per ??	1	1
+-----+					
Vendor needs to be added as a procurement source in the inventory point.					
+-----+					
SAM'S SUPPLY ST	[#45]	1 per EA	? per ??	1	3
+-----+					
Vendor needs to be added as a procurement source in the inventory point.					
+-----+					
WAREHOUSE	[#76]	1 per EA	? per ??	1	4
+-----+					
Vendor needs to be added as a procurement source in the inventory point.					
+-----+					
[END OF REPORT]-----[USER:IFUSER,ONE]					
<Press RETURN to continue>					

## 6.10 Print Item On Distribution Inventory Point

This option will print a comprehensive item report of items stored for a selected distribution point.

**Figure 6-21 Menu Option Path Example**

```

Barcode Manager Menu ...

Inventory File Maintenance Menu ...

Manager For Supply Warehouse Inventory Point Menu ...

Receiving and Distribution Menu ...

Reports Menu ...

Select Warehouse--General Inventory/Distribution Menu Option: Receiving and
Distribution Menu

Display Item

Display Where An Item Is Stocked

Due-In Item Report

Enter/Edit Items On Distribution Point

Items Flagged 'Kill When Zero' Report

Order Form

Outstanding (Due-Outs) Transaction Listing

Packaging/Procurement Source Discrepancy Report

Post Issue Book Order

Print Item On Distribution Inventory Point

Purchase Order Receiving To Inventory Point

Select Receiving and Distribution Menu Option: Print Item On Distribution Inventory
Point

```

### 6.10.1 Print Report

Enter a distribution point and an output device. The system will print the 'Comprehensive Item Report', Figure 6-22, listing each item, its description, the item number, and its group category. The report also lists stock levels, reorder points, whether the item is On-Demand, and the

available vendors. After printing the report, the system will return to the Receiving and Distribution Menu.

**Figure 6-22 Comprehensive Item Report Example**

```

Select DISTRIBUTION POINT: SPD 658-SPD PRIMARY          KEEP PERPETUAL INV

START WITH NSN: FIRST// @    <-- ENTER '@' TO PRINT ITEMS WITHOUT A NSN

START WITH NSN: FIRST//

DEVICE:  IRMS BLDG 74 ROOM 227E    Right Margin: 80//

COMPREHENSIVE ITEM REPORT                      JUL 13,2000  21:12  PAGE 1

NSN          DESCRIPTION                      [#MI]      GROUP_CATEGORY_DESC
-----

                INVENTORY POINT: 658-SPD

6135-00-643-1309  BATTERY AA                      [#150]      BATT BATTERIES

                ON-DEMAND: D          SUBACCOUNT: 2632

UNIT per ISSUE: 1 per EA

                QTY ON HAND: 0          DUE-IN: 144          DUE-OUT: 0

                NORM STK LVL: 72          REORDER PT: 24          INT ORDER PT: 36

                EMERGENCY LVL: 12          ISSUE MULT: 1          MIN ISSUE QTY:

                TEMP STK LVL:          UNTIL DATE:

                LAST COST: 0.210          LAST REC'D: NOV 10,1999  AVERAGE COST: 0

MAIN STORAGE LOC: REFRIG-3

                -----POSSIBLE SOURCES (m=MANDATORY SOURCE)-----

                VENDOR          [#V]      CONV FACT          UNIT per REC

m RAYOVAC          [#2146]      1          1 per EA

                WILLIAMS SUPPLY INC          [#80]      1          1 per EA

                NOLAND CO          [#87]      1          1 per EA

                H C BAKER SALES          [#281]      1          1 per EA
    
```

WOODWORKER STORE

[#1020]

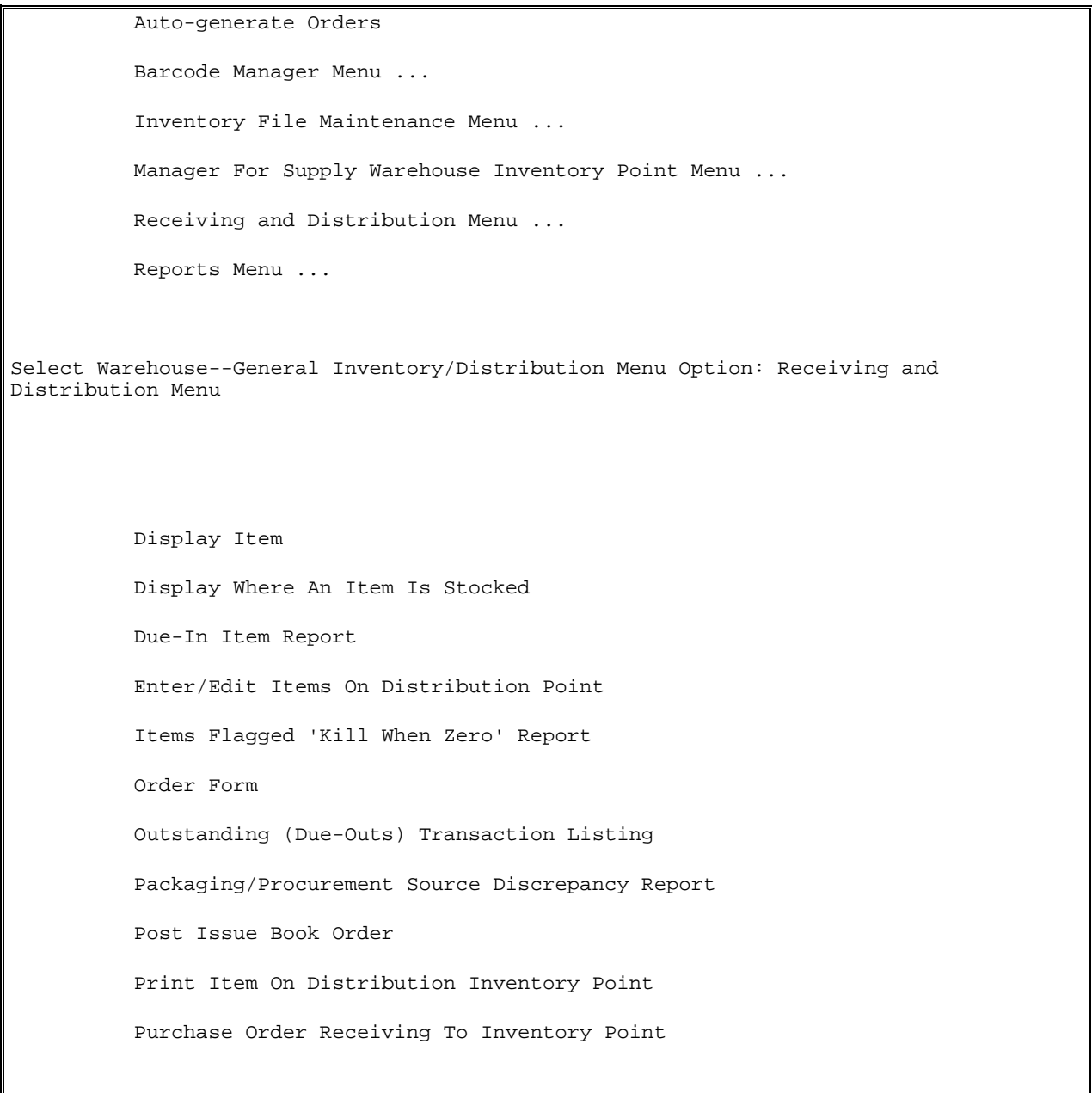
1

1 per EA

## 6.11 Purchase Order Receiving To Inventory Point

This option allows users to receive items on the purchase order to the inventory point.

### Figure 6-23 Menu Option Path Example



Select Receiving and Distribution Menu Option: Purchase Order Receiving To Inventory Point

### 6.11.1 Enter Electronic Signature

Enter your electronic signature code. Enter a purchase order number. If you do not know the purchase order number, enter the first part of the number or three question marks and the system will list the available purchase orders. The system will display all the partial shipments not yet received for the purchase order you select. Select a partial date. Refer to Figure 6-24.

**Figure 6-24 Enter Electronic Signature Screen Example**

```

Enter ELECTRONIC SIGNATURE CODE:                Thank you.

Select PURCHASE ORDER: G50099  688-G50099        12-027-94  ST   Partial Order
Received

                FCP: 1001  $ 1049.29

PARTIALS NOT YET RECEIVED:

    PARTIAL #: 2                DATE: DEC 14, 1994

Select PARTIAL DATE: 2  12-14-1994
    
```

### 6.11.2 Display Receipt

The system will display the purchase order receipt for the partial shipment, including the line description for the items, the inventory number, the quantity on the purchase order, the conversion factor, the quantity received (after converting the quantity), the average cost, the unit cost (from the purchase order) and the total cost of the item. Enter RO for received order at the Select Item(s): prompt. Refer to Figure 6-25.



**Figure 6-25 Purchase Order Receipt Screen Example**

```

Purchase Order Receipt      Dec 14, 1994 16:16:17      Page:  1  of  1
INVENTORY: 503-WAREHOUSE    PO: 503-G50099          VENDOR: MEDLINE INDUST#42
PARTIAL: 2      DATE: DEC 14, 1994 LINECOUNT: 1    TOTAL AMT: 48.9
LINE DESCRIPTION          IM# POQTY CONV RECQTY AVGCOST UNITCOST TOTCOST
-----
BEDPAN, REUSABLE          5578   2   20   40   1.18   1.22   48.90
-----
-----Enter ?? for more actions-----

      Entr ?? or mor

DC Distribution Cost      EE E/E Inventory Item RO Receive Order
Select Item(s): Quit// RO Receive Order
    
```

### 6.11.3 Receipt Confirmation

The system will ask you to confirm that you want to receive the purchase order. The system will record the receipt of the item and transmit a code sheet of the receipt to Austin. The system will display the MailMan message number(s) of the code sheet transmission. Read this message to ensure that the data in the code sheet is accurate. The system will return to the Receiving and Distribution Menu. Refer to Figure 6-26

**Figure 6-26 Receipt Confirmation Screen Example**

```

ARE YOU SURE YOU WANT TO RECEIVE THIS PURCHASE ORDER? YES// (YES)
+-----+
|**** RECEIVING HAS BEEN POSTED **|
+-----+
+-----+
|This program will automatically create and transmit the code sheets to |
|Austin. Please verify the accuracy of the data and submit adjustment |
    
```

## Receiving and Distribution Menu

```
|code sheets if necessary. |
+-----+
LOG 632 Transmitted in MailMan Messages: 1879056
Press RETURN to continue>
```

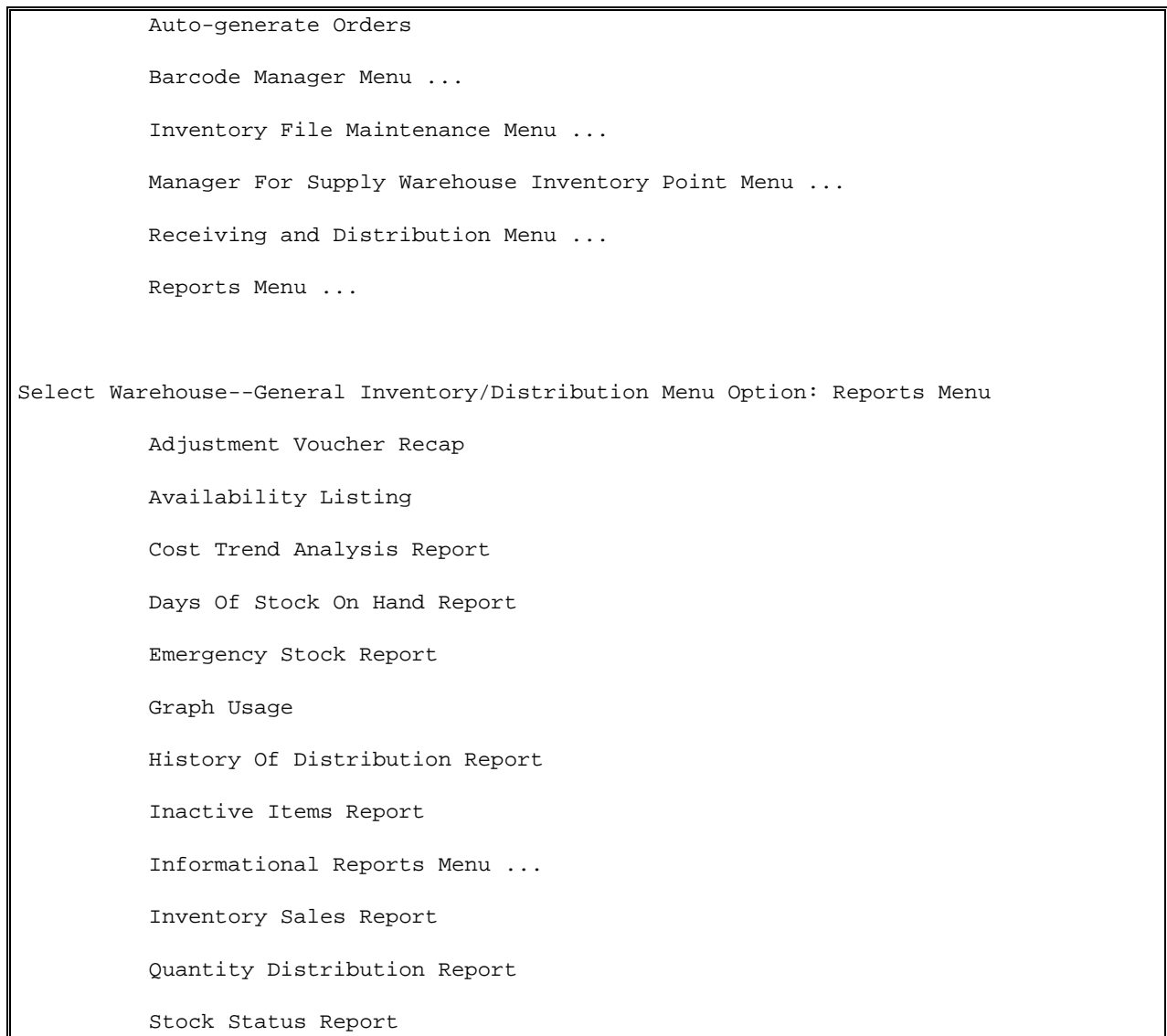
## Chapter 7. Reports Menu

This menu contains various reports that allow the user to manage inventory and track distribution of expendable supplies.

### 7.1 Adjustment Voucher Recap

This is a new report, which lists all the adjustments that were made to the inventory point, whether they were quantity or dollar amount changes, and who made them.

**Figure 7-1 Menu Option Path Example**



## Reports Menu

```
Transaction Register Report
Unit Costing Report
Usage Demand Analysis Report
Usage Demand Item Report
Voucher Summary Report

Select Reports Menu Option: Adjustment Voucher Recap
```

### 7.1.1 Print Report

You may print all adjustment data, or just a summary report, Figure 7-2. If you print a summary report, the report will list the overall dollar amount additions, and subtractions and difference for each account. After printing the report, the system will return to the Reports Menu.

**Figure 7-2 Adjustment Report Screen Example**

```
+-----+
|The Adjustment Voucher Recap Report |
|will print all adjustments to the   |
|inventory point for a specified     |
|month-year. The report will sort   |
|Warehouse inventory items by the NSN |
|and the date of the adjustment.    |
+-----+

+-----+
|Select the Adjustment Month-Year to |
|display                             |
+-----+

Print Adjustment Voucher Recap for Month-Year: SEP 1994// (SEP 1994)
ADJUSTMENT VOUCHER RECAP FOR: WHSE          SEP 28, 1994@17:41:36 PAGE 1

ADJUSTMENTS FOR MONTH-YEAR: SEP 1994

*** ONLY SUMMARY OF ADJUSTMENTS PRINTED ***
```

```

-----
      ACCT SUMMARY          PLUS ADJUSTMENTS    MINUS ADJUSTMENTS          DIFFERENCE
ACCT: 2
0.00                          6.44                          6.44
ACCT: 3
-2.00                         -2.00                          0.00
TOTAL
-2.00                          4.44                          6.44
[END OF REPORT]-----[USER:IFUSER,ONE]

<Press RETURN to continue>

```

If you print all data (Figure 7-3), the report will list each item in the inventory point that had an adjustment for the month you specified, the reference number of each adjustment, the effect of each adjustment on stock level and value, and the user that made the adjustment. After printing the report, the system will return to the Reports Menu.

**Figure 7-3 All Adjustment Data Printed Example**

```

+-----+
|Display Summary or ALL Data.      |
+-----+
Do you want to print a summary only? YES// N (NO)

DEVICE: HOME//    LAT

<*> please wait <*>

ADJUSTMENT VOUCHER RECAP FOR: WHSE          SEP 28, 1994@17:38:11  PAGE 1

      ADJUSTMENTS FOR MONTH-YEAR: SEP 1994
NSN          DESCRIPTION          MI          ISSUE
REF#  TRAN#  DT  UNITS  QUANTITY  INV VALUE  SELL VALUE  FCP RC USER
-----

```

## Reports Menu

```
ACCOUNT NUMBER: 2
65401141111111 PAINT          [40]          ?/??
BR549  A40      26   ?/??      -4          0.00      0.00      R  IUO
BR549  A41      26   ?/??       4          6.44      0.00      R  IUT

ACCOUNT NUMBER: 3
75101111311111 RULER        [39]          1/EA
I40003 A39      26   1/EA       0          -2.00     -4.00     101  I  IUT

ACCT SUMMARY      PLUS ADJUSTMENTS  MINUS ADJUSTMENTS  DIFFERENCE
ACCT: 2           6.44              0.00              6.44
ACCT: 3           0.00             -2.00             -2.00
TOTAL            6.44             -2.00             4.44

REASON CODE (I:ISSUES, O:OTHER, R:RECEIPTS) == RC

[END OF REPORT]-----[USER: IFUSER,EIGHT]

<Press RETURN to continue>
```

## 7.2 Availability Listing

This new report lists the stock on hand, the unit costs and some usage history, but isn't as long and time-consuming to generate as the Comprehensive Item Report.

**Figure 7-4 Menu Option Path Example**

```

Auto-generate Orders

Barcode Manager Menu ...

Inventory File Maintenance Menu ...

Manager For Supply Warehouse Inventory Point Menu ...

Receiving and Distribution Menu ...

Reports Menu ...

Select Warehouse--General Inventory/Distribution Menu Option: Reports Menu
=

    Adjustment Voucher Recap

    Availability Listing

    Cost Trend Analysis Report

    Days Of Stock On Hand Report

    Emergency Stock Report

    Graph Usage

    History Of Distribution Report
    
```

### 7.2.1 Listing

The Availability Listing will display the current quantity and value of the inventory point items. You may print a summary report, which will only list the total values of each account, or you may print a complete report that lists the quantity and dollar values for every item for the accounts that you define. You can sort the items in the long report by account code or NSN. Figure 7-5 displays an example.

**Figure 7-5 Summary Availability Listing Screen Example**

```

Do you want to print a summary only? YES// N (NO)

+-----+
|Select the type of Sort          |
+-----+
    
```

Reports Menu

```

Select one of the following:

    1      ACCOUNT CODE
    2      NSN

Sort BY: ACCOUNT CODE//

+-----+
|Select the Account Codes to display |
+-----+

-----

| Currently DE-selected account codes:  1,  2,  3,  6,  8      |
| You can RE-select one of the above account codes by reselecting it.  |
-----

Select ACCOUNT Code:  (1/2/3/6/8): 1  Account Code 1

      RE-selected !

-----

| Currently selected account codes   :  1      |
| You can DE-select one of the above account codes by reselecting it.  |
-----

| Currently DE-selected account codes:  2,  3,  6,  8      |
| You can RE-select one of the above account codes by reselecting it.  |
-----

Select ACCOUNT Code:  (1/2/3/6/8): 2  Account Code 2

      RE-selected !

-----

| Currently selected account codes   :  1,  2      |
| You can DE-select one of the above account codes by reselecting it.  |

```



```

-----
| Currently DE-selected account codes:  3,  6,  8                |
| You can RE-select one of the above account codes by reselecting it.  |
-----

Select ACCOUNT Code:  (1/2/3/6/8):

*** Selected Account Codes:  1,  2

DEVICE: HOME//    LAT
  
```

In the long report, the report will list each item in the accounts you specified, the quantities, the item values, and the total value for all the items in stock. Figure 7-6 illustrates the report.

**Figure 7-6 Long Availability Listing Screen Example**

```

AVAILABILITY LISTING FOR: WHSE                SEP 29, 1994@10:14:57  PAGE 1
-----
NSN          DESCRIPTION                      MI          UNIT/IS  GROUP CATEGORY  KWZ
-----
ACCOUNT NUMBER: 1

6505025641255  TESTING ...V5                [45]         1/EA
ONHAND  NONISS  DUEIN  DUEOUT  REORDPT  ISSMUL  SELLCOST  AVGCOST  TOTVALUE
495      0        2       0       0        0       5.000    5.000    2475.00

6505112223333  ITEM #8                      [8]         1/EA
ONHAND  NONISS  DUEIN  DUEOUT  REORDPT  ISSMUL  SELLCOST  AVGCOST  TOTVALUE
592      0        0       0       0        1       0.982    0.982    581.16

ACCOUNT NUMBER: 2

6540114111111  PAINT                        [40]         ?/??
ONHAND  NONISS  DUEIN  DUEOUT  REORDPT  ISSMUL  SELLCOST  AVGCOST  TOTVALUE
599      4        0       0       0        0       1.606    1.606    968.68
  
```

After listing each item, the system will print an 'Availability Listing Report.' If you selected a summary report only, the system will skip the above item listing and just print the 'Availability Listing Report Summary.' This report lists the overall values for each account in the inventory point. After printing the report, the system will return to the Reports Menu. Refer to Figure 7-7.

**Figure 7-7 Availability Listing Report**

```

AVAILABILITY LISTING FOR: WHSE                SEP 29, 1994@10:14:57  PAGE 2
NSN          DESCRIPTION                      MI          UNIT/IS  GROUP CATEGORY  KWZ
-----
                                     ISSUE+NONISSUE      ESTIMATED
TOTALS :          INVENTORY VALUE  NONISSUABLE VALUE      SELLING VALUE
-----
ACCT 1 :
0.00              3056.34              3056.16
ACCT 2 :
6.42              968.42              968.68
ACCT 3 :
0.00              0.00              0.00
ACCT 6 :
0.00              0.00              0.00
ACCT 8 :
0.00              0.00              0.00
-----
TOTALS :
6.42              4024.76              4024.84
[END OF REPORT]-----[USER:IFUSER,ONE]
<Press RETURN to continue>
    
```

### 7.3 Cost Trend Analysis Report

This new report lists the history of what you've paid for warehouse items for a time period that you define.

**Figure 7-8 Menu Option Path Example**

Auto-generate Orders
----------------------

Barcode Manager Menu ...

Inventory File Maintenance Menu ...

Manager For Supply Warehouse Inventory Point Menu ...

Receiving and Distribution Menu ...

Reports Menu ...

Select Warehouse--General Inventory/Distribution Menu Option: Reports Menu

Adjustment Voucher Recap

Availability Listing

Cost Trend Analysis Report

Days Of Stock On Hand Report

Emergency Stock Report

Graph Usage

History Of Distribution Report

Inactive Items Report

Informational Reports Menu ...

Inventory Sales Report

Quantity Distribution Report

Stock Status Report

Transaction Register Report

Unit Costing Report

Usage Demand Analysis Report

Usage Demand Item Report

Voucher Summary Report

Select Reports Menu Option: Cost Trend Analysis Report

### 7.3.1 Long Report

The system will generate the average item cost over the period that you specify at the Start With Date: and End With Date: prompts. You may also limit the report to a range of National Stock Numbers that you specify. You may print a summary report, which lists only the average cost over the entire period, or the long report, which lists an average cost for every month in the range that you specified. After the system prints one of the reports, it will return to the Reports Menu. Figure 7-9 and Figure 7-10 are examples of the reports:

**Figure 7-9 Long Report Example**

```

Start with Date: JUL 1994// (JUL 1994)

  End with Date: SEP 1994// (SEP 1994)

    *** Selected date range from JUL 1994 to SEP 1994 ***

+-----+
|Select the range of NSNs to display. |
+-----+

START with NSN: FIRST//

  END with NSN: LAST//

+-----+
|Display Summary or ALL Data.      |
+-----+

Do you want to print a summary only? YES// N (NO)

DEVICE: HOME//  LAT

<*> please wait <*>

COST TREND ANALYSIS FOR: WHSE                SEP 29, 1994@11:13:05  PAGE 1

    CUM AVG CALCULATED FROM DATE RANGE: JUL 1994  TO  SEP 1994

NSN          DESCRIPTION          MI  UNIT/IS  CUM AVG  SEP 1994  %CHANGE
    
```

```

-----
6505025641255 TESTING ...V5          45      1/EA      0.00      0.00      0.00
      Jul 94  Aug 94  Sep 94
      0.00    0.00    0.00

6505112223333 ITEM #8                8       1/EA      0.00      0.00      0.00
      Jul 94  Aug 94  Sep 94
      0.00    0.00    0.00

6540114111111 PAINT                  40      ?/?/?    0.00      0.00      0.00
      Jul 94  Aug 94  Sep 94
      0.00    0.00    0.00

7510111131111 RULER                  39      1/EA      0.00      0.00      0.00
      Jul 94  Aug 94  Sep 94
      0.00    0.00    0.00

7510114111234 Ballpoint pen          37      1/EA      0.00      0.00      0.00
      Jul 94  Aug 94  Sep 94
      0.00    0.00    0.00

[END OF REPORT]-----[USER:IFUSER,ONE]

<Press RETURN to continue>

Select Reports Menu Option:
  
```

**Figure 7-10 Summary Report Example**

Do you want to print a summary only? YES// N (NO)

```

COST TREND ANALYSIS FOR: WHSE                SEP 29, 1994@11:13:53  PAGE 1
      CUM AVG CALCULATED FROM DATE RANGE: JUL 1994  TO  SEP 1994
NSN          DESCRIPTION                     MI  UNIT/IS  CUM AVG  SEP 1994  %CHANGE
-----
6505025641255  TESTING ...V5                          45   1/EA    0.00    0.00    0.00
6505112223333  ITEM #8                                    8   1/EA    0.00    0.00    0.00
6540114111111  PAINT                                       40   ???     0.00    0.00    0.00
7510111131111  RULER                                       39   1/EA    0.00    0.00    0.00
7510114111234  Ballpoint pen                             37   1/EA    0.00    0.00    0.00
[END OF REPORT]-----[USER: IFUSER, ONE]
<Press RETURN to continue>
    
```

## 7.4 Days Of Stock On Hand Report

This new report computes how many days of stock you have on hand based on recent use, and lists all the items of greater or lesser day's worth of stock.

**Figure 7-11 Menu Option Path Example**

```

Auto-generate Orders
Barcode Manager Menu ...
Inventory File Maintenance Menu ...
Manager For Supply Warehouse Inventory Point Menu ...
    
```

```

Receiving and Distribution Menu ...

Reports Menu ...

Select Warehouse--General Inventory/Distribution Menu Option: Reports Menu

Adjustment Voucher Recap

Availability Listing

Cost Trend Analysis Report

Days Of Stock On Hand Report

Emergency Stock Report

Graph Usage

History Of Distribution Report

Inactive Items Report

Informational Reports Menu ...

Inventory Sales Report

Quantity Distribution Report

Stock Status Report

Transaction Register Report

Unit Costing Report

Usage Demand Analysis Report

Usage Demand Item Report

Voucher Summary Report

Select Reports Menu Option: Days Of Stock On Hand Report

```

### 7.4.1 Report Parameters

The system will generate the average duration per item over the period that you specify at the Start With Date: and End With Date: prompts. You may also limit the report to a range of National Stock Numbers. Refer to Figure 7-12.

**Figure 7-12 Report Parameters Screen Example**

```
Start with Date: JUL 1994// (JUL 1994)
```

## Reports Menu

```
End with Date: SEP 1994// (SEP 1994)

*** Selected date range from JUL 1994 to SEP 1994 ***

-- TOTAL NUMBER OF DAYS: 90

+-----+
|Select the type of report: less than |
|a specified number of days or greater|
|than a specified number of days.    |
+-----+

Select one of the following:

      1      LESS
      2      GREATER

Print items with GREATER or LESS than 'X' days stock on hand: LESS//

+-----+
|Select the number of days which the |
|current stock on hand should be LESS |
|than.                                |
+-----+

Print items with stock on hand less than DAYS: (1-365): 30//

+-----+
|Select the range of NSNs to display |
+-----+

START with NSN: FIRST//

      END with NSN: LAST//

DEVICE: HOME//  LAT
```



<\*> please wait <\*>

## 7.4.2 Report

The system will print the 'Days Of Stock On Hand Report', Figure 7-13, listing the National Stock Number of the item, its description and item number, the total usage of the item during the period, the average days per item, the quantity on hand, how many days of stock your quantity represents, and the value of that stock. After printing the report, the system will return to the Reports Menu.

**Figure 7-13 Days Of Stock On Hand Report Example**

```

DAYS OF STOCK ON HAND REPORT: WHSE          SEP 29, 1994@13:22:28  PAGE 1

  USAGE DATE RANGE FROM JUL 1994  TO  SEP 29, 1994  (90 DAYS)

  ITEMS WITH STOCK ON HAND LESS THAN 30 DAYS

                                     TOTAL  DAYS  QTY  DAYS      SELL
NSN          DESCRIPTION      MI    UNIT/IS  USAGE  AVG ONHND  LEFT  VALUE
-----
12-341-234-2  Ballpoint pens  21      EA      23     0.4   12   4.8    3.60
                                     TOTAL SELLING VALUE IN STOCK:      3.60

[END OF REPORT]-----[USER: IFUSER, EIGHT]

<Press RETURN to continue>
    
```

## 7.5 Emergency Stock Report

The Emergency Stock Report, Figure 7-15, shows all items that are at or below their defined emergency stock levels. This report has been updated so that it doesn't show items marked 'kill when zero'.

**Figure 7-14 Menu Option Path Example**

```

Inventory File Maintenance Menu ...

Manager For Supply Warehouse Inventory Point Menu ...

Receiving and Distribution Menu ...
    
```

## Reports Menu

```
Reports Menu ...

Select Warehouse--General Inventory/Distribution Menu Option: Reports Menu

Adjustment Voucher Recap

Availability Listing

Cost Trend Analysis Report

Days Of Stock On Hand Report

Emergency Stock Report

Graph Usage

History Of Distribution Report

Inactive Items Report

Informational Reports Menu ...

Inventory Sales Report

Quantity Distribution Report

Stock Status Report

Transaction Register Report

Unit Costing Report

Usage Demand Analysis Report

Usage Demand Item Report

Voucher Summary Report

Select Reports Menu Option: Emergency Stock Report
```

### 7.5.1 Report Parameters

You may limit the report to begin at a particular National Stock Number if you like. Enter an output device. The system will print or display the 'Emergency Stock Level Report,' which lists every item at or below the emergency stock level, grouped by inventory point. The report will list the National Stock Number of the item, its description, the master item number (#MI), the unit per issue, and the stock levels for the item. The report will also list the transaction and the purchase order for the item, the vendor and vendor number, the estimated date received, and the amount due to be received (Due-In). After printing or displaying the report, the system will return to the Reports Menu.

**Figure 7-15 Emergency Stock Report Example**

```

START WITH NSN: FIRST// @    <<-- ENTER '@' TO PRINT ITEMS WITHOUT A NSN

START WITH NSN: FIRST//

DEVICE: ;9999 HOME

EMERGENCY STOCK LEVEL REPORT                                DEC 14,1994  13:14  PAGE 1

NSN                DESCRIPTION                                [#MI]          UNIT per ISSUE
-----
INVENTORY POINT: 600-SUPPLY WAREHOUSE

6510-00-721-9789   BAND 6X4.5 TENSOR                                [#8326]        1 per BG
  NORM LVL      EMER LVL  QTY ON-HAND   QTY DUE-IN  QTY DUE-OUT  INT ORD PT
           80          20              84
TRANSACTION #    PO #    VENDOR                [#V]        EST DATE RECD    DUE-IN

600-95-1-999-0406  G50411  KENDALL HEALTH  [#1172]     DEC 30, 1994    84

6510-00-721-9790   BAND 4X4.5 TENSOR                                [#8325] 1 per BG
  NORM LVL      EMER LVL  QTY ON-HAND   QTY DUE-IN  QTY DUE-OUT  INT ORD PT
           80          20              84
TRANSACTION #    PO #    VENDOR                [#V]        EST DATE RECD    DUE-IN

600-95-1-999-0406  G50411  KENDALL HEALTH  [#1172]     DEC 30, 1994    84

[END OF REPORT]-----[USER: IFUSER,EIGHT]

<Press RETURN to continue>

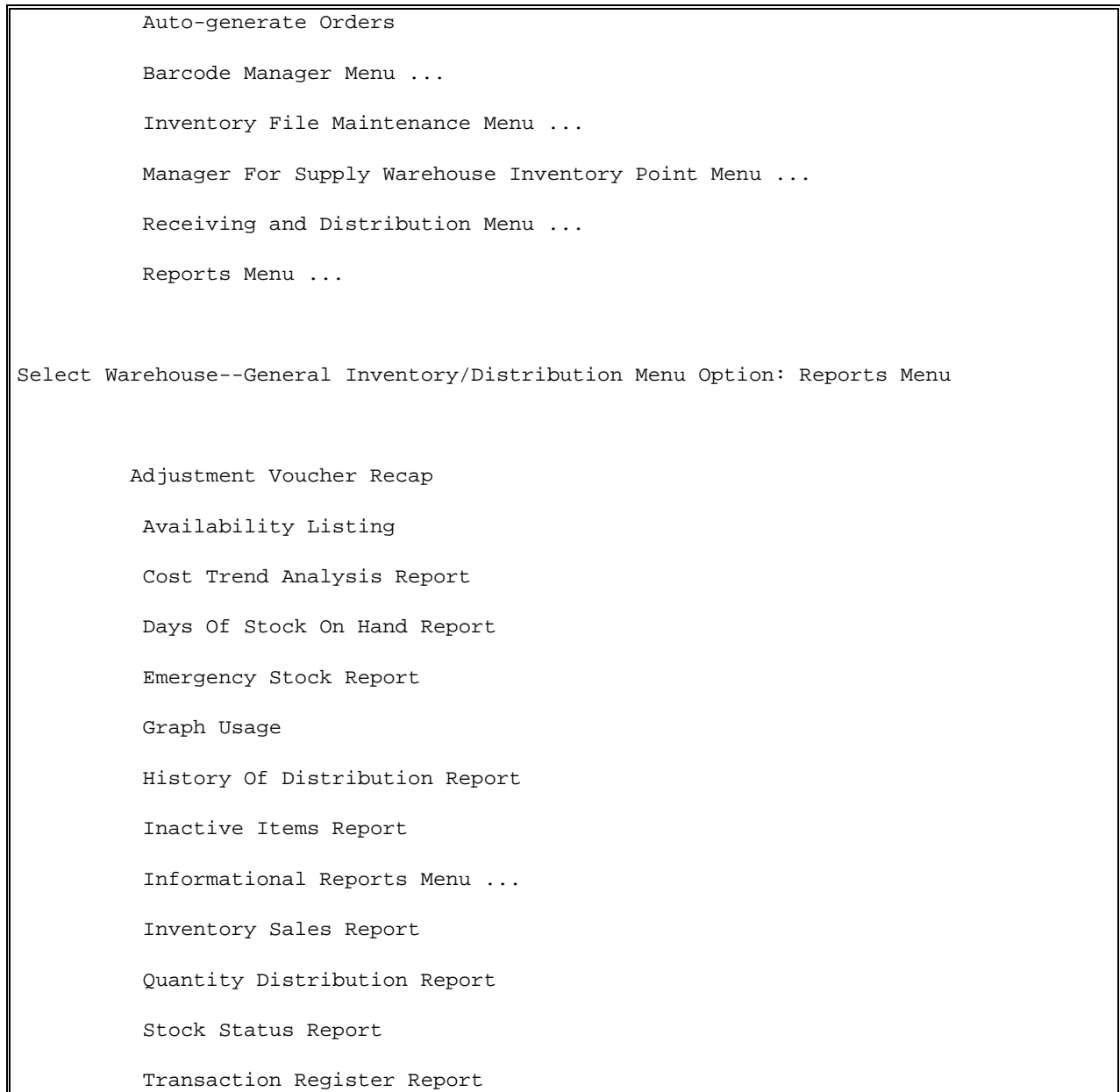
```



## 7.6 Graph Usage

This option creates graphs of frequency of usage and average use of an item that you specify.

**Figure 7-16 Menu Option Path Example**



Unit Costing Report

Usage Demand Analysis Report

Usage Demand Item Report

Voucher Summary Report

Select Reports Menu Option: Graph Usage

### 7.6.1 Select Item

Enter a warehouse item. If you do not know the name of the item, enter three question marks and the system will list the available items. The system will create a bar chart of the usage history of the item unless you answer No at the Do You Want a Bar Chart?: prompt. If you answer No at the prompt, the system will create a chart using single lines instead of bars. Include zero values if you want the system to compute an actual average use over the last year. Do not include zero values if you want the system to compute an average using only the months in which the item was used. Refer to Figure 7-17

**Figure 7-17 Select Item Screen Example**

```
Select WHSE ITEM: ???

CHOOSE FROM:

  8      ITEM #8                NSN: 6505-11-222-3333
 37      Ballpoint pen         NSN: 7510-11-411-1234
 39      RULER                 NSN: 7510-11-113-1111
 40      PAINT                 NSN: 6540-11-411-1111
 45      TESTING ...V5        NSN: 6505-02-564-1255

Select WHSE ITEM: 37          PEN          Ballpoint penNSN: 7510-11-411-1234

Do you want a BAR CHART? YES//  (YES)

Do you want to include ZERO values when calculating the AVERAGE? YES//  (YES)
```

### 7.6.2 Chart

The system will create a chart depicting the use of the item over the past year, and the average rate of use of the item. Refer to Figure 7-18. Press the Enter key at the Select Action: prompt. Enter another item at the Select Whse Item: prompt, or press the Enter key to return to the Reports Menu.

**Figure 7-18 Use of Item Chart Example**

Graph Inventory Data	Sep 29, 1994 13:54:21	Page: 1 of 1
----------------------	-----------------------	--------------

```

INVENTORY POINT: 688-WHSE * * * ITEM MASTER NUMBER: 37 * * *

DESCRIPTION: Ballpoint pen      NSN: 7510-11-411-1234

      ^          *** AMOUNT USED VERSUS MONTH-YR USED ***
      |
      |          9
A     9--+      -----
M     |
O     7.5--+   |   |
U     |
N     6--+   |   |
T     |
      4.5--+   |   |          4
U     |
S     3--+   |   |          |   |
E     |
D     1.5--+   |   |          1 |   |

      +====+=====+=====+=====+=====+=====+=====+=====+=====+=====+====+ AVG
MONTH-YR   SEP  OCT  NOV  DEC  JAN  FEB  MAR  APR  MAY  JUN  JUL  AUG  SEP
           93   93   93   93   94   94   94   94   94   94   94   94   94
           AVERAGE: 1.08
           Enter ?? for more actions                                >>>

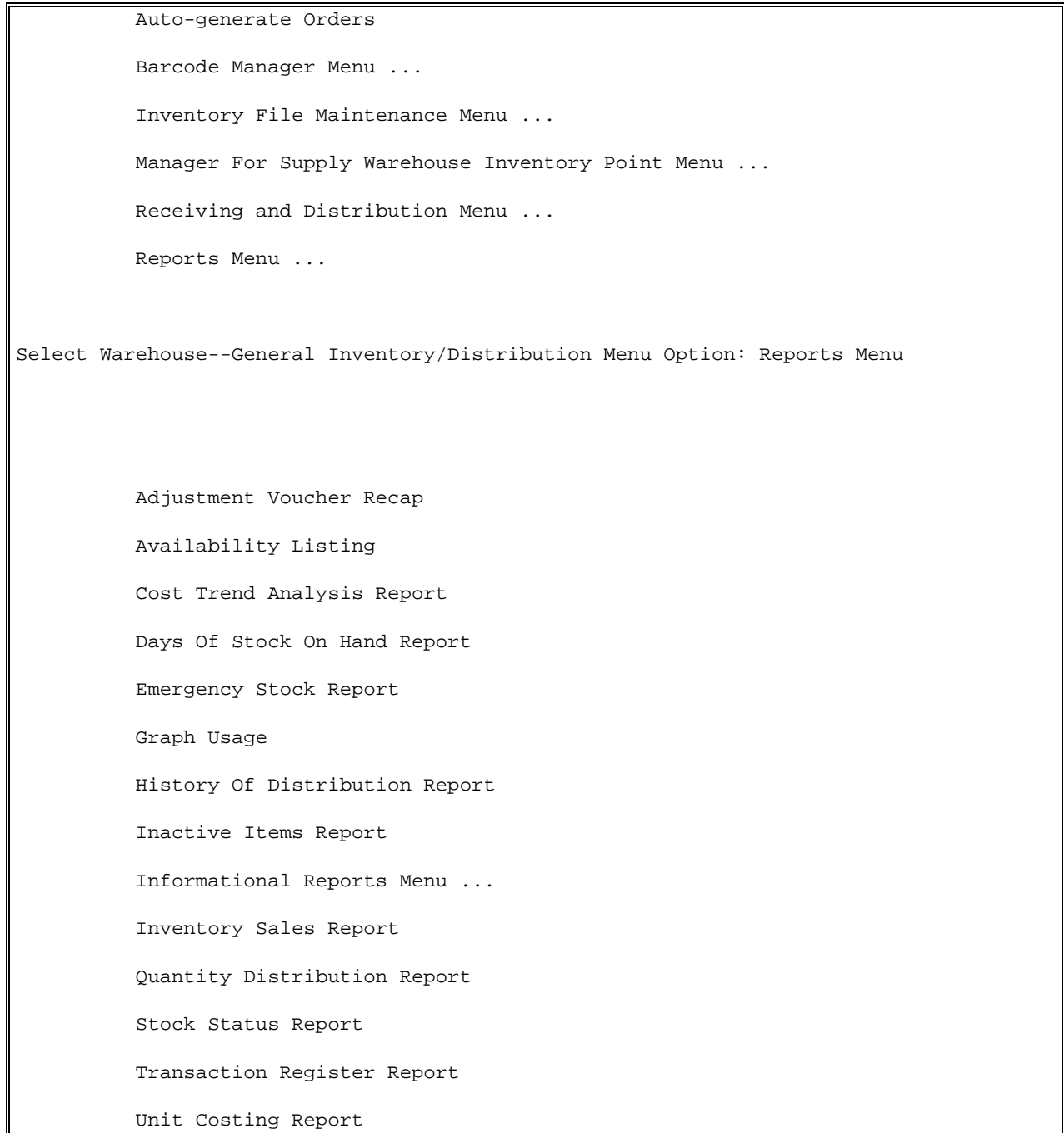
Select Action:Quit//      QUIT

Select WHSE ITEM:
    
```

## 7.7 History of Distribution Report

This option will print a report showing the distribution history to or from the inventory point by cost center and by MIS costing section.

**Figure 7-19 Menu Option Path Example**





```

Usage Demand Analysis Report

Usage Demand Item Report

Voucher Summary Report

Select Reports Menu Option: History Of Distribution Report

```

## 7.7.1 Report Parameters

You may create a report that lists all distributions to the inventory point, or a report that lists all distributions from the inventory point. Enter the date range that you want the system to search for distributions. You can also have the system separate the costs on the report by MIS costing sections. An MIS costing section allocates the costs for an inventory point for various functions (surgery, medicine, psychiatry, etc.). Refer to Figure 7-20

**Figure 7-20 Report Parameters Screen Example**

```

Select one of the following:

1          TO
2          FROM

Print distributions TO or FROM inventory point: FROM//

Start Printing Distributions from Date (Month Year): AUG 1994//AUG 1993 (AUG 19
93)
End Printing Distributions with Date (Month Year): AUG 1993//AUG 1994 (AUG 19
94)

I will print the distribution history from AUG 1993 to AUG 1994

Do you want to breakout the cost by the MIS costing section? YES// (YES)

```

### 7.7.2 Report Display

The system will print the “Distribution Costing Report,” Figure 7-21, listing each distribution and its cost. If you printed a report that listed each costing section separately, the system will list the amount per each costing section at the bottom of the report. After printing the report, the system will return to the Reports Menu.

**Figure 7-21 Distribution Costing Report, Example**

DISTRIBUTION COSTING REPORT FROM SPD		DEC 15,1994@10:42:04		PAGE: 1
FROM DATE NOV 1994 TO DATE NOV 1994				
DISTRIBUTED TO	COST CENTER	TOTAL COST		
-----				
3BW	828100 Supply Processing and Distributio	3386.63		
MIS COSTING SECTION	% DISTRIBUTED	\$ AMOUNT		
NE127 NEUROLOGY		100.00	3386.63	
TOTAL \$ AMOUNT DISTRIBUTED TO 3BW		3386.63		
MICU	828100 Supply Processing and Distributio	32368.76		
MIS COSTING SECTION	% DISTRIBUTED	\$ AMOUNT		
ME111 MEDICAL SERVICE		100.00	32368.76	
TOTAL \$ AMOUNT DISTRIBUTED TO MICU		32368.76		
SICU	828100 Supply Processing and Distributio	137711.10		
MIS COSTING SECTION	% DISTRIBUTED	\$ AMOUNT		
SU112 SURGERY SERVICE		100.00	137711.10	
TOTAL \$ AMOUNT DISTRIBUTED TO SICU		137711.10		
MIS COSTING SECTION	% DISTRIBUTED	\$ AMOUNT		
PSYCH SERVICE 116A		2.28	17872.43	
CA151 CARDIOLOGY SERVICE		4.79	37551.29	

ME111 MEDICAL SERVICE	23.53	184424.31
NE127 NEUROLOGY		0.87
6836.63		
NU118 NURSING SERVICE	3.01	23561.80
NU181 NURSING HOME CARE UNIT	6.70	52510.94
SU112 SURGERY SERVICE	54.04	423576.47
TOTAL DOLLAR AMOUNT DISTRIBUTED FROM SPD		783764.94
[END OF REPORT]-----[USER:IFUSER,SEVEN]		

## 7.8 Inactive Items Report

This report lists items that haven't been issued or received in the last 90 days.

### Figure 7-22 Menu Option Path Example

Receiving and Distribution Menu ...
Reports Menu ...
Select Warehouse--General Inventory/Distribution Menu Option: Reports Menu
Adjustment Voucher Recap
Availability Listing
Cost Trend Analysis Report
Days Of Stock On Hand Report
Emergency Stock Report
Graph Usage
History Of Distribution Report
Inactive Items Report
Informational Reports Menu ...
Inventory Sales Report
Quantity Distribution Report
Stock Status Report

## Reports Menu

```
Transaction Register Report
Unit Costing Report
Usage Demand Analysis Report
Usage Demand Item Report
Voucher Summary Report
Select Reports Menu Option: Inactive Items Report
```

### 7.8.1 Report Parameters

You may start the report at a National Stock Number that you define. The cutoff date you define is the earliest date that the system will search for a receipt or issue. The system will print the 'Inactive Item Report,' listing each inactive item by National Stock Number, description, last usage, last receipt, the quantity on hand, the value of the stock, and whether or not the item has been marked 'Kill When Zero'. After printing the report, the system will return to the Reports Menu.

**Figure 7-23 Reports Parameters Screen Example**

```
+-----+
|Select the range of NSNs to display |
+-----+
START with NSN: FIRST//
    END with NSN: LAST//
+-----+
|Enter the Inactivity cutoff date.   |
+-----+
Enter Inactivity Cutoff MONTH and YEAR: JUL 1994// (JUL 1994)
DEVICE: HOME//   LAT
<*> please wait <*>
INACTIVE ITEM REPORT FOR: WHSE          SEP 29, 1994@14:20:13  PAGE 1
    INACTIVE ITEMS RANGE FROM JUL 1994  TO  SEP 29, 1994  (90 DAYS)      K
DUE   QTY   TOTAL   W                                LAST   LAST
```

NSN	DESCRIPTION	MI	USAGE	RECEIPT	OUT	ONHND	VALUE	Z
-----								
6505025641255	TESTING ...	45	03/94	03/07/94			495	
							2475.00	
TOTAL INACTIVE ITEM VALUE IN STOCK:								
							2475.00	
[END OF REPORT]-----[USER:IFUSER,EIGHT]								
<Press RETURN to continue>								

## 7.9 Informational Reports Menu

This menu lists options that allow IFCAP users to learn about the items stored in an inventory point.

### 7.9.1 Abbreviated Item Report

This new report offers a summary of the comprehensive item report, listing the most commonly needed item information. It is a brief, concise alternative to the comprehensive item report.

#### Figure 7-24 Menu Option Path Example

Receiving and Distribution Menu ...
Reports Menu ...
Select Warehouse--General Inventory/Distribution Menu Option: Reports Menu
Adjustment Voucher Recap
Availability Listing
Cost Trend Analysis Report
Days Of Stock On Hand Report
Emergency Stock Report
Graph Usage
History Of Distribution Report
Inactive Items Report
Informational Reports Menu ...

## Reports Menu

```
Inventory Sales Report
Quantity Distribution Report
Stock Status Report
Transaction Register Report
Unit Costing Report
Usage Demand Analysis Report
Usage Demand Item Report
Voucher Summary Report

Select Reports Menu Option: Informational Reports Menu

Abbreviated Item Report
Comprehensive Item Report
Conversion Factor Report
Last Procurement Source For Item Report
Non-Issuable Stock Report
Substitute Listing Report

Select Informational Reports Menu Option: Abbreviated Item Report
```

### 7.9.1.1 Report Parameters

You can start the report at a NSN that you specify. Refer to Figure 7-25. The system will print the 'Abbreviated Item Report', listing the National Stock Number, its description, the quantity on hand, the unit of issue, and where it is stored. After the system prints the report, the system will return to the Informational Reports Menu.

**Figure 7-25 Report Parameters Screen Example**

```
+-----+
|Select the range of NSNs to display |
+-----+

START with NSN: FIRST//
```

```

END with NSN: LAST//

DEVICE: HOME//   LAT

<*> please wait <*>

ABBREVIATED ITEM REPORT FOR: WHSE          SEP 29, 1994@14:30:06  PAGE 1

NSN          DESCRIPTION          MI          QTY OH  UNIT/IS  MAIN STORAGE
      ADD STORAGE          ADD STORAGE          ADD STORAGE          ADD STORAGE
-----
6505025641255  TESTING ...V5          45          495     1/EA     ?
6505112223333  ITEM #8                8           592     1/EA     ?
6540114111111  PAINT                  40          599     ?/??     ?
7510111131111  RULER                  39          509     1/EA     ?
7510114111234  Ballpoint pen          37          496     1/EA     Supply Office

[END OF REPORT]-----[USER:IFUSER,EIGHT]

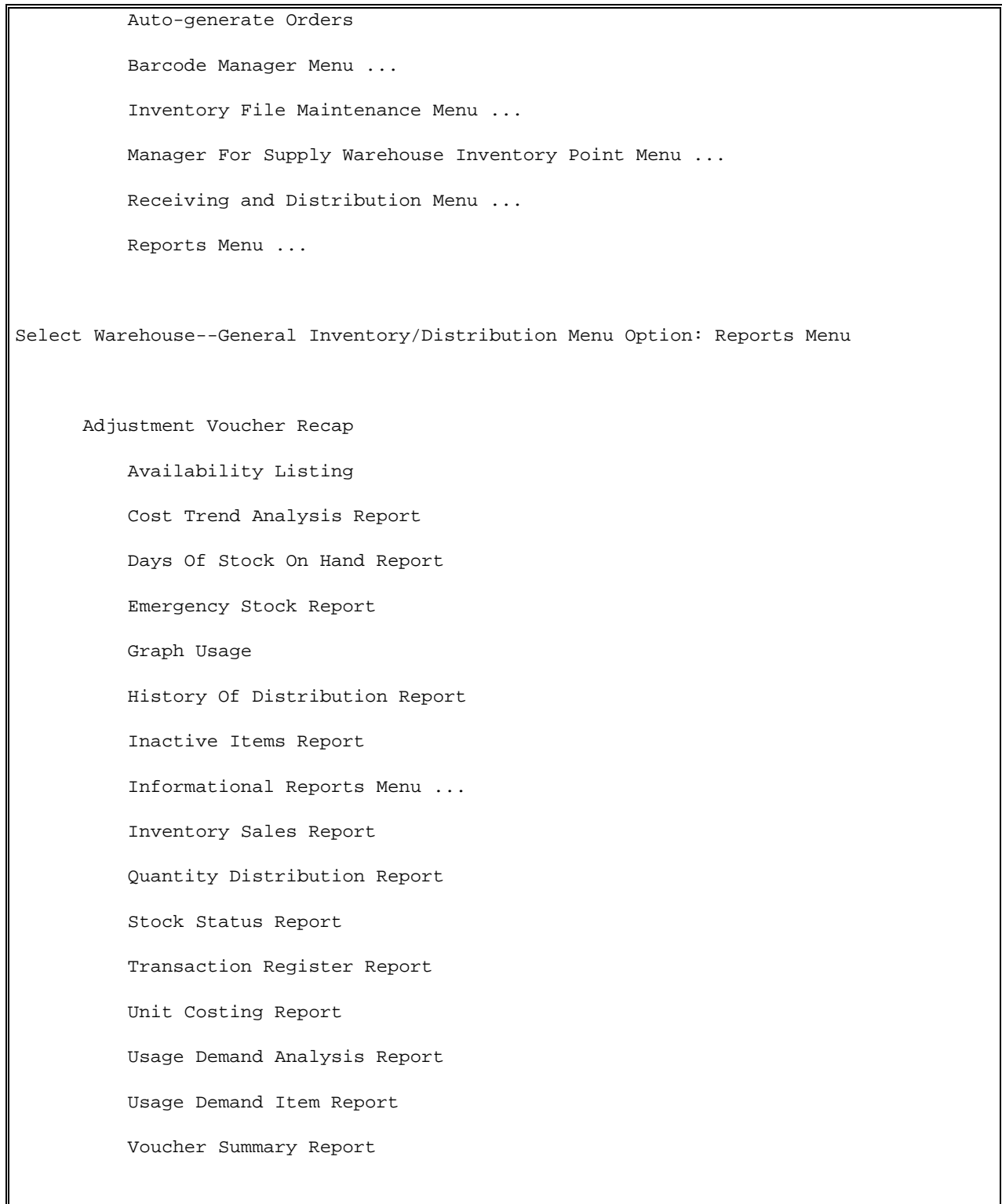
<Press RETURN to continue>

```

## 7.9.2 Comprehensive Item Report

This report is a long, comprehensive report of every item in an inventory point. The Generic Inventory Package Design Team recommends that you consider running the abbreviated item report instead. If the abbreviated item report does not give you the information you need, run this report at night when fewer users are using system resources.

**Figure 7-26 Menu Option Path Example**





```
Select Reports Menu Option: Informational Reports Menu

Abbreviated Item Report

Comprehensive Item Report

Conversion Factor Report

Last Procurement Source For Item Report

Non-Issuable Stock Report

Substitute Listing Report

Select Informational Reports Menu Option: Comprehensive Item Report
```

### 7.9.2.1 Report Parameters

You can start the report at a NSN that you define. The system will print the 'Comprehensive Item Report' listing the National Stock Number of each item in the inventory point, its name, unit, stock level, quantity data, storage location, and possible vendors for the item. After printing the report, the system will return to the Informational Reports Menu. Figure 7-27 is an example of the process.

**Figure 7-27 Reports Parameter Screen Example**

```
START WITH NSN: FIRST// @ <--- ENTER '@' TO PRINT ITEMS WITHOUT A NSN

START WITH NSN: FIRST//

DEVICE: LAT RIGHT MARGIN: 80//

COMPREHENSIVE ITEM REPORT JUL 14,2000 14:01 PAGE 2

NSN DESCRIPTION [#MI] GROUP_CATEGORY_DESC
-----
6508-01-027-2103 SOAP ANTISEP BAR 5C [#129] 1106 11-1411 06=FED.

SUBACCOUNT: 2631

UNIT per ISSUE: 500 per CS

QTY ON HAND: 33 DUE-IN: 0 DUE-OUT: 0
```

## Reports Menu

NORM STK LVL: 6	REORDER PT: 2	INT ORDER PT:	
EMERGENCY LVL: 1	ISSUE MULT:	MIN ISSUE QTY:	
TEMP STK LVL:	UNTIL DATE:		
LAST COST: 40.150	LAST REC'D: JUL 23,1998	AVERAGE COST: 40.264	
MAIN STORAGE LOC: L01			
-----POSSIBLE SOURCES (m=MANDATORY SOURCE)-----			
VENDOR	[#V]	CONV FACT	UNIT per REC
m THE DIAL CORPORATION	[#1677]	1	500 per CS

.....

### 7.9.3 Conversion Factor Report

This new report lists the conversion factors for each item. This can be especially useful if items are recorded in different places using different units of issue. For example, if in the warehouse, items are recorded by box, and in the primary inventory point by each, then there would be a conversion factor of 24 (assuming 24 units per box). This report also lists conversion factors from primary to secondary (e.g., box to case to item). Refer to Figure 7-28.

#### Figure 7-28 Menu Option Path Example

Receiving and Distribution Menu ...
Reports Menu ...
Select Warehouse--General Inventory/Distribution Menu Option: Reports Menu
Adjustment Voucher Recap
Availability Listing
Cost Trend Analysis Report
Days Of Stock On Hand Report
Emergency Stock Report
Graph Usage
History Of Distribution Report
Inactive Items Report

```
Informational Reports Menu ...  
  
Inventory Sales Report  
  
Quantity Distribution Report  
  
Stock Status Report  
  
Transaction Register Report  
  
Unit Costing Report  
  
Usage Demand Analysis Report  
  
Usage Demand Item Report  
  
Voucher Summary Report  
  
Select Reports Menu Option: Informational Reports Menu  
  
Abbreviated Item Report  
  
Comprehensive Item Report  
  
Conversion Factor Report  
  
Last Procurement Source For Item Report  
  
Non-Issuable Stock Report  
  
Substitute Listing Report  
  
Select Informational Reports Menu Option: Conversion Factor Report
```

### 7.9.3.1 Report Parameters

The Conversion Factor Report will display the inventory point items with procurement sources and conversion factors. This report will sort the Warehouse inventory items by National Stock Number and procurement source. You may start the report at a National Stock Number that you define. The system will print the 'Conversion Factor Report', listing each item by National Stock Number, description, procurement source, unit of issue, and conversion factor. After printing the report, the system will return to the Informational Reports Menu.

Figure 7-29 Report Parameters Screen Example

```

+-----+
|Select the range of NSNs to display |
+-----+

START with NSN: FIRST//

    END with NSN: LAST//

DEVICE: HOME//    LAT

<*> please wait <*>

CONVERSION FACTOR REPORT FOR: WHSE          SEP 29, 1994@14:52:42  PAGE 1
NSN          DESCRIPTION                    MI      QTY OH  UNIT/IS
                                PROCUREMENT SOURCE  IV#      UNIT/RE    CF
-----
23621-12-5-5  Syringes, myocardial           04       1      EA
                                BAXTER MED SUPPLY          41      EA
1
[END OF REPORT]-----[USER:IFUSER,EIGHT]
<Press RETURN to continue>

CONVERSION FACTOR REPORT FOR: WAREHOUSE     JUL 14, 2000@14:03:15  PAGE 1
NSN          DESCRIPTION                    MI      QTY OH  UNIT/IS
                                PROCUREMENT SOURCE  IV#      UNIT/RE    CF
-----
6505006873562  SODA LIME 4/8MESH 3LB           3784      0      1/PG
                                BERGEN BRUNSWIG ME  V#1610    12/CS     12
                                CHESAPEAKE MED INC  V#1636    12/CS     12

```

	GENERAL MEDICAL	V#1179	12/CT	12
6508010272103	SOAP ANTISEP BAR 5C	129	33	500/CS
	THE DIAL CORPORATI	V#1677	500/CS	1
6508011800533	DET SKIN CLEANSER (ALOE VESTAL 130	191	1/BT	
	CONVATEC	V#1660	48/CS	48
	STERIS Corporation	V#1166	48/CS	48
65080125				

### 7.9.4 Last Procurement Source For Item Report

This option will print a report showing the items in the inventory point and the last vendor the item was ordered from. The report will display the item information, unit per issue, quantity on-hand, last vendor, purchase order number, unit per receipt, unit price, and quantity ordered.

**Figure 7-30 Menu Option Path Example**

Auto-generate Orders
Barcode Manager Menu ...
Inventory File Maintenance Menu ...
Manager For Supply Warehouse Inventory Point Menu ...
Receiving and Distribution Menu ...
Reports Menu ...
Select Warehouse--General Inventory/Distribution Menu Option: Reports Menu
Adjustment Voucher Recap
Availability Listing
Cost Trend Analysis Report
Days Of Stock On Hand Report

## Reports Menu

```
Emergency Stock Report
Graph Usage
History Of Distribution Report
Inactive Items Report
Informational Reports Menu ...
Inventory Sales Report
Quantity Distribution Report
Stock Status Report
Transaction Register Report
Unit Costing Report
Usage Demand Analysis Report
Usage Demand Item Report
Voucher Summary Report

Select Reports Menu Option: Informational Reports Menu

Abbreviated Item Report
Comprehensive Item Report
Conversion Factor Report
Last Procurement Source For Item Report
Non-Issuable Stock Report
Substitute Listing Report

Select Informational Reports Menu Option: Last Procurement Source For Item Report
```

### 7.9.4.1 Report Parameters

You may start the report at a National Stock Number that you define. The system will print the 'Last Procurement Source' report, listing items by National Stock Number, description, quantity

on hand, unit per issue, and the last vendor from which the item was procured. After printing the report, the system will return to the Informational Reports Menu.

**Figure 7-31 Report Parameters Screen Example**

```

START WITH NSN: FIRST// @ <<-- ENTER '@' TO PRINT ITEMS WITHOUT A NSN

START WITH NSN: FIRST//

DEVICE:   LAT   RIGHT MARGIN: 80//

LAST PROCUREMENT SOURCE                SEP 29,1994  14:58   PAGE 1

NSN           DESCRIPTION                [#MI]      QTY ONHAND   UNIT per ISSUE
-----
                INVENTORY POINT: 688-WHSE

6505-02-564-1255  TESTING ...V5                [#45]      495          1 per EA
    LAST VENDOR          [#V]
    SAM'S SUPPLY STORE  [#45]

6505-11-222-3333  ITEM #8                            [#8]      592          1 per EA
    LAST VENDOR          [#V]
    SAM'S                 [#7]

6540-11-411-1111  PAINT                                [#40]      599          per
    LAST VENDOR          [#V]
    SAM'S SUPPLY STORE  [#45]

7510-11-113-1111  RULER                                [#39]      509          1 per EA
    LAST VENDOR          [#V]
    SAM'S SUPPLY STORE  [#45]

7510-11-411-1234  Ballpoint pen                       [#37]      496          1 per EA
    LAST VENDOR          [#V]
    GENERAL SERVICES A  [#2549]

[END OF REPORT]-----[USER: IFUSER,EIGHT]

<Press RETURN to continue>

```



## 7.9.5 Non-Issuable Stock Report

This is a new report that lists items that have a non-issuable stock status, e.g., recall items, safety hazards, and defects.

**Figure 7-32 Menu Option Path Example**





```
Select Reports Menu Option: Informational Reports Menu

Abbreviated Item Report
Comprehensive Item Report
Conversion Factor Report
Last Procurement Source For Item Report
Non-Issuable Stock Report
Substitute Listing Report

Select Informational Reports Menu Option: Non-Issuable Stock Report
```

### 7.9.5.1 Report Parameters

You may create a report for all items in the inventory point, or select individual items. The system will create a 'Non-issuable Stock Report', listing each item with non-issuable stock by National Stock Number, its description, the quantity on hand, the units per issue, and the non-issuable quantity. After printing the report, the system will return to the Informational Reports Menu. Refer to Figure 7-33

**Figure 7-33 Report Parameters Screen Example**

```
To select ALL items, press RETURN.

Select WHSE ITEM: ???

CHOOSE FROM:

  8      ITEM #8                NSN: 6505-11-222-3333
 37      Ballpoint pen         NSN: 7510-11-411-1234
 39      RULER                 NSN: 7510-11-113-1111
 40      PAINT                 NSN: 6540-11-411-1111
 45      TESTING ...V5         NSN: 6505-02-564-1255

Select WHSE ITEM: 40          PAINT          PAINTNSN: 6540-11-411-1111
```

## Reports Menu

```
Select WHSE ITEM:

DEVICE: HOME//   LAT

<*> please wait <*>

NON-ISSUABLE STOCK REPORT FOR WHSE          SEP 29, 1994@15:05:06  PAGE 1
NSN          DESCRIPTION                    [#MI]   QTY ON-HAND          U/I
-----
6540-11-411-1111  PAINT                      [40]      599          ? per ??
                QUANTITY IN NON-ISSUABLE:          4
[END OF REPORT]-----[USER:IFUSER,EIGHT]
<Press RETURN to continue>
```

### 7.9.6 Substitute Listing Report

This new report lists all available substitutes for an inventory item that you specify.

#### Figure 7-34 Menu Option Path Example

```
Auto-generate Orders
Barcode Manager Menu ...
Inventory File Maintenance Menu ...
Manager For Supply Warehouse Inventory Point Menu ...
Receiving and Distribution Menu ...
Reports Menu ...

Select Warehouse--General Inventory/Distribution Menu Option: Reports Menu
```

Adjustment Voucher Recap  
Availability Listing  
Cost Trend Analysis Report  
Days Of Stock On Hand Report  
Emergency Stock Report  
Graph Usage  
History Of Distribution Report  
Inactive Items Report  
Informational Reports Menu ...  
Inventory Sales Report  
Quantity Distribution Report  
Stock Status Report  
Transaction Register Report  
Unit Costing Report  
Usage Demand Analysis Report  
Usage Demand Item Report  
Voucher Summary Report

Select Reports Menu Option: Informational Reports Menu

Abbreviated Item Report  
Comprehensive Item Report  
Conversion Factor Report  
Last Procurement Source For Item Report  
Non-Issuable Stock Report  
Substitute Listing Report

Select Informational Reports Menu Option: Substitute Listing Report

### 7.9.6.1 Report Parameters

The Substitute Listing Report will display inventory items, which have at least one substitute item, defined for the item. The report will sort Warehouse inventory items by National Stock Number. After printing the report, the system will return to the Informational Reports Menu. Refer to Figure 7-35.

**Figure 7-35 Report Parameters Screen Example**

```

+-----+
|Select the range of NSNs to display. |
+-----+
START with NSN: FIRST//
      END with NSN: LAST//
DEVICE: HOME//   LAT
<*> please wait <*>

SUBSTITUTE ITEM LISTING FOR: WHSE          SEP 29, 1994@15:10:13  PAGE 1
NSN          DESCRIPTION                    MI  UNIT/IS  ONHAND QTY
      SUBSTITUTE ITEM(S)
-----
425-12-45-124      Non-abrasive floor cleanser          04   CN       4   EA
      Liquid floor disinfectant

[END OF REPORT]-----[USER: IFUSER, EIGHT ]
    
```

## 7.10 Inventory Sales Report

This new report lists sales to each primary from the warehouse or to each secondary from a primary. The report provides a summary (dollar value) report or a detailed report (for each item by date and dollar value and quantity).

**Figure 7-36 Menu Option Path Example**

```
Receiving and Distribution Menu ...  
Reports Menu ...  
  
Select Warehouse--General Inventory/Distribution Menu Option: Reports Menu  
  
Adjustment Voucher Recap  
Availability Listing  
Cost Trend Analysis Report  
Days Of Stock On Hand Report  
Emergency Stock Report  
Graph Usage  
History Of Distribution Report  
Inactive Items Report  
Informational Reports Menu ...  
Inventory Sales Report  
Quantity Distribution Report  
Stock Status Report  
Transaction Register Report  
Unit Costing Report  
Usage Demand Analysis Report  
Usage Demand Item Report  
Voucher Summary Report  
  
Select Reports Menu Option: Inventory Sales Report
```

### 7.10.1 Report Parameters

The Inventory Sales Report will display all sales from the warehouse to the primary inventory points. This report is sorted by NSN, distribution point, and date issued. Refer to Figure 7-37. You may start and end the report at National Stock Numbers that you specify. You also may select all distribution points, or individual distribution points. Enter the first and last date that you want the report to display. You may print a summary report or a comprehensive report.

#### **Figure 7-37 Report Parameters Screen Example**

## Reports Menu

```
+-----+
|Select the range of NSNs to display |
+-----+
START with NSN: FIRST//
      END with NSN: LAST//
+-----+
|Select the DISTRIBUTION POINTS to  |
|display                             |
+-----+
Do you want to select ALL distribution points? YES//  (YES)

+-----+
| Currently selected distribution points:          |
| << ALL DISTRIBUTION POINTS >>                  |
| You can DE-select one of the above distribution points by reselecting it. |
+-----+

Select DISTRIBUTION POINT:

+-----+
|Select the range of ISSUE DATES to  |
|display                             |
+-----+
Start with Issue Date: SEP 01, 1994//SEP 01, 1993  (SEP 01, 1993)
      End with Issue Date: SEP 29, 1994//  (SEP 29, 1994)
      *** Selected date range from SEP 01, 1993 to SEP 29, 1994 ***
+-----+
|Display Summary or ALL Data.          |
```

```

+-----+
Do you want to print a summary only? YES//

```

## 7.10.2 The Summary Report

The summary report, Figure 7-38, will list the total sales to each distribution point. After printing the report, the system will return to the Reports Menu.

**Figure 7-38 Summary Report Screen Example**

```

INVENTORY SALES FOR: WHSE                      SEP 29, 1994@15:41:13  PAGE 1

      INVENTORY SALES DATE RANGE: SEP 01, 1993 TO SEP 29, 1994

*** ONLY SUMMARY OF SALES PRINTED ***

-----

TOTAL SALES TO DISTRIBUTION POINTS:

      688-ENGINEERING                          373.84

      688-NEWONE                               4.05

      TOTAL                                    377.89

[END OF REPORT]-----[USER:IFUSER,EIGHT]

<Press RETURN to continue>

```

## 7.10.3 The Comprehensive Report

The comprehensive report, Figure 7-39, will list inventory sales for each item that was sold in the date range that you specified. The report will list the items by National Stock Number, Description, the date of the sale, the quantity sold, the cost per item, the total value of the sale, and the inventory point that bought the item. After printing the report, the system will return to the Reports Menu.

**Figure 7-39 Comprehensive Report Example**

```

Do you want to print a summary only? YES// N (NO)

DEVICE: HOME//  LAT

<*> please wait <*>

INVENTORY SALES FOR: WHSE                      SEP 29, 1994@15:33:05  PAGE 1

```

Reports Menu

INVENTORY SALES DATE RANGE: SEP 01, 1993 TO SEP 29, 1994					
NSN	DESCRIPTION	DATE ISSUED	QUANTITY	SELL COST	TOTAL VALUE
-----					
6505025641255	TESTING ...V5	[45]			
	688-ENGINEERING	03/07/94	2	5.000	10.00
		03/07/94	3	5.000	15.00
	TOTALS BY DISTR. PT:		5		25.00
	TOTALS BY ITEM:		5		25.00
6505112223333	ITEM #8	[8]			
	688-ENGINEERING	03/07/94	2	6.000	12.00
		03/07/94	3	6.000	18.00
		03/09/94	2	6.000	12.00
	TOTALS BY DISTR. PT:		7		42.00
	TOTALS BY ITEM:		7		42.00
6540114111111	PAINT	[40]			
	688-ENGINEERING	02/08/94	2	14.000	28.00
		03/07/94	2	14.000	28.00
		03/07/94	2	14.000	28.00
		03/07/94	2	14.000	28.00
		03/07/94	3	14.000	42.00
		03/07/94	3	14.000	42.00
		03/07/94	3	14.000	42.00
	TOTALS BY DISTR. PT:		17		238.00
	TOTALS BY ITEM:		17		238.00
7510111131111	RULER	[39]			
	688-ENGINEERING	03/07/94	2	3.000	6.00
		03/07/94	3	3.000	9.00
		03/14/94	2	4.050	8.10

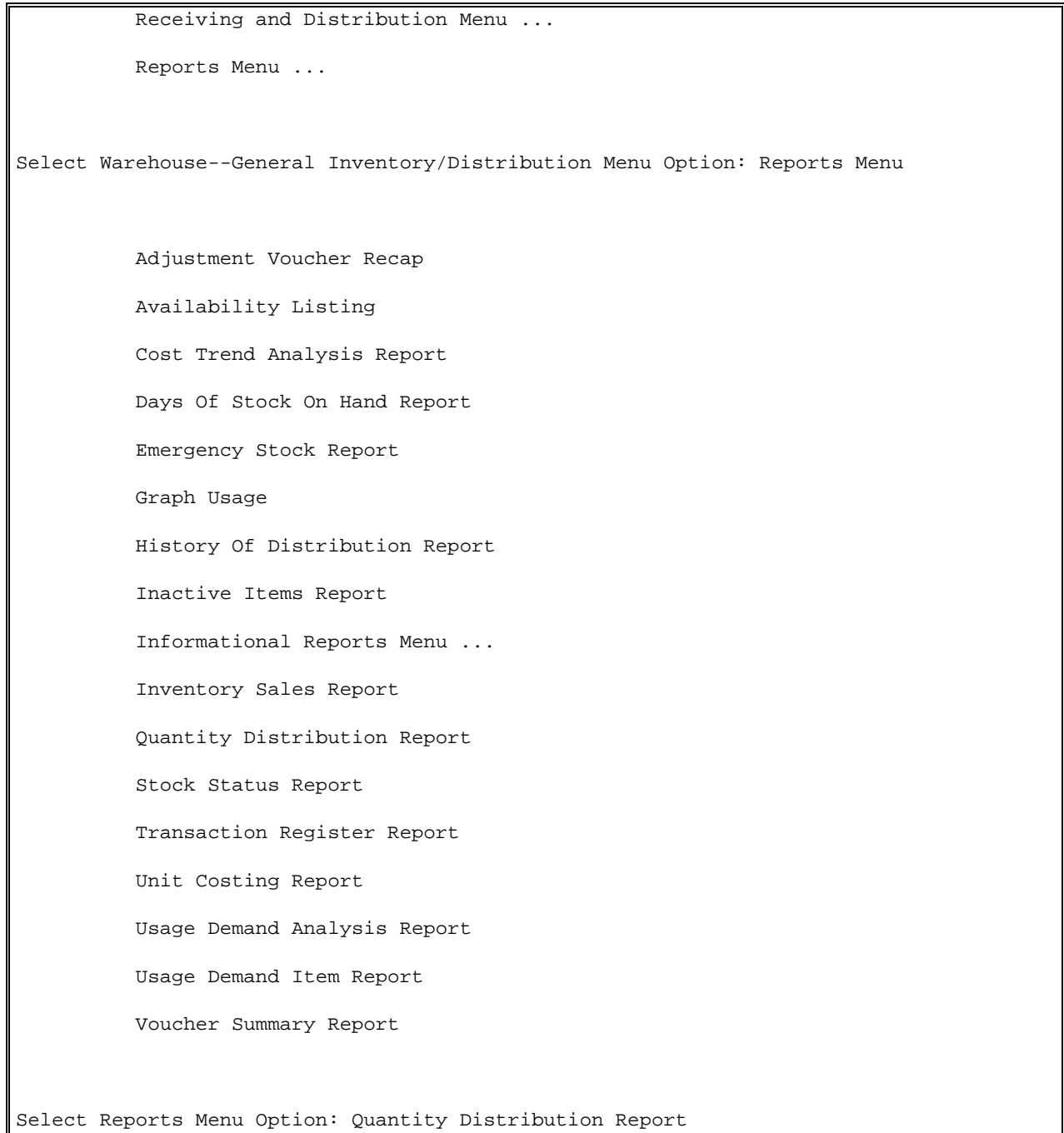


	07/27/94	1	4.050	4.05
	08/09/94	1	4.050	4.05
	08/09/94	1	4.050	4.05
	TOTALS BY DISTR. PT:	10		35.25
688-NEWONE	08/29/94	1	4.050	4.05
	TOTALS BY DISTR. PT:	1		4.05
	TOTALS BY ITEM:	11		39.30
7510114111234	Ballpoint pen	[37]		
688-ENGINEERING	03/07/94	2	2.000	4.00
	03/07/94	3	2.000	6.00
	03/14/94	2	2.355	4.71
	03/21/94	1	2.360	2.36
	03/29/94	1	2.360	2.36
	03/29/94	1	2.360	2.36
	07/27/94	1	2.360	2.36
	08/09/94	1	2.360	2.36
	08/09/94	1	2.360	2.36
	08/09/94	1	2.360	2.36
	08/09/94	1	2.360	2.36
	TOTALS BY DISTR. PT:	15		33.59
	TOTALS BY ITEM:	15		33.59
TOTAL SALES TO DISTRIBUTION POINTS:				
	688-ENGINEERING		373.84	
	688-NEWONE		4.05	
	TOTAL		377.89	
[END OF REPORT]-----[USER:IFUSER,EIGHT]				
<Press RETURN to continue>				

## 7.11 Quantity Distribution Report

This new report lists quantities distributed to primary or secondary inventory points. For an item you specify, this report will tell you the usage of the item over the last twelve months.

**Figure 7-40 Menu Option Path Example**



### 7.11.1 Report Parameters

The Quantity Distribution Report will display all sales from the Warehouse to the Primary inventory points. This report is sorted by NSN and date issued. Refer to Figure 7-41. You may start and end the report at specific National Stock Numbers. The system will print a 'Quantity Distribution Report', listing each item by National Stock Number, description, unit of issue reorder points, and usage over the last twelve months. After printing the report, the system will return to the Reports Menu.

**Figure 7-41 Report Parameters Screen Example**

```

+-----+
|Select the range of NSNs to display |
+-----+

START with NSN: FIRST//

    END with NSN: LAST//

DEVICE: HOME//   LAT

<*> please wait <*>

QUANTITY DISTRIBUTION REPORT FOR: WHSE      SEP 29, 1994@15:47:50  PAGE 1

    QUANTITY DISTRIBUTION DATE RANGE: SEP 1993 TO SEP 29, 1994

                                STAND   OPT   TEMP   EMER   NORM
NSN      DESCRIPTION          MI#   UNIT/IS REOPT  REOPT  S.LVL  S.LVL  S.LVL
-----
6505025641255  TESTING ...V5           45      1/EA
      SEP93   OCT93   NOV93   DEC93   JAN94   FEB94
      ...     ...     ...     ...     ...     ...
      ...     ...     ...     ...     ...     ...
      MAR94   APR94   MAY94   JUN94   JUL94   AUG94   SEP94   AVG
  
```

## Reports Menu

5	...	...	...	...	...	...	0
25.00	...	...	...	...	...	...	2.08

[END OF REPORT]-----[USER:IFUSER,EIGHT]

<Press RETURN to continue>

## 7.12 Stock Status Report

This report provides a comprehensive review of your current monthly inventory status, including total sales, total receipts, total balance, turnover rate, due-ins, due-outs, non-issuable, and long supply (more than 3 months on hand).

**Figure 7-42 Menu Option Path Example**

Receiving and Distribution Menu ...
Reports Menu ...
Select Warehouse--General Inventory/Distribution Menu Option: Reports Menu
Adjustment Voucher Recap
Availability Listing
Cost Trend Analysis Report
Days Of Stock On Hand Report
Emergency Stock Report
Graph Usage
History Of Distribution Report
Inactive Items Report
Informational Reports Menu ...
Inventory Sales Report
Quantity Distribution Report
Stock Status Report

```

Transaction Register Report

Unit Costing Report

Usage Demand Analysis Report

Usage Demand Item Report

Voucher Summary Report

Select Reports Menu Option: Stock Status Report
    
```

### 7.12.1 Report Parameters

The Stock Status Report will print a summary of all issues, receipts, and adjustments with the opening and closing balances by account codes. It will calculate the turnover rate, inactive item percent, long supply percent, and non-issuable percent. Enter the month and year that you want the report to print at the Print Stock Status for Month and Year: prompt. At the Enter Inactivity Cutoff Month And Year: prompt, enter the earliest date that the system will look for inactivity for items. The system will print the 'Stock Status Report' in four sections. The first section lists the balances for the accounts. The second section lists the receipts and issues among the accounts. The 'Current Data' section of the report lists the value, due-ins and due-outs for each account, inactive items, items of more than 90 days worth of stock, and non-issuable items. After printing the report, the system will return to the Reports Menu. Figure 7-43 illustrates the process.

**Figure 7-43 Report Parameters Screen Example**

```

Print Stock Status for MONTH and YEAR: SEP 1994// (SEP 1994)

+-----+
|The inactive item percent is      |
|calculated for items which have not |
|had activity (receipts or issues)  |
|after a specified cutoff date.     |
+-----+

+-----+
|Enter the Inactivity cutoff date.  |
+-----+

Enter Inactivity Cutoff MONTH and YEAR: JUL 1994// (JUL 1994)
    
```

Reports Menu

DEVICE: HOME// LAT

<\*> please wait <\*>

STOCK STATUS REPORT FOR: WHSE SEP 30, 1994@10:25:51 PAGE: 1

TRANSACTIONS FOR THE MONTH-YEAR: SEP 1994

SUMMARY	ACCT 1	ACCT 2	ACCT 3	ACCT 6	ACCT 8	TOTAL
-----						
OPEN BALANCE	0.00	962.24+	2061.00+	0.00	0.00	3023.24+
RECEIPTS	0.00	6.44+	0.00	0.00	0.00	6.44+
USAGE	0.00	0.00	2.00-	0.00	0.00	2.00-
ADJUSTMENTS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
=====						
CLOSE BALANCE	0.00	968.68+	2059.00+	0.00	0.00	3027.68+
# RECEIPTS	0	1	0	0	0	1
# USAGE	0	0	1	0	0	1
# ADJUSTMENTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
=====						
# TOTAL	0	1	1	0	0	2
TURNOVER	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.01

*** CURRENT DATA ***						
\$ ONHAND VALUE	3056.16+	968.68+	3230.02+	0.00	0.00	7254.86+
\$ DUEINS	10.00+	0.00	11.81+	0.00	0.00	21.81+
\$ DUEOUTS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
INACTIVE ITEMS FROM JUL 01, 1994 TO SEP 30, 1994						
# INACTIVE	1	0	0	0	0	1
\$ INACTIVE	2475.00+	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2475.00+
% INACTIVE	0.81	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.34
LONG SUPPLY ITEMS AVERAGE FROM JUN 01, 1994 TO SEP 30, 1994 (>90 DAYS)						
# LONG SUPPLY	2	1	2	0	0	5
\$ LONG SUPPLY	3056.16+	968.68+	3230.02+	0.00	0.00	7254.86+
% LONG SUPPLY	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00	1.00
NONISSUABLE ITEMS ON SEP 30, 1994						
# NONISSUABLE	0	1	0	0	0	1
\$ NONISSUABLE	0.00	6.42+	0.00	0.00	0.00	6.42+
% NONISSUABLE	0.00	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
[END OF REPORT]-----[USER:IFUSER,EIGHT]						
<Press RETURN to continue>						

## 7.13 Transaction Register Report

This option allows you to print a history of issues, receipts, and adjustments for selected items. New functionality will allow you to print only those items, which are out of balance.

**Figure 7-44 Menu Option Path Example**

Auto-generate Orders
----------------------

## Reports Menu

Barcode Manager Menu ...  
Inventory File Maintenance Menu ...  
Manager For Supply Warehouse Inventory Point Menu ...  
Receiving and Distribution Menu ...  
Reports Menu ...

Select Warehouse--General Inventory/Distribution Menu Option: Reports Menu

Adjustment Voucher Recap  
Availability Listing  
Cost Trend Analysis Report  
Days Of Stock On Hand Report  
Emergency Stock Report  
Graph Usage  
History Of Distribution Report  
Inactive Items Report  
Informational Reports Menu ...  
Inventory Sales Report  
Quantity Distribution Report  
Stock Status Report  
Transaction Register Report  
Unit Costing Report  
Usage Demand Analysis Report  
Usage Demand Item Report  
Voucher Summary Report

Select Reports Menu Option: Transaction Register Report



### 7.13.1 Report Parameters

The Transaction Register Report will print all activity for specified items. It will display the open balance, activity, and closing balance. If the calculated closing balance is different than the stored inventory value for the current month and year, the current on-hand value will be displayed under the calculated closing balance. Enter the month and year that you want to print the transaction register. You may print only the items with a value discrepancy, or print all the items. Refer to Figure 7-45.

**Figure 7-45 Report Parameters Screen Example**

```

Print Transaction Register for beginning MONTH and YEAR: SEP 1994// (SEP 1994)
Print Transaction Register for ending MONTH and YEAR: NOV 1994// (NOV 1994)

+-----+
| You may now select to print only |
| items which the calculated closing |
| balance is different from the current |
| inventory on-hand value.         |
+-----+

Display only items out of balance? NO// (NO)

To select ALL items, press RETURN.

Select ITEM MASTER NUMBER:

Do you want to select ALL items? <YES/NO> Y (YES)

DEVICE: HOME// LAT

<*> please wait <*>

```

### 7.13.2 Report

The system will print the 'Transaction Register Report', Figure 7-46, listing each item by National Stock Number, item description, transaction identification number, transaction amounts, and the effect of the transaction on the inventory balance. Enter a caret (^) at the Select Item Master Number: prompt to return to the Reports Menu.

**Figure 7-46 Transaction Register Report Example**

Reports Menu

TRANSACTION REGISTER REPORT FOR WHSE				NOV 30, 1994@10:43:57 PAGE 1			
FOR THE MONTH OF SEP 1994							
NSN	DESCRIPTION			[#MI]			
TRANSID	DT	TRANS./P.O.	U/I	SELLUNIT	SELL \$	QTY	INV \$
-----							
6540-11-411-1111		PAINT				[#40]	U/I: ???
		QTY NON-ISS: 4	DUE-IN: 0	DUE-OUT: 0			
		ISSUABLE + NONISSUABLE OPEN BALANCE:				599	962.24
A40	26	TO noniss qty: 4	???				
TO non-issuable							
A41	26	688	???	0.000	0.00	4	6.44
4:Adjustment of stock valuation							
		CLOSING BALANCE:				603	968.68
7510-11-113-1111		RULER				[#39]	U/I: 1/EA
		QTY NON-ISS: 0	DUE-IN: 0	DUE-OUT: 0			
		ISSUABLE + NONISSUABLE OPEN BALANCE:				509	2061.00
A39	26	688-94-4-101-0409	1/EA		-4.00	0	-2.00
ISSUE BOOK adjustment							
		CLOSING BALANCE:				509	2059.00
TRANSACTION TYPE (TT) ABBREVIATIONS: U = USAGE							
R = RECEIVING				A = MANUAL ADJUSTMENT			
D = DISTRIBUTION (REGULAR ISSUES)				S = ASSEMBLE SETS			
C = DISTRIBUTION (CALL-IN)				P = PHYSICAL COUNT			
[END OF REPORT]-----[USER:IFUSER,EIGHT]							
<Press RETURN to continue>							

To select ALL items, press RETURN.

Select ITEM MASTER NUMBER: ^

## 7.14 Unit Costing Report

This new report lists unit costs and average costs of items, which helps you spot items with significant differences between these costs.

### Figure 7-47 Menu Option Path Example

```
Receiving and Distribution Menu ...  
Reports Menu ...  
  
Select Warehouse--General Inventory/Distribution Menu Option: Reports Menu  
  
Adjustment Voucher Recap  
Availability Listing  
Cost Trend Analysis Report  
Days Of Stock On Hand Report  
Emergency Stock Report  
Graph Usage  
History Of Distribution Report  
Inactive Items Report  
Informational Reports Menu ...  
Inventory Sales Report  
Quantity Distribution Report  
Stock Status Report  
Transaction Register Report  
Unit Costing Report  
Usage Demand Analysis Report
```

## Reports Menu

Usage Demand Item Report
Voucher Summary Report
Select Reports Menu Option: Unit Costing Report

### 7.14.1 Report

This option will print a report showing the unit costing for each item stored in the warehouse inventory point, Figure 7-48. You can use this report to verify the current costing values stored. Enter an output device. The system will print the 'Unit Costing Report', listing each item by National Stock Number, its description, its average cost, its last cost, and its unit cost. The average cost and last cost are defined in the inventory point for each item. The unit cost is defined in the item master file for the warehouse vendor. If the mandatory source in the item master file is not the warehouse, the unit cost will print NOT REQ (for not required). Otherwise, the system will display the unit cost. After printing the report, the system will return to the Reports Menu.

**Figure 7-48 Unit Costing Example**

```
DEVICE: HOME//  LAT
<*> please wait <*>
UNIT COSTING REPORT FOR: WHSE                SEP 30, 1994@11:02:22  PAGE 1
NSN          DESCRIPTION          MI  UNIT/ISS  SKU   AVGCOST  LASTCOST  UNITCOST
-----
6505025641255 TESTING ...        45   1/EA      BG    5.000    0.000    5.000
6505112223333 ITEM #8           8    1/EA      EA    0.982    0.000    0.982
6540114111111 PAINT             40   ?/??     EA    1.606    0.000
1.606
7510111131111 RULER            39   1/EA      EA    4.045    0.000    4.049
```

```

7510114111234 Ballpoint pen      37   1/EA   BX   2.361   0.000   2.356

[END OF REPORT]-----[USER:IFUSER,EIGHT]

<Press RETURN to continue>

```

## 7.15 Usage Demand Analysis Report

This report allows you to look at items that have radically increasing or decreasing usage between two time periods that you define.

### Figure 7-49 Menu Option Path Example

```

Receiving and Distribution Menu ...

Reports Menu ...

Select Warehouse--General Inventory/Distribution Menu Option: Reports Menu

Adjustment Voucher Recap

Availability Listing

Cost Trend Analysis Report

Days Of Stock On Hand Report

Emergency Stock Report

Graph Usage

History Of Distribution Report

Inactive Items Report

Informational Reports Menu ...

Inventory Sales Report

Quantity Distribution Report

Stock Status Report

```

## Reports Menu

```
Transaction Register Report
Unit Costing Report
Usage Demand Analysis Report
Usage Demand Item Report
Voucher Summary Report

Select Reports Menu Option: Usage Demand Analysis Report
```

### 7.15.1 Report Parameters

At the Compare Usage To Date (Month Year): prompt, Figure 7-50, enter the reference date against which the system will compare other dates for usage differences. Enter the beginning month of the date range at the Start Comparison Usage With Date (Month Year): prompt. Enter the last month of the date range at the End Comparison Usage With Date (Month Year): prompt. Enter the minimum number of change that the system will define as a significant usage difference at the Enter The Percentage Of Change: prompt. You may create a report that lists significant usage increases or decreases, but not both in the same report.

#### Figure 7-50 Report Parameters Screen Example

```
Compare Usage to Date (Month Year): AUG 1994// (AUG 1994)

Start Comparison Usage with Date (Month Year): AUG 1993// (AUG 1993)
End Comparison Usage with Date (Month Year): AUG 1994// (AUG 1994)

Enter the percentage of change: (1-1000): 50//

Select one of the following:
D          Decrease in Usage
I          Increase in Usage

Show Items with Increase or Decrease in Usage: Decrease in Usage// Decrease in U
sage

DEVICE: HOME// LAT
```

### 7.15.2 Report

The system will create a 'Usage Demand Analysis Report', Figure 7-51, showing each item that had a significant usage decrease or increase, depending on which type of usage change you selected, and the percentage of that change. After printing the report, the system will return to the Reports Menu.

**Figure 7-51 Usage Demand Analysis Report Example**

```

USAGE DEMAND ANALYSIS FOR: WHSE                SEP 30, 1994@11:09:46  PAGE 1

      AVERAGE USAGE FROM AUG 1993 TO AUG 1994  (12 MONTHS)

      COMPARE USAGE WITH AUG 1994              PERCENT DECREASE AT LEAST: 50 %

MI#      DESCRIPTION                          COMPARE QTY    AVERAGE QTY    % DECREASE
-----
1        DIET SUPMT VANL LQD                   0              15.25
100.00

129      SOAP ANTISEP BAR 5C                   0              0.67
100.00

130      DET SKIN CLEANSER (A                  0              32.00
100.00

209      CATH KIT, CARDIO (MU                  0              3.67
100.00

END OF REPORT]-----[USER:IFUSER,EIGHT]
    
```

### 7.16 Usage Demand Item Report

The Usage Demand Item Report will show the quantity of items used within a specified date period.

**Figure 7-52 Menu Option Path Example**

```

Receiving and Distribution Menu ...

Reports Menu ...

Select Warehouse--General Inventory/Distribution Menu Option: Reports Menu

Adjustment Voucher Recap

Availability Listing
    
```

## Reports Menu

Cost Trend Analysis Report
Days Of Stock On Hand Report
Emergency Stock Report
Graph Usage
History Of Distribution Report
Inactive Items Report
Informational Reports Menu ...
Inventory Sales Report
Quantity Distribution Report
Stock Status Report
Transaction Register Report
Unit Costing Report
Usage Demand Analysis Report
Usage Demand Item Report
Voucher Summary Report

Select Reports Menu Option: Usage Demand Item Report

### 7.16.1 Report Parameters

Enter the first and last month of the date range in which you want to see the usage history. You may also limit the report to a range of National Stock Numbers. The system will print the 'Usage Demand Item Report', listing each item by National Stock Number, its description, and the usage for each month in the date range you specified. After printing the report, the system will return to the Reports Menu. Refer to Figure 7-53.

**Figure 7-53 Report Parameters Example**

+-----+
Select the date range which should be
used for displaying the usage.
+-----+
Start with Date: JUL 1994//  (JUL 1994)
End with Date:  SEP 1994//  (SEP 1994)



```

*** Selected date range from JUL 1994 to SEP 1994 ***

-- TOTAL NUMBER OF DAYS: 62

+-----+
|Select the range of NSNs to display |
+-----+

START with NSN: FIRST//

END with NSN: LAST//

DEVICE: HOME//   LAT

USAGE DEMAND ITEM REPORT: WHSE                SEP 30, 1994@11:25:53  PAGE 1

        USAGE DATE RANGE FROM JUL 1994 TO SEP 1994 (62 DAYS)

```

NSN	DESCRIPTION	MI	UNIT/IS	LAST \$	AVG \$	ON-HAND
6505025641255	TESTING ...V5	45	1/EA	0.000	5.000	495
JUL94	0	0.00	AUG94	0	0.00	0.00
----- TOTALS		3-MONTH	0	0.00	CUMLAT	0
6505112223333	ITEM #8	8	1/EA	0.000	0.982	592
JUL94	0	0.00	AUG94	0	0.00	0.00
----- TOTALS		3-MONTH	0	0.00	CUMLAT	0
6540114111111	PAINT	40	?/??	0.000	1.606	603
JUL94	0	0.00	AUG94	0	0.00	0.00
----- TOTALS		3-MONTH	0	0.00	CUMLAT	0
7510111131111	RULER	39	1/EA	0.000	4.045	509
JUL94	1	4.05	AUG94	3	11.85	0
----- TOTALS		3-MONTH	4	17.90	CUMLAT	4
7510114111234	Ballpoint pen	37	1/EA	0.000	2.361	496
JUL94	1	2.36	AUG94	4	9.44	0
----- TOTALS		3-MONTH	5	11.80	CUMLAT	5

```
[END OF REPORT]-----[USER: IFUSER, EIGHT ]  
<Press RETURN to continue>
```

## 7.17 Voucher Summary Report

This report lists receipts and issues in more detail than the stock status report. This report has been modified to run faster. The Voucher Summary Report is a listing of all issues, receipts, and adjustments, and the opening and closing balances for each account.

**Figure 7-54 Menu Option Path Example**

```
Receiving and Distribution Menu ...  
Reports Menu ...  
  
Select Warehouse--General Inventory/Distribution Menu Option: Reports Menu  
  
Adjustment Voucher Recap  
Availability Listing  
Cost Trend Analysis Report  
Days Of Stock On Hand Report  
Emergency Stock Report  
Graph Usage  
History Of Distribution Report  
Inactive Items Report  
Informational Reports Menu ...  
Inventory Sales Report  
Quantity Distribution Report  
Stock Status Report  
Transaction Register Report  
Unit Costing Report  
Usage Demand Analysis Report  
Usage Demand Item Report  
Voucher Summary Report
```

Select Reports Menu Option: Voucher Summary Report

### 7.17.1 Report Parameters

Enter the month that you want the report to display. The system will print the 'Voucher Summary report', listing each voucher by reference number, its issues, receipts, all other adjustments and the effect of the adjustments on the balances. After printing the report, the system will return to the Reports Menu.

**Figure 7-55 Report Parameters Screen Example**

```

print |                                     |The Voucher Summary Report will
|a listing of all issues, receipts, and|
|adjustments. It will display the      |
|opening and closing balances by      |
|account codes.                        |
+-----+
|Enter the date (month-year) for      |
|the Voucher Summary Report.          |
+-----+
Print Voucher Summary for MONTH and YEAR: SEP 1994// (SEP 1994)

DEVICE: HOME// LAT
<*> please wait <*>

VOUCHER SUMMARY REPORT FOR: WHSE          SEP 30, 1994@11:39:01 PAGE: 1

TRANSACTIONS FOR THE MONTH-YEAR: SEP 1994

ACCOUNT CODE: 2          STA-INVENTORY POINT: 688-WHSE
    
```

Reports Menu

REF #	DT	STA-FCP-2237	TRANSID	CC/SA	QTY	INV \$	SELL \$
90657	10	658-058-0316	R19836	8564/2631	27-	1265.53-	1265.53-
I90666	14	658-036-1395	R19854	8281/2660	48-	57.74-	57.74-
P95039	01	658	RC19772			12+	95.00+
P95531	14	658	RC19853			25+	1185.00+
P95607	17	658	RC19886			192+	230.84+
TOTAL ACCT CODE ISSUES:					75-	1323.27-	1323.27-
TOTAL ACCT CODE ISSUE ADJ:					0	0.00	0.00
TOTAL ACCT CODE RECEIPTS:					229+	1510.84+	1510.84+
TOTAL ACCT CODE RECEIPT ADJ:					0	0.00	0.00
TOTAL ACCT CODE OTHER ADJ:					0	0.00	0.00
OPEN BALANCE FOR ACCT CODE '1':					258+	3112.89+	
TOTALS FOR ACCT CODE '1':						154+	187.57+
187.57+							
CLOSING BALANCE FOR ACCT CODE '1':					412+	3300.46+	
Press RETURN to continue, '^' to exit:							
VOUCHER SUMMARY REPORT FOR: WAREHOUSE JUL 14, 2000@14:22:06 PAGE: 2							
TRANSACTIONS FOR THE MONTH-YEAR: JUN 1999							
ACCOUNT CODE: 2 STA-INVENTORY POINT: 658-WAREHOUSE							
REF #	DT	STA-FCP-2237	TRANSID	CC/SA	QTY	INV \$	SELL \$
?????	03	OTHER	A19788			0	8.16-
0.00							
?????	04	OTHER	A19802			0	4.36-
0.00							
?????	07	OTHER	A19813			0	11.46-

0.00

I90632	01	658-040-0513	R19767	8224/2632	85-	260.88-	261.69-
I90633	01	658-040-0514	R19768	8224/2632	65-	731.23-	744.00-
P95441	08	658	RC19830			2+	298.56+
298.56+							

.....  
.....

TOTAL ACCT CODE ISSUES:	4649-	42750.39-	43265.58-
TOTAL ACCT CODE ISSUE ADJ:	0	0.00	0.00
TOTAL ACCT CODE RECEIPTS:	4519+	45753.57+	45753.57+
TOTAL ACCT CODE RECEIPT ADJ:	0	0.00	0.00
TOTAL ACCT CODE OTHER ADJ:	0	646.20-	0.00
OPEN BALANCE FOR ACCT CODE '2':	7308+	57240.35+	
TOTALS FOR ACCT CODE '2':	130-	2356.98+	2487.99+
CLOSING BALANCE FOR ACCT CODE '2':	7178+	59597.33+	

Press RETURN to continue, '^' to exit:

VOUCHER SUMMARY REPORT FOR: WAREHOUSE JUL 14, 2000@14:22:06 PAGE: 13

TRANSACTIONS FOR THE MONTH-YEAR: JUN 1999

ACCOUNT CODE: 3 STA-INVENTORY POINT: 658-WAREHOUSE

REF #	DT	STA-FCP-2237	TRANSID	CC/SA	QTY	INV \$	SELL \$
-----							
?????	23	OTHER	A19940		3+	79.00+	0.00
I90632	01	658-040-0513	R19767	8224/2660	1-	32.68-	32.68-
P95524	11	658	RC19849		168+	161.70+	161.70+

Press RETURN to continue, '^' to exit:

Reports Menu

TOTAL ACCT CODE ISSUES:	5436-	15507.10-	15572.23-				
TOTAL ACCT CODE ISSUE ADJ:	0	0.00	0.00				
TOTAL ACCT CODE RECEIPTS:	8908+	16331.71+	16331.71+				
TOTAL ACCT CODE RECEIPT ADJ:	0	0.00	0.00				
TOTAL ACCT CODE OTHER ADJ:	6+	158.00+	0.00				
OPEN BALANCE FOR ACCT CODE '3':	8002+	51866.16+					
TOTALS FOR ACCT CODE '3':	3478+	982.61+	759.48+				
CLOSING BALANCE FOR ACCT CODE '3':	11480+	52848.77+					
Press RETURN to continue, '^' to exit:							
VOUCHER SUMMARY REPORT FOR: WAREHOUSE JUL 14, 2000@14:22:06 PAGE: 18							
TRANSACTIONS FOR THE MONTH-YEAR: JUN 1999							
ACCOUNT CODE: 8 STA-INVENTORY POINT: 658-WAREHOUSE							
REF #	DT	STA-FCP-2237	TRANSID	CC/SA	QTY	INV \$	SELL \$
-----							
I90633	01	658-040-0514	R19768	8224/2610	12-	92.16-	92.16-
I90639	02	658-120-0182	R19781	8243/2610	16-	124.68-	124.68-
TOTAL ACCT CODE ISSUES:					170-	1296.00-	1296.00-
TOTAL ACCT CODE ISSUE ADJ:					0	0.00	0.00
TOTAL ACCT CODE RECEIPTS:					262+	1972.56+	1972.56+
TOTAL ACCT CODE RECEIPT ADJ:					0	0.00	0.00
TOTAL ACCT CODE OTHER ADJ:					0	0.00	0.00
OPEN BALANCE FOR ACCT CODE '8':					190+	1404.10+	
TOTALS FOR ACCT CODE '8':					92+	676.56+	676.56+
CLOSING BALANCE FOR ACCT CODE '8':							

```

VOUCHER SUMMARY REPORT FOR: WAREHOUSE      JUL 14, 2000@14:22:06  PAGE: 20

TRANSACTIONS FOR THE MONTH-YEAR: JUN 1999

ACCOUNT CODE: END OF REPORTSTA-INVENTORY POINT: 658-WAREHOUSE
REF #   DT   STA-FCP-2237  TRANSID   CC/SA           QTY     INV $     SELL $
-----
** TOTAL SUPPLY ISSUES:                    10330-  60876.76-  61457.08-
** TOTAL SUPPLY ISSUE ADJ:                   0         0.00         0.00
** TOTAL SUPPLY RECEIPTS:                   13918+  65568.68+  65568.68+
** TOTAL SUPPLY RECEIPT ADJ:                  0         0.00         0.00
** TOTAL OTHER ADJ:                          6+       488.20-       0.00

** TOTALS FOR SUPPLY:                       3594+   4203.72+   4111.60+

** OPENING BALANCE FOR SUPPLY:              15758+ 113623.50+
** CLOSING BALANCE FOR SUPPLY:              19352+ 117827.22+

[END OF REPORT]-----[USER:IFUSER,ONE]

<Press RETURN to continue>

<Press RETURN to continue>

```





## Chapter 8. Menu Outline

This chapter lists each menu option assigned the standard menu configuration for the Warehouse--General Inventory/Distribution Menu. Main menu options are flush left. Subordinate options are indented to the right. For example, if you wanted to use the “Status Of Data” option, you would select “Barcode Manager Menu”, then “Data Manager Menu”, then “Status Of Data”. Refer to Figure 8-1

**Figure 8-1 Menu Option Assigned the Standard Menu Configuration for the Warehouse--General Inventory/Distribution Menu**

Auto-generate Orders
Barcode Manager Menu
Barcode User Menu
Download Barcode Program
Upload Barcode Data
Data Manager Menu
Enter/Edit/View
Schedule Data To Process
Status Of Data
Labels Menu
Inquire Label
Print Labels
Programmer (Barcode) Menu
Comment Alignment
Design Label
Parameter Enter/Edit
Program Enter/Edit
Speciality Commands Enter/Edit
Inventory File Maintenance Menu
Adjust Inventory Quantity Menu
Adjust Inventory Quantity
Approve Adjustments

## Menu Outline

Physical Count Form
Unapproved Adjustment Report
Automatic Level Setter
Enter/Edit Inventory Item Data
File Inquiry
Manager For Supply Warehouse Inventory Point Menu
Balance Update Transaction (IM-6)
Clean Up Old Transactions And Due-Outs
Date Received Delete (for Issue Book Requests)
Distribution Costs Enter/Edit
Enter/Edit Inventory And Distribution Points
Group Category Enter/Edit
Inventory Control Parameters Print
Purge History Files Menu
History By Cost Center Purge
Receipts History By Item Purge
Transaction Register Purge
Usage/Distribution Monthly Totals Purge
Reprint Posted Picking Ticket
Storage Location Enter/Edit
Update Calculated Due-Ins/Outstanding Transaction
Receiving and Distribution Menu
Display Item
Display Where An Item Is Stocked
Due-In Item Report
Enter/Edit Items On Distribution Point
Items Flagged 'Kill When Zero' Report
Order Form

Outstanding (Due-Outs) Transaction Listing  
Packaging/Procurement Source Discrepancy Report  
Post Issue Book Order  
Print Item On Distribution Inventory Point  
Purchase Order Receiving To Inventory Point

Reports Menu

Adjustment Voucher Recap  
Availability Listing  
Cost Trend Analysis Report  
Days Of Stock On Hand Report  
Emergency Stock Report  
Graph Usage  
History Of Distribution Report  
Inactive Items Report

Informational Reports Menu

Abbreviated Item Report  
Comprehensive Item Report  
Conversion Factor Report  
Last Procurement Source For Item Report  
Non-Issuable Stock Report  
Substitute Listing Report  
Inventory Sales Report  
Quantity Distribution Report  
Stock Status Report  
Transaction Register Report  
Unit Costing Report  
Usage Demand Analysis Report  
Usage Demand Item Report

Menu Outline

Voucher Summary Report

# Chapter 9. On-Demand Items (ODI)

New On-demand item functionality was added with patch PRC\*5.1\*98. It enables an authorized Inventory manager to differentiate between standard (routinely used and maintained in the inventory) items and on-demand (rarely or inconsistently used) items that must be on hand in case of an emergency or due to a seasonal need. On-demand items can exist only in Primary and Secondary Inventory Points .

Data stored in the new On-Demand Flag Audit multiple will be purged whenever the existing background Inventory Automatic Purge is run. The system will delete an entry older than 13 months if the entry is not one of the three most recent entries in the Audit file. The automatic purge only runs against inventory points that are flagged for inclusion in the automatic purge. Therefore, in order to purge the audit records, you must flag the inventory point housing those items as yes for the automatic purge flag.

Information addressing the auto-generation of orders containing ODIs is covered in Chapter 2. The suggested orders report generated as part of the auto-generation process was modified to flag ODIs.

## 9.1 ODI Flag Authorization

The IFCAP Application Coordinator will utilize a new menu option, On-Demand Users Enter/Edit [PRCP ON-DEMAND USERS], to enter into the new IFCAP software, those managers identified by the VISN CLO as authorized to flag items as ODI.

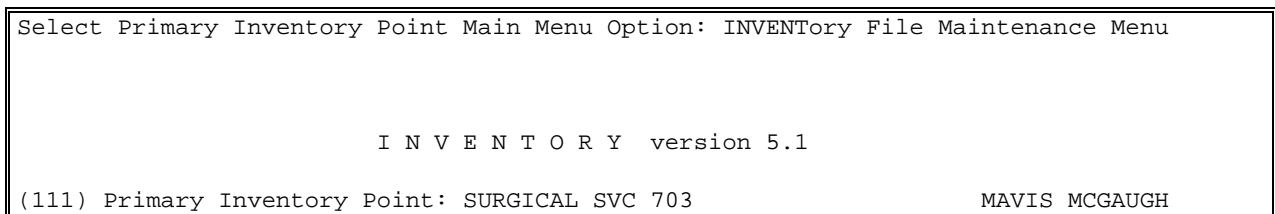
Refer to the Application Coordinator User's

Guide:[http://www.va.gov/vdl/documents/Financial\\_Admin/IFCAP/ifcp5\\_1application\\_coord.pdf](http://www.va.gov/vdl/documents/Financial_Admin/IFCAP/ifcp5_1application_coord.pdf) for further information on this new option.

## 9.2 Flag an Item as ODI

Those managers authorized to define an ODI will utilize a new feature under the Special Parameters selection on the Enter/Edit Inventory Item Data option in the existing Inventory File Maintenance menu.

**Figure 9-1 Menu Option Path Example**



On-Demand Items (ODI)

```
--> USAGE/DISTRIBUTION TOTALS NEEDS TO BE PURGED.  
--> RECEIPTS HISTORY BY ITEM NEEDS TO BE PURGED.  
--> DISTRIBUTION HISTORY NEEDS TO BE PURGED.  
--> TRANSACTION REGISTER NEEDS TO BE PURGED.  
--> OPENING MONTHLY INVENTORY BALANCES NEED TO BE SET.
```

```
Automatic Level Setter  
Case Cart Menu ...  
Convert Secondary to Primary  
Copy Primary To Secondary  
Copy Secondary To Secondary  
Enter/Edit Inventory Item Data  
File Inquiry  
Instrument Kit Menu ...  
Master Item File Edit  
Physical Count Form
```

Select Inventory File Maintenance Menu Option: ENter/Edit Inventory Item Data

I N V E N T O R Y version 5.1

(111) Primary Inventory Point: SURGICAL SVC 703 MAVIS MCGAUGH

```
--> USAGE/DISTRIBUTION TOTALS NEEDS TO BE PURGED.  
--> RECEIPTS HISTORY BY ITEM NEEDS TO BE PURGED.  
--> DISTRIBUTION HISTORY NEEDS TO BE PURGED.  
--> TRANSACTION REGISTER NEEDS TO BE PURGED.  
--> OPENING MONTHLY INVENTORY BALANCES NEED TO BE SET.
```

Select SURGICAL SVC 703 ITEM: 3974NEEDLE,SELDINGER 18GNSN

### 9.2.1 Select Special Parameters

The manager can identify an item as On-Demand by setting the flag to Yes or change it back to a Standard item by resetting the flag to No. The user must enter a reason for the change when the flag is set to On-Demand or re-set to Standard. Refer to Figure 9-2

Figure 9-2 On-Demand Flag setting Example

```

Select SURGICAL SVC 703 ITEM: 3974NEEDLE,SELDINGER 18GNSN

Descriptive-445: NEEDLE,SELDINGER 18G
Description-441: NEEDLE,SELDINGER 18G
NSN          :
Group Category :
Main Storage Lo: 3E116 C1 1
Add Storage Loc:
Type Of Item  : PURCHASABLE

Issue Units          Levels
Unit per Issue: 1 per EA      Norm Stock Level: 25
Issue Multiple: 1            Emer Stock Level: 12
Min Issue Qty : 1           Temp Stock Level:
                                Delete Temp SL  :
                                Stand Reord Pt  : 18
                                Option Reord Pt  : 20

+      Enter ?? for more actions

LE  Levels          SI  Secondary Items      RI  Remove Item From Inv
Select Item(s): Next Screen// SP  Special Parameters
DELETE ITEM WHEN INVENTORY 0:
ON-DEMAND? N// YES
REASON FOR CHANGE: INITIAL CHANGE TO ODI

```

## 9.3 Reports – Primary & Secondary Level

### 9.3.1 On Demand Conflict Report

The new On-Demand Conflict Report [PRCP ON-DEMAND CONFLICT REPORT] will identify items flagged as On-Demand in the Primary but are not flagged as ODI in the distribution points for the Primary.

#### Figure 9-3 Menu Option Path Example

```
Select Primary Inventory Point Main Menu Option: REPORTS Menu  
Select Reports Menu Option: ON-DEMAND Conflicts Report
```

#### 9.3.1.1 Select Distribution Point, Group Category and Item Order



**Figure 9-4 Select Distribution Point Screen Example**

```

+-----+
|The On-Demand Conflict Report shows |
|all items that are On-Demand in the |
|Primary and Standard in the Secondary |
|Select the DISTRIBUTION POINTS to   |
|display                             |
+-----+
Do you want to select ALL distribution points? YES//  (YES)
+-----+
| Currently selected distribution points: |
| << ALL DISTRIBUTION POINTS >>         |
| You can DE-select one of the above distribution points: by reselecting it. |
+-----+
Select DISTRIBUTION POINT:
|Select the Group Categories to       |
|display                             |
+-----+
Do you want to select ALL group categories? YES//  (YES)
-----
| Currently selected group categories: |
| << ALL GROUP CATEGORIES >>         |
| You can DE-select one of the above group categories by reselecting it. |
Select GROUP CATEGORY:
NOTE: The report will include items not stored in a group category.
+-----+
|Select the order in which you want   |
|the item information to appear.     |

```

## On-Demand Items (ODI)

```
+-----+
| Select the order in which you want |
| the item information to appear.    |
+-----+

Select one of the following:

      1      ITEM DESCRIPTION
      2      ITEM NUMBER

Sort By: 2  ITEM NUMBER

DEVICE: HOME//
```

### 9.3.1.2 Display Report

**Figure 9-5 On-Demand Conflict Report Example**

```
ON-DEMAND CONFLICTS IN: 111-C-WARD-SR          JAN 03, 2007@15:53:16  PAGE 1
PRIMARY INVENTORY POINT: 111-SPD

IM#          DESCRIPTION
-----

GROUP:  SPD ISLE C
5880       BOX-GLOVE-WIRE-1C09

GROUP:  SPD ISLE L
2451       BATT-D-P/S-1L01

GROUP:  SPD, BULK STORAGE
1372       DIAPER-LG-WH-3A01
2301       CUP-STY-16-WH-3A01
```

```

AUTHORIZED ON-DEMAND USERS
-----
111-SPD:                TEST,USER B

111-C-WARD-SR:         TEST,USER A

```

### 9.3.2 On-Demand Audit Activity Report

The new On-Demand Audit Activity Report [PRCP ON-DEMAND AUDIT REPORT] provides a list of items for which the On-Demand setting has been changed. The values listed include the User that made the change, the date and time that the change occurred, and the text the User entered as their reason for setting the flag.

**Figure 9-6 Menu Option Path Example**

```

Select Manager For Primary Inventory Point Menu Option: ON-Demand Audit Activity
Report

                I N V E N T O R Y  version 5.1

(111) Primary Inventory Point: SPD                MAVIS MCGAUGH

--> USAGE/DISTRIBUTION TOTALS NEEDS TO BE PURGED.
--> RECEIPTS HISTORY BY ITEM NEEDS TO BE PURGED.
--> DISTRIBUTION HISTORY NEEDS TO BE PURGED.
--> TRANSACTION REGISTER NEEDS TO BE PURGED.
--> OPENING MONTHLY INVENTORY BALANCES NEED TO BE SET.

```

#### 9.3.2.1 Select Item(s)

**Figure 9-7 Select Item Screen Example**

```

+-----+
|The On-Demand Audit Report will print the audit trail for items in Primary |
|and/or Secondary Inventory that are either designated as ODI or were       |
|designated as ODI but are not now.                                         |

```

## On-Demand Items (ODI)

```
+-----+ |Select
specific items to display. |
+-----+

To select All items, press RETURN.

Select SPD ITEM: 2444      BANDAGE-ACE-L/F-2IN-1G02      BAND-ACE-2-1G02NSN:
DEVICE: HOME//      TELNET TERMINAL
<*> please wait <*>

ON-DEMAND AUDIT FOR: SPD                                DEC 27, 2006  PAGE 1
IM#      DESCRIPTION
                                INVENTORY POINT
      SETTING  DATE/TIME      USER      REASON
-----
GROUP:  SPDG:  SPD ISLE G (#1696)

2444      BAND-ACE-2-1G02
      Y  12/27/06 16:40:06      TEST,USER C      INITIAL SETUP

[END OF REPORT]-----[USER:TEST,USER C]
```

## 9.4 Modified Reports – Primary & Secondary Level

### 9.4.1 Abbreviated Item Report [PRCPRAIR]

**Figure 9-8 Menu Option Path Example**

```
Select Primary Inventory Point Main Menu Option: Reports Menu
Select Reports Menu Option: Informational Reports Menu
Select Informational Reports Menu Option: Abbreviated Item Report
```

```

                I N V E N T O R Y  version 5.1
(111) Primary Inventory Point: SPD                                TEST,USER C
      --> .....

```

9.4.1.1 Select Group Category

Figure 9-9 Select Group Category Screen Example

```

|The Abbreviated Item Report will sort |
|the Primary or Secondary inventory  |
|items by the group category code and |
|description.                         |
|Select the Group Categories to      |
|display                             |
Do you want to select ALL group categories? YES//  (YES)
-----
| Currently selected group categories: |
| << ALL GROUP CATEGORIES >>         |
| You can DE-select one of the above group categories by reselecting it. |
-----
Select GROUP CATEGORY:
NOTE: The report will include items not stored in a group category.
+-----+
| Select On-Demand/Standard items to include on this report: |
+-----+
Select one of the following:

```

## On-Demand Items (ODI)

1	Standard Items Only
2	On-Demand Items Only
3	All Items (Both Standard and On-Demand)

Display information for: 3 All Items (Both Standard and On-Demand)

DEVICE: HOME//

### 9.4.1.2 Display Report:

**Figure 9-10 Abbreviated Item Report Example**

ABBREVIATED ITEM REPORT FOR: SPD		DEC 27, 2006@17:18:47 PAGE 1			
ALL ITEMS (STANDARD AND ON-DEMAND)					
DESCRIPTION	IM	OD	QTY OH	UNIT/IS	MAIN STORAGE
ADD STORAGE		ADD STORAGE		ADD STORAGE	ADD STORAGE
-----					
GROUP: ANES: ANESTHESIA (#1731)					
ALISTRAP-1 1/2-ANES	8777	D	1	1/RO	ANES
FUSOR-C-500-ANES	10730		10	1000/CS	ANES
STRAW-FILTER-ANES	9620		15	100/CS	ANES
THERM-DISP-ANES	6130		14	125/BX	ANES
GROUP: AUDI: AUDIOLOGY (#1732)					
BAND-EAR-LG-AUDI	12104	D	1	1/EA	AUDI
CATH-8FR-OR	6166		15	1/EA	?
CEMENT-THIN-AUDI	10959		25	1/EA	AUDI
CLEAN-CONTACT-AUDI	31045		15	1/CN	AUDI
CLEAN-EARMOLD-AUDI	31046	D	0	50/PG	AUDI
CLEAN-GENE-1/2-AUDI	31050		10	24/BX	AUDI

CUT-SPRUE-41/2-AUDI	31048	30	1/EA	AUDI
.....				
GROUP: XRAY: XRAY INVENTORY (#1718)				
DISK-MO-XRAY	10746	0	1/EA	XRAY
NEED-BIOP-20GA-XRAY	31314	0	1/EA	XRAY
NEED-COAX-BIOP-XRAY	11738	0	1/EA	XRAY
PAPER-C/ARM-XRAY	7905	0	5/BX	XRAY
SYR-INJECT-XRAY	7964	0	1/BX	XRAY
TRAY-ARTHRO-XRAY	10442	0	1/EA	XRAY
[END OF REPORT]-----		-----[USER:TEST,USER C]		

### 9.4.2 Automatic Level Setter [PRCPRALS]

**Figure 9-11 Menu Option Path Example**

```
Select Primary Inventory Point Main Menu Option: INventory File Maintenance Menu
Select Inventory File Maintenance Menu Option: Automatic Level Setter
```

#### 9.4.2.1 Select Item or Category

**Figure 9-12 Select Item Category Screen Example**

```
(111) Primary Inventory Point: SPD                                TEST,USER C

--> USAGE/DISTRIBUTION TOTALS NEEDS TO BE PURGED.
--> RECEIPTS HISTORY BY ITEM NEEDS TO BE PURGED.
--> DISTRIBUTION HISTORY NEEDS TO BE PURGED.
--> TRANSACTION REGISTER NEEDS TO BE PURGED.
--> OPENING MONTHLY INVENTORY BALANCES NEED TO BE SET.

                                     +-----+
                                     |The Automatic Level Setter will      |
                                     |calculate and reset the Normal Stock  |
                                     |Level, Emergency Stock Level, Standard|
```

## On-Demand Items (ODI)

```

|Reorder Point, and Optional Reorder |
|Point for selected items or items in |
|selected group categories.          |
+-----+

Select one of the following:

1      ITEM
2      GROUP CATEGORY

Select Items BY: ITEM// 2 GROUP CATEGORY
```

### 9.4.2.2 Select Report Type

**Figure 9-13 Select Report Type Screen Example**

```

+-----+
| Select On-Demand/Standard items to include on this report:          |
+-----+

Select one of the following:

1      Standard Items Only
2      On-Demand Items Only
3      All Items (Both Standard and On-Demand)

Display information for: 3 All Items (Both Standard and On-Demand)

+-----+
|The average daily usage will be |
|calculated from the selected date to |
|the current date.                |
+-----+
```



### 9.4.2.3 Display Report

**Figure 9-14 Automatic Level Setter Report Example**

AUTOMATIC LEVEL SETTER FOR: SPD				DEC 29, 2006@12:09:33 PAGE 2			
ALL ITEMS (STANDARD AND ON-DEMAND)							
AVG USAGE START DATE: AUG 2005 (515 TOTAL DAYS)							
DAYS/PERCENTAGE USED FOR CALCULATION:				30	20%	50%	75%
				NORMAL	EMERG	STAND	OPTION
DESCRIPTION	OD	IM#	STKLVL	STKLVL	REO PT	REO PT	
-----							
GROUP: AUDI: AUDIOLOGY (#1732)							
BAND-EAR-LG-AUDI	D	12104	OLD	5	3	0	0
AVG USAGE: 0.0000				ESTIMATED VALUES		0	0

### 9.4.3 Comprehensive Item Report [PRCPRCOM]

**Figure 9-15 Menu Option Path Example**

```
Select Primary Inventory Point Main Menu Option: Reports Menu
Select Reports Menu Option: Informational Reports Menu
Select Informational Reports Menu: Comprehensive Item Report
```

#### 9.4.3.1 Select Group Category

**Figure 9-16 Select Group Category Screen Example**

```
INVENTORY version 5.1
(111) Primary Inventory Point: SPD MAVIS MCGAUGH
--> USAGE/DISTRIBUTION TOTALS NEEDS TO BE PURGED.
--> RECEIPTS HISTORY BY ITEM NEEDS TO BE PURGED.
--> DISTRIBUTION HISTORY NEEDS TO BE PURGED.
--> TRANSACTION REGISTER NEEDS TO BE PURGED.
```

## On-Demand Items (ODI)

```
--> OPENING MONTHLY INVENTORY BALANCES NEED TO BE SET.

START WITH GROUP CATEGORY CODE: FIRST// @ <<-- ENTER '@' TO PRINT ITEMS
                                         WITHOUT A GROUP CATEGORY CODE

START WITH GROUP CATEGORY CODE: FIRST//

DEVICE: TELNET TERMINAL
```

### 9.4.3.2 Report Display

**Figure 9-17 Comprehensive Item Report Example**

```
COMPREHENSIVE ITEM REPORT                DEC 27,2006  17:45  PAGE 1
NSN              DESCRIPTION              [#IM]  GROUP_CATEGORY_DESC
-----
INVENTORY POINT: 111-SPD
                ALISTRAP-1 1/2-ANES      [#8777]  ANES ANESTHESIA
ON-DEMAND: D          SUBACCOUNT: 2632
UNIT per ISSUE: 1 per RO
QTY ON HAND: 1          DUE-IN: 0          DUE-OUT: 0

                NEED-BIOP-20GA-XRAY      [#31314]  XRAY XRAY INVENTORY
ON-DEMAND:          SUBACCOUNT: 2632
UNIT per ISSUE: 1 per EA
QTY ON HAND: 0          DUE-IN: 0          DUE-OUT: 0
NORM STK LVL: 0          REORDER PT: 0          INT ORDER PT:
EMERGENCY LVL: 0        ISSUE MULT:          MIN ISSUE QTY:
TEMP STK LVL: 0          UNTIL DATE:
                LAST COST: 49.750        LAST REC'D: JUL  5,2005  AVERAGE COST: 0
MAIN STORAGE LOC: XRAY
```

-----POSSIBLE SOURCES (m=MANDATORY SOURCE)-----			
VENDOR	[#V]	CONV FACT	UNIT per REC
m COOK INC (74)	[#74]	1	1 per EA
.....			
[END OF REPORT]-----		-----[USER:TEST,USER C]	

## 9.4.4 Conversion Factor Report [PRCPRCFR]

**Figure 9-18 Menu Option Path Example**

```
Select Primary Inventory Point Main Menu Option: Reports Menu  
Select Reports Menu Option: Informational Reports Menu  
Select Informational Reports Menu: Conversion Factor Report
```

### 9.4.4.1 Select Group Category

**Figure 9-19 Select Group Category Screen Example**

```
                I N V E N T O R Y  version 5.1  
  
(111) Primary Inventory Point: SPD                                TEST,USER C  
  
--> USAGE/DISTRIBUTION TOTALS NEEDS TO BE PURGED.  
--> RECEIPTS HISTORY BY ITEM NEEDS TO BE PURGED.  
--> DISTRIBUTION HISTORY NEEDS TO BE PURGED.  
--> TRANSACTION REGISTER NEEDS TO BE PURGED.  
--> OPENING MONTHLY INVENTORY BALANCES NEED TO BE SET.  
  
                +-----+  
                |The Conversion Factor Report will      |  
                |display the inventory point items with|  
                |procurement sources and conversion    |  
                |factors. This report will sort the    |  
                |Primary and Secondary inventory items |  
                |by the Group Category, Description,   |  
                |and Procurement Source.              |  
                +-----+  
  
+-----+  
|Select the Group Categories to      |  
|display                             |
```

Do you want to select ALL group categories? YES//

NOTE: The report will include items not stored in a group category.

### 9.4.4.2 Select Report Type

**Figure 9-20 Select Report Type Screen Example**

```

| Select On-Demand/Standard items to include on this report: |
|
|
| Select one of the following:
|
| 1      Standard Items Only
| 2      On-Demand Items Only
| 3      All Items (Both Standard and On-Demand)
    
```

### 9.4.4.3 Display Report

*See also paragraph 6.3.*

**Figure 9-21 Conversion Factor Report Example**

```

CONVERSION FACTOR REPORT FOR: SPD                      DEC 27, 2006@18:04:27  PAGE 1
ON-DEMAND ITEMS ONLY
DESCRIPTION                OD            IM            QTY OH    UNIT/IS
                           PROCUREMENT SOURCE  IV#          UNIT/RE    CF
-----
GROUP: ANES: ANESTHESIA (#1731)
ALISTRAP-1 1/2-ANES        D            8777          1          1/RO
                           ALIMED INC (1979)  V#1979       1/RO       1
GROUP: AUDI: AUDIOLOGY (#1732)
    
```

## On-Demand Items (ODI)

BAND-EAR-LG-AUDI	D	12104	1	1/EA	
	WESTONE LAB (5632)		V#5632	1/EA	1
CLEAN-EARMOLD-AUDI	D	31046	0	50/PG	
	WESTONE LAB (5632)		V#5632	50/PG	1

### 9.4.5 Cost Trend Analysis Report [PRCPRCTA]

This report lists the history of what you've paid for items for a time period that you define.

#### Figure 9-22 Menu Option Path Example

```
Select Primary Inventory Point Main Menu Option: Reports Menu
Select Reports Menu Option: Cost Trend Analysis Report
```

#### 9.4.5.1 Select Item and Date

#### Figure 9-23 Select Item and Date Screen Example

```
+-----+
|The Cost Trend Analysis Report will |
|compute the average item cost for the |
|specified period based on the monthly |
|opening balance last receipt cost. It |
|will compare the computed average item|
|cost with the current monthly opening |
|balance average cost and display the |
|percent increase or decrease change. |
|The report will sort Primary inventory|
|items by description. |
+-----+

+-----+
|Enter the date range (month-year) for|
|computing the average item cost. |
+-----+
```

```

Start with Date: SEP 2006// (SEP 2006)

End with Date: DEC 2006// (DEC 2006)

*** Selected date range from SEP 01, 2006 to DEC 28, 2006 ***

+-----+
|Select the Items to display.      |
+-----+

To select ALL items, press RETURN.

Select SPD ITEM: 2394      TAPE-ADH-DUR-SILK-1IN-1F22      TAPE-DURSILK-1-1F22
NSN: 6510-00-926-8882

Select SPD ITEM: 2395      TAPE-ADH-DUR-SILK-2IN-1F23      TAPE-DURSILK-2-1F22
NSN: 6510-00-926-8883

Select SPD ITEM:

+-----+
|Display Summary or ALL Data.      |
+-----+

Do you want to print a summary only? YES// (YES)

```

9.4.5.2 Display Report

Figure 9-24 Cost Trend Analysis Screen Example

```

COST TREND ANALYSIS FOR: SPD                                DEC 29, 2006@13:45:52  PAGE 1

CUM AVG CALCULATED FROM DATE RANGE: SEP 2006 TO DEC 2006

DESCRIPTION                IM  OD  UNIT/IS  CUM AVG DEC 2006  %CHANGE
-----
TAPE-DURSILK-1-1F22        2394  D   1/RO     0.56      0.00  -100.00

TAPE-DURSILK-2-1F22        2395      1/RO     1.13      0.00  -100.00

[END OF REPORT]-----[USER:TEST,USER C]

```

## 9.4.6 Days of Stock On Hand Report [PRCPRSOH]

**Figure 9-25 Menu Option Path Example**

```
Select Primary Inventory Point Main Menu Option: Reports Menu
Select Reports Menu Option: Days Of Stock On Hand Report
```

### 9.4.6.1 Select Type of Report

**Figure 9-26 Select Type of Report Screen Example**

```

|The Days Of Stock On Hand Report will |
|print a list of items which have stock|
|on hand less than or greater than a  |
|specified number of days.           |
+-----+
|Select the date range which should be|
|used for calculating the daily usage. |
|*** Select by month & year only. *** |
+-----+
Start with Date: SEP 2006// (SEP 2006)
End with Date: DEC 2006// (DEC 2006)
*** Selected date range from SEP 01, 2006 to DEC 28, 2006 ***
-- TOTAL NUMBER OF DAYS: 119
|Select the type of report: less than |
|a specified number of days or greater|
|than a specified number of days.    |
Select one of the following:
1 LESS
2 GREATER
Print items with GREATER or LESS than 'X' days stock on hand: LESS//
|Select the number of days which the |
```



```

|current stock on hand should be LESS |
|than.                                |
Print items with stock on hand less than DAYS: (1-365): 30// 15
|Select the Group Categories to        |
|display                               |
Do you want to select ALL group categories? YES// (YES)
| Currently selected group categories: |
| << ALL GROUP CATEGORIES >>         |
| You can DE-select one of the above group categories by reselecting it. |
Select GROUP CATEGORY:
+-----+
| Select On-Demand/Standard items to include on this report: |
|
| Select one of the following:
|
| 1      Standard Items Only
| 2      On-Demand Items Only
| 3      All Items (Both Standard and On-Demand)
|
Display information for: 2 On-Demand Items Only
DEVICE: HOME//

```

### 9.4.6.2 Display Report

**Figure 9-27 Days of Stock On Hand Report Example**

```

DAYS OF STOCK ON HAND REPORT: SPD                      DEC 29, 2006@14:01:55  PAGE 1
USAGE DATE RANGE FROM SEP 01, 2006 TO DEC 28, 2006 (119 DAYS)
ITEMS WITH STOCK ON HAND LESS THAN 15 DAYS
REPORT SHOWS ON-DEMAND ITEMS ONLY
TOTAL  DAYS  QTY  DAYS  SELL
DESCRIPTION      IM  UNIT/IS  USAGE  AVG ONHND  LEFT  VALUE
-----

```

## On-Demand Items (ODI)

GROUP: AUDI: AUDIOLOGY (#1732)							
CLEAN-EARMOLD-AUDI	31046	50/PG	0	0.00	0	0	0
GROUP: SPDA: SPD ISLE A (#1686)							
BOARD-ARM-12-1A18	7684	1/EA	0	0.00	0	0	0
PILLOW SHAM FOR DOUBLE BED	33137	1/EA	0	0.00	0	0	0
GROUP: SPDC: SPD ISLE C (#1694)							
BOX-GLOVE-WIRE-1C09	5880	1/EA	0	0.00	0	0	0
TOTAL SELLING VALUE IN STOCK:							0.00
[END OF REPORT]-----[USER:TEST,USER C]							

## 9.4.7 Display Item [PRCPRITO]

### Figure 9-28 Menu Option Path Example

```
Select Primary Inventory Point Main Menu Option: Receiving And Distribution Menu
Select Receiving And Distribution Menu Option: Display item
```

### 9.4.7.1 Select Item

#### Figure 9-29 Select Item Screen Example

```
(111) Primary Inventory Point: SPD TEST,USER C

--> USAGE/DISTRIBUTION TOTALS NEEDS TO BE PURGED.
--> RECEIPTS HISTORY BY ITEM NEEDS TO BE PURGED.
--> DISTRIBUTION HISTORY NEEDS TO BE PURGED.
--> TRANSACTION REGISTER NEEDS TO BE PURGED.
--> OPENING MONTHLY INVENTORY BALANCES NEED TO BE SET.

Enter the DISTRIBUTION POINT to select an item from the distribution point, or
Enter <RETURN> to select an item from the SPD inventory point.
```

```

Select DISTRIBUTION POINT:

Select SPD ITEM: tape

      1  TAPE-ADH-DUR-SILK-1IN-1F22  2394      TAPE-ADH-DUR-SILK-1IN-1F22
      2  TAPE-ADH-DUR-SILK-2IN-1F23  2395      TAPE-ADH-DUR-SILK-2IN-1F23
      3  TAPE-CASTING-2IN-1B33   6750      TAPE-CASTING-2IN-1B33
      4  TAPE-CASTING-3IN-1B33   2642      TAPE-CASTING-3IN-1B33

Device: HOME//
    
```

### 9.4.7.2 Display Report

**Figure 9-30 Display Item Report Example**

```

DISPLAY ITEM REPORT FOR 111-SPD                      DEC 29, 2006@14:08:26  PAGE: 1
NSN              DESCRIPTION                          [#IM]   GROUP : DESCRIPTION
-----
              TAPE-CASTING-2-1B28                   [#6750]  SPDB: SPD ISLE B
ON-DEMAND:                BOC: 2632 Other Medical and Dental Supplies
UNIT per ISSUE: 1 per EA
QTY ON HAND: 3              DUE-IN: 0              DUE-OUT: 0
QTY NON-ISS: 0
TOTAL VALUE: 13.95
NORM STL LVL: 1            REORDER PT: 0              INT ORDER PT:
EMERGENCY LVL: 0          ISSUE MULT:              MIN ISSUE QTY:
LAST COST: 3.438          LAST REC'D: APR 16, 2002  AVERAGE COST: 4.650
MAIN STORAGE LOC: B
-----POSSIBLE SOURCES (m=MANDATORY SOURCE)-----
VENDOR              [#V]   CONV FACT              UNIT per REC
3M ($250.MIN) HEALTHCARE (1  [#10817]   10                    10 per CS
m CARDINAL CONTRACT ITEMS (13  [#13997]   10                    10 per CS
[END OF REPORT]-----[USER:TEST,USER C]
    
```

On-Demand Items (ODI)

### 9.4.8 Display Where an Item is Stocked [PRCPRSTK]

See also paragraph 6.4.

**Figure 9-31 Menu Option Path Example**

```
Select Primary Inventory Point Main Menu Option: Receiving And Distribution Menu
Select Receiving And Distribution Menu Option: Display Where an Item is Stocked
```

#### 9.4.8.1 Select Item

**Figure 9-32 Select Item Screen Example**

```
Select SPD ITEM: 12104          BAND-EAR-LG-AUDI          BAND-EAR-LG-AUDINSN:
DEVICE: HOME//
<*> please wait <*>
```

#### 9.4.8.2 Display Report

**Figure 9-33 Report Screen Example**

```
DISPLAY WHERE AN ITEM IS STOCKED          DEC 29, 2006@15:52:50  PAGE 1
PRINTED BY INVENTORY POINT: SPD
NSN:          BAND-EAR-LG-AUDI          [#12104]
O          QTY          UNIT PER
TYPE          SITE-DISTRIBUTION POINT          D          ON-HAND          ISSUE
-----
PRIM          111-SPD          D          1          1 / EA
SECO          111-AUDIOLOGY/EAR          D          1          1 / EA
[END OF REPORT]-----[USER:TEST,USER C]
```

### 9.4.9 Inactive Items Report [PRCPRIIR]

**Figure 9-34 Menu Option Path Example**

```
Select Primary Inventory Point Main Menu Option: Reports Menu
```

Select Reports Menu Option: Inactive Items Report

### 9.4.9.1 Select Type

Figure 9-35 Select Type Screen Example

```

|The Inactive Items Report will print |
|
|items which have no receipts or issues|
|
|after a specified cutoff date. The  |
|
|report is sorted by group category and|
|
|description.                          |
|
+-----+
+-----+
|Select the Group Categories to      |
|display                             |
+-----+
Do you want to select ALL group categories? YES//  (YES)
-----
| Currently selected group categories: |
| << ALL GROUP CATEGORIES >>         |
| You can DE-select one of the above group categories by reselecting it. |
Select GROUP CATEGORY:
NOTE: The report will include items not stored in a group category.
|Enter the Inactivity cutoff date.   |
+-----+
Enter Inactivity Cutoff MONTH and YEAR: SEP 2006//  (SEP 2006)
-----
| Select On-Demand/Standard items to include on this report: |
|
| Select one of the following:
|
| 1 Standard Items Only
```

```

2          On-Demand Items Only
3          All Items (Both Standard and On-Demand)
Display information for: 3 All Items (Both Standard and On-Demand)

```

### 9.4.9.2 Select Display of Zero Quantity items

**Figure 9-36 Select Display of Zero Quantity items Screen Example**

```

|Select a number to display zero |
|quantities or not              |
+-----+
      Select one of the following:
      1          Include Zero Quantity items
      2          Do not include Zero Quantity items
      3          Print Only Zero Quantity items
Select: 3 Print Only Zero Quantity items
DEVICE: HOME//

```

### 9.4.9.3 Display Report

**Figure 9-37 Inactive Item Report Example**

```

INACTIVE ITEM REPORT FOR: SPD                      DEC 29, 2006@16:02:52 PAGE 1
      INACTIVE ITEMS RANGE FROM SEP 2006 TO DEC 29, 2006 (119 DAYS)
      STANDARD AND ON-DEMAND ITEMS INCLUDES ONLY ZERO QUANTITY ITEMS          K
              O LAST      LAST  DUE   QTY  TOTAL W
DESCRIPTION          IM#  D USAGE  RECEIPT  OUT  ONHND  VALUE Z
-----
      GROUP: AUDI: AUDIOLOGY (#1732)
CLEAN-EARMOLD-AUDI          31046  D 10/04  10/27/04          0  0.00
TUBE COUPLERS-AUDI         10020          0  0.00
TUBE, BLOOD COLLECTING     273          0  0.00

```

## On-Demand Items (ODI)

TUBE-13-D-AUDI	9492	05/05	05/05/05	0	0.00
TUBE-13-MD-AUDI	12102	02/05	02/23/05	0	0.00
TUBE-13-THICK-AUDI	12101	02/05	02/23/05	0	0.00

### 9.4.10 Inventory Control Parameters Print [PRCPRINV]

See also paragraph 5.9.3.

#### Figure 9-38 Menu Option Path Example

```
Select Primary Inventory Point Main Menu Option: Manager For Primary Inventory Point
Menu
Select Manager For Primary Inventory Point Menu Option: Inventory Control Parameters
Print
```

#### 9.4.10.1 Select Distribution Point

##### Figure 9-39 Select Distribution Point Screen Example

```
Select DISTRIBUTION POINT:
Print control parameters for 111-SPD
DEVICE: HOME//
```

#### 9.4.10.2 Display Report

##### Figure 9-40 Report Screen Example

```
INVENTORY PARAMETERS FOR: 111-SPD                DEC 29, 2006@16:15:58  PAGE 1
-----
TYPE OF INVENTORY POINT      : PRIMARY
ABBREVIATED NAME             : SPD
COST CENTER                   : 820100 Medical
KEEP PERPETUAL INVENTORY     : YES
KEEP TRANSACTION/USAGE HISTORY: YES
PRIMARY UPDATED BY WAREHOUSE : YES
SPECIAL INVENTORY POINT TYPE : SPD
SPD PICKING TICKET PRINTER: SPD1
```



```

ISSUE BOOK SORT          : NSN SORT
REGULAR WHSE ISSUES SCHEDULE : OTHER
DEPARTMENT NUMBER       : 421
MONTHS INACTIVE ITEM DELETION : 0
TOTAL STANDARD ITEMS    : 1215
TOTAL ON-DEMAND ITEMS   : 27
TOTAL NUMBER OF ITEMS STORED : 1242
FUND CONTROL POINTS    : 044 90 MED/SURG SUPPLIES
INVENTORY PARAMETERS FOR: 111-SPD          DEC 29, 2006@16:15:58 PAGE 2
MIS COSTING SECTION     :
INVENTORY USERS        : GXAIIDYF,ABCD B          **MANAGER**
                        : TEST,USER B           **ODI MGR**

```

### 9.4.11 Print Item on Distribution Inventory Point [DISTPT^PRCPRCOM]

*See also paragraph 6.11.*

#### Figure 9-41 Menu Option Path Example

```

Select Primary Inventory Point Main Menu Option: Receiving And Distribution Menu
Select Receiving And Distribution Menu Option: Print Item On Distribution Inventory
Point

```

#### 9.4.11.1 Select Distribution Point

#### Figure 9-42 Select Distribution Point Screen Example

```

Select Distribuion Point: 28 1111-OR    Keep Perpetual Inventory

START WITH GROUP CATEGORY CODE: FIRST// @    <<-- ENTER '@' TO PRINT ITEMS
                                           WITHOUT A GROUP CATEGORY CODE

START WITH GROUP CATEGORY CODE: FIRST//

DEVICE:

```

On-Demand Items (ODI)

9.4.11.2 Display Report

Figure 9-43 Comprehensive Item Report Example

COMPREHENSIVE ITEM REPORT		DEC 29,2006	17:08	PAGE 1
NSN	DESCRIPTION	[#IM]	GROUP_CATEGORY_DESC	
-----				
	SET-IN/IN-21G-1P56	[#2280]	OR	OR ROOM
ON-DEMAND:	D	SUBACCOUNT: 2632		
UNIT per ISSUE: 1 per EA				
QTY ON HAND:	1	DUE-IN:	0	DUE-OUT:
NORM STK LVL:		REORDER PT:		INT ORDER PT:
EMERGENCY LVL:		ISSUE MULT:		MIN ISSUE QTY:
TEMP STK LVL:		UNTIL DATE:		
LAST COST:		LAST REC'D:	APR 12,2005	AVERAGE COST: 0.563
MAIN STORAGE LOC: SPDP				
-----POSSIBLE SOURCES (m=MANDATORY SOURCE)-----				
VENDOR		[#V]	CONV FACT	UNIT per REC
m 111-SPD		[#5]	1	1 per EA

9.4.12 Stock Status Report [PRCPPOLM]

Figure 9-44 Menu Option Path Example

Select Primary Inventory Point Main Menu Option: Reports Menu
Select Reports Menu Option: Stock Status Report

9.4.12.1 Select Date

Figure 9-45 Select Data Screen Example

+-----+  The Stock Status Report will print a
--

```

summary of all usage, receipts, and
adjustments with the opening and
closing balances by account codes. It
will calculate the turnover rate,
inactive item percent, long supply
percent, and non-issuable percent.

Enter the date (month-year) for the
Stock Status Report.
+-----+
Print Stock Status for MONTH and YEAR: DEC 2006// (DEC 2006)

The inactive item percent is
calculated for items which have not
had activity (receipts or usage) after
a specified cutoff date.

Enter the Inactivity cutoff date.
Enter Inactivity Cutoff MONTH and YEAR: SEP 2006// (SEP 2006)

```

### 9.4.12.2 Display Report

**Figure 9-46 Stock Status Report Example**

```

STOCK STATUS REPORT FOR: SPD                                JAN 16, 2007@14:51:24  PAGE: 1
TRANSACTIONS FOR THE MONTH-YEAR: DEC 2006                STANDARD ITEMS
SUMMARY          ACCT 1      ACCT 2      ACCT 3      ACCT 6      ACCT 8      TOTAL
-----
INVENTORY (STANDARD ITEMS)
OPEN BALANCE      0.00      2.50+      0.00      0.00      0.00      2.50+
RECEIPTS          0.00     225.00+      0.00      0.00      0.00     225.00+

```

On-Demand Items (ODI)

USAGE	0.00	150.56-	0.00	0.00	0.00	150.56-
ADJUSTMENTS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
=====						
CLOSE BALANCE	0.00	76.94+	0.00	0.00	0.00	76.94+
# RECEIPTS	0	1	0	0	0	1
# USAGE	0	4	0	0	0	4
# ADJUSTMENTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
=====						
# TOTAL	0	5	0	0	0	5
TURNOVER	0.00	23.04	0.00	0.00	0.00	23.04
(STANDARD ITEMS)						
*** CURRENT DATA (STANDARD ITEMS) ***						
INACTIVE ITEMS (STANDARD ITEMS) FROM SEP 01, 2006 TO JAN 16, 2007						
# INACTIVE	4	592	30	0	0	626
\$ INACTIVE	1973.99+	112478.83+	4980.49+	0.00	0.00	119433.31+
% INACTIVE	1.00	1.32	1.00	0.00	0.00	1.30
LONG SUPPLY (STANDARD ITEMS) AVG. FROM OCT 01, 2006 TO JAN 16, 2007						
(>90 DAYS)						
# LONG SUPPLY	4	593	30	0	0	627
\$ LONG SUPPLY	1973.99+	112591.48+	4980.49+	0.00	0.00	119545.96+
% LONG SUPPLY	1.00	1.33	1.00	0.00	0.00	1.30

# STANDARD ITEMS	6	709	31	0	0	746
INVENTORY VALUE						
\$ STANDARD	1973.99+	84937.86+	4980.49+	0.00	0.00	91892.34+
\$ DUEINS	0.00	8884.38+	0.00	0.00	0.00	8884.38+
\$ DUEOUTS	0.00	232.66+	0.00	0.00	0.00	232.66+
Press RETURN to continue, '^' to exit:						
STOCK STATUS REPORT FOR: SPD						
				JAN 16, 2007@14:51:24 PAGE: 2		
TRANSACTIONS FOR THE MONTH-YEAR: DEC 2006				ON-DEMAND ITEMS		
SUMMARY	ACCT 1	ACCT 2	ACCT 3	ACCT 6	ACCT 8	TOTAL
-----						
INVENTORY (ON-DEMAND ITEMS)						
OPEN BALANCE	0.00	43.39-	0.00	0.00	0.00	43.39-
RECEIPTS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
USAGE	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
ADJUSTMENTS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
=====						
CLOSE BALANCE	0.00	43.39-	0.00	0.00	0.00	43.39-
# RECEIPTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
# USAGE	0	0	0	0	0	0

On-Demand Items (ODI)

# ADJUSTMENTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
=====						
# TOTAL	0	0	0	0	0	0
TURNOVER	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
(ON-DEMAND ITEMS)						
*** CURRENT DATA (ON-DEMAND ITEMS) ***						
INACTIVE ITEMS (ON-DEMAND ITEMS) FROM SEP 01, 2006 TO JAN 16, 2007						
# INACTIVE	0	2	0	0	0	2
\$ INACTIVE	0.00	133.88+	0.00	0.00	0.00	133.88+
% INACTIVE	0.00	2.44	0.00	0.00	0.00	2.44
LONG SUPPLY (ON-DEMAND ITEMS) AVG. FROM OCT 01, 2006 TO JAN 16, 2007						
(>90 DAYS)						
# LONG SUPPLY	0	4	0	0	0	4
\$ LONG SUPPLY	0.00	54.78+	0.00	0.00	0.00	54.78+
% LONG SUPPLY	0.00	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.00
# ON-DEMAND ITEMS	0	4	0	0	0	4
INVENTORY VALUE						
\$ ON-DEMAND	0.00	54.78+	0.00	0.00	0.00	54.78+
\$ DUEINS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
\$ DUEOUTS	0.00	183.18+	0.00	0.00	0.00	183.18+

Press RETURN to continue, '^' to exit:

STOCK STATUS REPORT FOR: SPD JAN 16, 2007@14:51:54 PAGE: 3

TRANSACTIONS FOR THE MONTH-YEAR: DEC 2006 ALL ITEMS

SUMMARY ACCT 1 ACCT 2 ACCT 3 ACCT 6 ACCT 8 TOTAL

INVENTORY (ALL ITEMS)

OPEN BALANCE	0.00	40.89-	0.00	0.00	0.00	40.89-
RECEIPTS	0.00	225.00+	0.00	0.00	0.00	225.00+
USAGE	0.00	150.56-	0.00	0.00	0.00	150.56-
ADJUSTMENTS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

=====

CLOSE BALANCE 0.00 33.55+ 0.00 0.00 0.00 33.55+

# RECEIPTS	0	1	0	0	0	1
# USAGE	0	4	0	0	0	4
# ADJUSTMENTS	0	0	0	0	0	0

=====

# TOTAL 0 5 0 0 0 5

TURNOVER 0.00 52.84 0.00 0.00 0.00 52.84

(ALL ITEMS)

\*\*\* CURRENT DATA (ALL ITEMS) \*\*\*

INACTIVE ITEMS (ALL ITEMS) FROM SEP 01, 2006 TO JAN 16, 2007

## On-Demand Items (ODI)

# INACTIVE	4	594	30	0	0	628
\$ INACTIVE	1973.99+	112612.71+	4980.49+	0.00	0.00	119567.19+
% INACTIVE	1.00	1.32	1.00	0.00	0.00	1.30
LONG SUPPLY (ALL ITEMS) AVG. FROM OCT 01, 2006 TO JAN 16, 2007						
(>90 DAYS)						
# LONG SUPPLY	4	597	30	0	0	631
\$ LONG SUPPLY	1973.99+	112646.26+	4980.49+	0.00	0.00	119600.74+
% LONG SUPPLY	1.00	1.33	1.00	0.00	0.00	1.30
# ALL ITEMS						
	6	713	31	0	0	750
INVENTORY VALUE						
\$ ALL	1973.99+	84992.64+	4980.49+	0.00	0.00	91947.12+
\$ DUEINS	0.00	8884.38+	0.00	0.00	0.00	8884.38+
\$ DUEOUTS	0.00	415.84+	0.00	0.00	0.00	415.84+ [END
OF REPORT]	-----			[USER:TEST,USER C]		

## 9.4.13 Usage Demand Analysis [PRCPRUS1]

### Figure 9-47 Menu Option Path Example

```
Select Primary Inventory Point Main Menu Option: Reports Menu
Select Reports Menu Option: Usage Demand Analysis Report
```

### 9.4.13.1 Select Date, Category and Type of Item

#### Figure 9-48 Select Date, Category and Type of Item Screen Example

```
Compare Usage to Date (Month Year): NOV 2006// (NOV 2006)
Start Comparison Usage with Date (Month Year): NOV 2005// (NOV 2005)
End Comparison Usage with Date (Month Year): NOV 2006//dec 2005 (DEC 2005)
```



```

Enter the percentage of change: (1-1000): 50//

  Select one of the following:

      D      Decrease in Usage

      I      Increase in Usage

Show Items with Increase or Decrease in Usage: Decrease in Usage// d Decrease i
n Usage

+-----+
|Select the Group Categories to      |
|display                             |
+-----+

Do you want to select ALL group categories? YES// (YES)

| Currently selected group categories:      |
| << ALL GROUP CATEGORIES >>                |
| You can DE-select one of the above group categories by reselecting it.      |

Select GROUP CATEGORY:

NOTE: The report will include items not stored in a group category.

+-----+
| Select On-Demand/Standard items to include on this report:      |
+-----+

  Select one of the following:

      1      Standard Items Only

      2      On-Demand Items Only

      3      All Items (Both Standard and On-Demand)

Display information for: 3 All Items (Both Standard and On-Demand)

+-----+
| Select the order in which you want      |
|the item information to appear.          |
+-----+

```



9114	SYR-10CC-LL-1N18	0	100.00	100.00
9116	SYR-5CC-LL-1N17	0	20.00	100.00
[END OF REPORT]-----		[USER:MCGAUGH,MA]		

### 9.4.14 Usage Demand Item Report [PRCPRUSE]

**Figure 9-50 Menu Option Path Example**

```
Select Primary Inventory Point Main Menu Option: Reports Menu
Select Reports Menu Option: Usage Demand Item Report
```

#### 9.4.14.1 Select Date, Items, Category, Item type and Item Order

**Figure 9-51 Select Date, Items, Category, Item type and Item Order Screen Example**

```

|The Usage Demand Item Report will show|
|the quantity of items used within a  |
|specified date period.                |
+-----+
+-----+
|Select the date range which should be|
|used for displaying the usage.      |
|*** Select by month & year only. *** |
+-----+
Start with Date: OCT 2006//SEP 2006  (SEP 2006)
End with Date:  JAN 2007//OCT 2006  (OCT 2006)
*** Selected date range from SEP 01, 2006 to OCT 31, 2006 ***
-- TOTAL NUMBER OF DAYS: 61
+-----+
|Select specific items to display.    |
+-----+
To select ALL items, press RETURN.
Select SPD ITEM:
```

## On-Demand Items (ODI)

```
Do you want to select ALL items? YES// (YES)

+-----+
|Select the Group Categories to      |
|display                             |
+-----+

Do you want to select ALL group categories? YES// (YES)

| Currently selected group categories:      |
| << ALL GROUP CATEGORIES >>              |
| You can DE-select one of the above group categories by reselecting it.      |
-----

Select GROUP CATEGORY:

| Select On-Demand/Standard items to include on this report:      |
    Select one of the following:
        1      Standard Items Only
        2      On-Demand Items Only
        3      All Items (Both Standard and On-Demand)

Display information for: 3 All Items (Both Standard and On-Demand)

| Select the order in which you want      |
|the item information to appear.          |
+-----+

    Select one of the following:
        1      ITEM DESCRIPTION
        2      ITEM NUMBER

Sort By: 2 ITEM NUMBER

DEVICE: HOME//
```

### 9.4.14.2 Display Report

**Figure 9-52 Usage Demand Item Report Example**

USAGE DEMAND ITEM REPORT: SPD		JAN 03, 2007@16:28:54		PAGE 1	
USAGE DATE RANGE FROM SEP 01, 2006 TO JAN 02, 2007 (124 DAYS)					
ON-DEMAND ITEMS ONLY					
DESCRIPTION	IM	OD	UNIT/IS	LAST \$	AVG \$ ON-HAND
-----					
GROUP: ANES: ANESTHESIA (#1731)					
ALISTRAP-1 1/2-ANES	8777	D	1/RO	42.000	42.000 1
NORM: 0	REORD: 0		OPT: 1	EMER: 0	
SEP06 0	0.00	OCT06 0	0.00	NOV06 0	0.00
DEC06 0	0.00	JAN07 0	0.00		
----- CUMULATIVE TOTAL					0 0.00
GROUP: AUDI: AUDIOLOGY (#1732)					
BAND-EAR-LG-AUDI	12104	D	1/EA	8.500	8.500 1
NORM: 5	REORD: 0		OPT: 1	EMER: 3	
SEP06 0	0.00	OCT06 0	0.00	NOV06 0	0.00
DEC06 0	0.00	JAN07 0	0.00		
----- CUMULATIVE TOTAL					0 0.00
CLEAN-EARMOLD-AUDI	31046	D	50/PG	2.000	0.000 0
NORM: 1	REORD: 0		OPT: 0	EMER:	
SEP06 0	0.00	OCT06 0	0.00	NOV06 0	0.00
DEC06 0	0.00	JAN07 0	0.00		
----- CUMULATIVE TOTAL					0 0.00
GROUP: CASE: (#1912)					
GROUP: UROL: UROLOGY INVENT (#1758)					
GROUP: WARD: C WARD, EC, (N (#1534)					
GROUP: XRAY: XRAY INVENTORY (#1718)					
[END OF REPORT]-----[USER:TEST,USER					

## 9.5 Barcode Label Modification

The existing Primary/Secondary barcode label has been modified to support On-Demand functionality. Parameter two used to hold the Mandatory Source (Vendor File 440 IEN). That value was removed from the label and replaced with a field that notes the On-Demand Flag value. If an item is On-Demand the value "OD:Y" will display. If the item is not On-Demand the value "OD:N" will be displayed. The pre-existing label is renamed Pre-ODI Prim/Secondary Label and is available for review.

### 9.5.1 Primary/Secondary Label

This label updated an existing nationally released PRIMARY/SECONDARY LABEL. The vendor information at the end of the second line was replaced with the on-demand item indicator. An example of the former label can be seen in the section on PRE-ODI PRIM/SECONDARY LABEL.

**Figure 9-53 Label Screen Example**

```
Select CUSTOM LABEL NAME: PRIMARY/SECONDARY LABEL
NAME: PRIMARY/SECONDARY LABEL          FILE: GENERIC INVENTORY
SPECIALTY COMMANDS: LABEL 3X1/INTERMEC 8646
TEXT:
|1||7|
L:|3| R:|4| U:|5| OD:|2|
|6||8|
PARAMETER: 1                          TYPE: XECUTABLE CODE
DESCRIPTION: DESCRIPTION
XECUTABLE CODE: S X=$E($$DESCR^PRCPUX1(D0,D1),1,33)
PARAMETER: 2                          TYPE: XECUTABLE CODE
FIELD: 1,.8                            DESCRIPTION: ON-DEMAND ITEM FLAG
XECUTABLE CODE: S X=$S($$ODITEM^PRCPUX2(D0,D1)="Y":"Y",1:"N")
PARAMETER: 3                          TYPE: FIELD
FIELD: 1,9                             DESCRIPTION: LEVEL
LEFT JUSTIFY: 5
PARAMETER: 4                          TYPE: FIELD
```

FIELD: 1,10	DESCRIPTION: REORDER POINT
LEFT JUSTIFY: 5	
PARAMETER: 5	TYPE: XECUTABLE CODE
DESCRIPTION: UNITS PER ISSUE	
XECUTABLE CODE: S X=\$\$UNIT^PRCPUX1(D0,D1,"/")	
PARAMETER: 6	TYPE: XECUTABLE CODE
DESCRIPTION: ITEM NO.	XECUTABLE CODE: S X="IE"_D0_" "_D1
PARAMETER: 7	TYPE: FIELD
FIELD: 1,0	DESCRIPTION: TEST
PARAMETER: 8	TYPE: XECUTABLE CODE
DESCRIPTION: PAUSE	XECUTABLE CODE: H 1

## 9.5.2 Pre-ODI Prim/Secondary Label

This label was created to store a copy of the PRIMARY/SECONDARY LABEL that was resident on your system at the time the On-Demand Items patch PRC\*5.1\*98 was installed. The example shown below is the nationally released version of the PRIMARY/SECONDARY LABEL prior to the On-Demand Item enhancements. If your site had modified the PRIMARY/SECONDARY LABEL prior to the release of the On-Demand Items patch PRC\*5.1\*98, your PRE-ODI PRIM/SECONDARY LABEL will differ from the example shown, Figure 9-54.

**Figure 9-54 Pre-ODI Prim/Secondary Label Example**

Select CUSTOM LABEL NAME: Pre-ODI PRIM/SECONDARY LABEL	
NAME: PRE-ODI PRIM/SECONDARY LABEL	FILE: GENERIC INVENTORY
SPECIALTY COMMANDS: LABEL 3X1/INTERMEC 8646	
TEXT:	
1  7	
L: 3  R: 4  U: 5  V: 2	
6  8	
PARAMETER: 1	TYPE: XECUTABLE CODE
DESCRIPTION: DESCRIPTION	
XECUTABLE CODE: S X=\$E(\$\$DESCR^PRCPUX1(D0,D1),1,33)	

## On-Demand Items (ODI)

PARAMETER: 2	TYPE: XECUTABLE CODE
FIELD: 1,.4	DESCRIPTION: MANDATORY SOURCE
XECUTABLE CODE: S X=\$E(\$\$VENDOR^PRCPUX1(D0,D1),1,5)	
PARAMETER: 3	TYPE: FIELD
FIELD: 1,9	DESCRIPTION: LEVEL
LEFT JUSTIFY: 5	
PARAMETER: 4	TYPE: FIELD
FIELD: 1,10	DESCRIPTION: REORDER POINT
LEFT JUSTIFY: 5	
PARAMETER: 5	TYPE: XECUTABLE CODE
DESCRIPTION: UNITS PER ISSUE	
XECUTABLE CODE: S X=\$\$UNIT^PRCPUX1(D0,D1,"/")	
PARAMETER: 6	TYPE: XECUTABLE CODE
DESCRIPTION: ITEM NO.	XECUTABLE CODE: S X="IE"_D0_" "_D1
PARAMETER: 7	TYPE: FIELD
FIELD: 1,0	DESCRIPTION: TEST
PARAMETER: 8	TYPE: XECUTABLE CODE
DESCRIPTION: PAUSE	XECUTABLE CODE: H 1



## Chapter 10. The Logistics Data Query Tool

The Logistics Data Query Tool is designed to assist Chief Logistics Officers; Materiel Managers; Purchasing Agents; and members of the Facility Logistics Staff (including Inventory Managers; Supply, Processing, and Distribution (SPD) Technicians; Management Analysts; Warehouse Clerks; or Supply System Analysts). The Query Tool can be used to quickly access, analyze and verify IFCAP and Prosthetics procurement data and display it using a graphical user interface to the VistA data. You can sign-on to VistA, find data, view the data, or easily move the data into a Microsoft® Excel® spreadsheet.

The Query Tool is a Windows software application that acts as a “front-end” to enable you to more easily find, display, and export VistA data. The Query Tool is a substitute for the VA FileMan utility program which has traditionally been used to look directly at the MUMPS globals (files) which store VistA data. The Query Tool enables you to...

- Search for data and display data by a range of dates
- Sort and rearrange the view of the data; display the data in a custom view
- Export the data into a Microsoft Excel spreadsheet file

Information on what the Query Tool can do for you can be found in the *Logistics Data Query Tool User Manual*.



The Logistics Data Query Tool User Manual is available online at...

 <http://www.va.gov/vdl/application.asp?appid=42>.



**THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK**

## Chapter 11. Error Messages and Their Resolution

As you use IFCAP to request goods and services, you will receive errors. Some errors are user errors. User errors mean that IFCAP has determined that the information you have entered in the system is either incomplete or inconsistent, and look like this:

**Figure 11-1 Transaction Error Example**

```
Select TRANSACTION: 10195

Incorrect format - please re-enter number

Select TRANSACTION:
```

This guide and the online option descriptions should help you with these errors.

System errors occur when IFCAP fails to function properly. When these errors occur, IFCAP will display the error code. Record the error code and notify your IRM service.

**Figure 11-2 System Error Occurred Screen Example**

```
RECORDING THAT AN ERROR OCCURRED ---

      X2^PRCST212:1, %DSM-E-UNDEF, undefined variable PRCSTDT, -DSM-I-ECODE,
MUMPS error code: M6

      Sorry 'bout that
```

**THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK**

## Chapter 12. Glossary

<b>0-9</b>	
<b>Term</b>	<b>Definition / Discussion</b>
<b>1358</b>	VA Form 1358, <i>Obligation or Change in Obligation</i>
<b>2138</b>	VA Form 90-2138, <i>Order for Supplies or Services</i> (first page of a VA Purchase Order)
<b>2139</b>	VA Form 90-2139, <i>Order for Supplies or Services</i> (Continuation) (continuation sheet for Form 90-2138)
<b>2237</b>	VA Form 90-2237, <i>Request, Turn-in and Receipt for Property or Services</i> (used to request goods and services)

<b>A</b>	
<b>Term</b>	<b>Definition / Discussion</b>
<b>A&amp;MM</b>	See <b>Acquisition and Materiel Management</b> (Service)
<b>AACS</b>	Automated Allotment Control System—Central computer system developed by VHA to disburse funding from VACO to field stations.
<b>Accounting Technician</b>	Fiscal employee responsible for obligation and payment of received goods and services.
<b>Acquisition and Materiel Management (Service) (A&amp;MM)</b>	VA Service responsible for contracting and for overseeing the acquisition, storage, and distribution of supplies, services, and equipment used by VA facilities
<b>Activity Code</b>	The last two digits of the AACS number. It is defined by each station.
<b>ADP Security Officer</b>	The individual at your station who is responsible for the security of the computer system, both its physical integrity and the integrity of the records stored in it. Includes overseeing file access.
<b>Agent Cashier</b>	The person in Fiscal Service (often physically located elsewhere) who makes or receives payments on debtor accounts and issues official receipts.

<b>A</b>	
<b>Term</b>	<b>Definition / Discussion</b>
<b>ALD Code</b>	Appropriation Limitation Department. A set of Fiscal codes which identifies the appropriation used for funding.
<b>Allowance table</b>	Reference table in FMS that provides financial information at the level immediately above the AACS, or sub-allowance level.
<b>Amendment</b>	A document which changes the information contained in a specified Purchase Order. Amendments are processed by the Purchasing & Contracting section of A&MM and obligated by Fiscal Service.
<b>AMIS</b>	Automated Management Information System.
<b>Application Coordinator</b>	The individual responsible for the implementation, training and trouble-shooting of a software package within a service. IFCAP requires there be an Application Coordinator designated for Fiscal Service, A&MM Service.
<b>Approve Requests</b>	The use of an electronic signature by a Control Point Official to approve a 2237, 1358 or other request form and transmit said request to A&MM/Fiscal.
<b>Approving Official</b>	A user that approves reconciliations to ensure that they are correct and complete.
<b>Authorization</b>	Each authorization represents a deduction from the balance of a 1358 to cover an expense. Authorizations are useful when you have expenses from more than one vendor for a single 1358.
<b>Authorization Balance</b>	The amount of money remaining that can be authorized against the 1358. The service balance minus total authorizations.

<b>B</b>	
<b>Term</b>	<b>Definition / Discussion</b>
<b>Batch Number</b>	A unique number assigned by the computer to identify a batch (group) of Code Sheets. Code Sheets may be transmitted by Batch Number or Transmission Number.

<b>B</b>	
<b>Term</b>	<b>Definition / Discussion</b>
<b>Breakout Code</b>	A set of A&MM codes which identifies a vendor by the type of ownership (e.g., Minority-owned, Vietnam Veteran Owned, Small Business Total Set Aside, etc.).
<b>Budget Analyst</b>	Fiscal employee responsible for distributing and transferring funds.
<b>Budget Object Code</b>	Fiscal accounting element that tells what kind of item or service is being procured. Budget object codes are listed in VA Handbook 4671.2
<b>Budget Sort Category</b>	Used by Fiscal Service to identify the allocation of funds throughout their facility.

<b>C</b>	
<b>Term</b>	<b>Definition / Discussion</b>
<b>CC</b>	Credit Charge entry identifier used by FMS and CCS for charges paid to Vendor thru Credit Card payment process.
<b>CCS</b>	The Credit Card System. This is the database in Austin that processes the credit card information from the external Credit Card Vendor system (currently CitiDirect), and then passes information on to FMS and IFCAP.
<b>Ceiling Transactions</b>	Funding distributed from Fiscal Service to IFCAP Control Points for spending. The Budget Analyst initiates these transactions using the Funds Distribution options.

<b>C</b>	
<b>Term</b>	<b>Definition / Discussion</b>
<b>Chief Logistics Office (CLO)</b>	<p>The Chief Logistics Office (CLO) develops and fosters logistics best practices for the Veterans Health Administration. Through the VHA Acquisition Board the CLO develops the annual VHA Acquisition plan that forms the basis for VHA's acquisition strategy. This strategy seeks to procure high quality health care products and services in the most cost effective manner. This includes the attainment of socio-economic procurement goals. The CLO also develops and implements a comprehensive plan for the standardization of healthcare supplies and equipment. This includes the development and administration of clinical product user groups.</p> <p>The CLO is also responsible for developing improvements to supply chain management within VHA. This includes the establishment and monitoring of logistics benchmarking data. The CLO serves as liaison for logistics staff in each of the 21 VISNs.</p> <p>The head of CLO is the <b>Chief Prosthetics and Clinical Logistics Officer (CPCLO)</b>.</p>
<b>Chief Prosthetics and Clinical Logistics Officer (CPCLO)</b>	The official in charge of the VHA <b>Chief Logistics Office (CLO)</b> , also called the Clinical Logistics Office.
<b>CLA</b>	<i>See</i> <b>Clinical Logistics Analyst</b>
<b>Classification of Request</b>	An identifier a Control Point can assign to track requests that fall into a category ( <i>e.g.</i> , Memberships, Replacement Parts, Food Group III).
<b>Clinical Logistics Analyst (CLA)</b>	<i>Logistics</i> refers to how resources are acquired, transported and stored along the supply chain. By having an efficient supply chain and proper logistical procedures, an organization can cut costs and increase efficiency. <i>Clinical logistics</i> refers specifically to resources used for clinical purposes. A CLA is a person who examines processes, methods and data for clinical logistics operations.
<b>Clinical Logistics Office</b>	<i>See</i> <b>Chief Logistics Office (CLO)</b> .



<b>C</b>	
<b>Term</b>	<b>Definition / Discussion</b>
<b>Clinical Logistics Report Server (CLRS)</b>	The CLRS project allows the extraction of selected procurement and inventory data from VHA facilities to a centralized Clinical Logistics Report Server. The server supports the collection, tracking, and reporting of National Performance Measures, assisting the Under Secretary for Health (USH) in evaluating facility performance in the areas of consolidation of high tech equipment, standardization, socioeconomic goal accomplishment, acquisition, and inventory management.
<b>CLRS</b>	<i>See Clinical Logistics Report Server (CLRS).</i>
<b>Common Numbering Series</b>	This is a pre-set series of Procurement and Accounting Transaction (PAT) numbers used by Purchasing and Contracting, Personal Property Management, Accounting Technicians and Imprest Funds Clerks to generate new Purchase Orders/Requisitions/Accounting Transactions on IFCAP. The Application Coordinators establish the Common Numbering Series used by each facility.
<b>Control Point</b>	Financial element, existing ONLY in IFCAP, which corresponds to a set of elements in FMS that include the Account Classification Code (ACC) and define the Sub-Allowance on the FMS system. Used to permit the tracking of monies to a specified service, activity or purpose from an Appropriation or Fund.
<b>Control Point Clerk</b>	The user within the service who is designated to input requests (2237s) and maintain the Control Point records for a Service.
<b>Control Point Official</b>	The individual authorized to expend government funds for ordering of supplies and services for their Control Point(s). This person has all of the options the Control Point Clerk has plus the ability to approve requests by using their electronic signature code.
<b>Control Point Official's Balance</b>	A running record of all the transactions generated and approved for a Control Point from within IFCAP and also. Effects changes to the control point that are initiated directly from within the FMS system. Provides information that shows the total amount of funds committed, obligated and remaining to be spent for a specified fiscal quarter.

<b>C</b>	
<b>Term</b>	<b>Definition / Discussion</b>
<b>Control Point Requestor</b>	The lowest level Control Point user, who can only enter temporary requests (2237s, 1358s) to a Control Point. This user can only view or edit their own requests. A Control Point Clerk or Official must make these requests permanent before they can be approved and transmitted to A&MM.
<b>Cost Center</b>	Cost Centers are unique numbers which define a service. One cost center must be attached to every Fund Control Point. This enables costs to be captured by service. Cost centers are listed in VA Handbook 4671.1.

<b>D</b>	
<b>Term</b>	<b>Definition / Discussion</b>
<b>Date Committed</b>	The date that you want IFCAP to commit funds to the purchase.
<b>Default</b>	A suggested response that is provided by the system.
<b>Deficiency</b>	When a budget has obligated and expended more than it was funded.
<b>Delinquent Delivery Listing</b>	A listing of all the Purchase Orders that have not had all the items received by the Warehouse on IFCAP. It is used to contact the vendor for updated delivery information.
<b>Delivery Order</b>	An order for an item that the VA purchases through an established contract with a vendor who supplies the items.
<b>Direct Delivery Patient</b>	A patient who has been designated to have goods delivered directly to him/her from the vendor.
<b>Discount Item</b>	This is a trade discount on a Purchase Order. The discount can apply to a line item or a quantity. This discount can be a percentage or a set dollar value.

<b>E</b>	
<b>Term</b>	<b>Definition / Discussion</b>
<b>EDI</b>	<i>See</i> <b>Electronic Data Interchange (EDI)</b> .

<b>E</b>	
<b>Term</b>	<b>Definition / Discussion</b>
<b>EDI Vendor</b>	A vendor with whom the VA has negotiated an arrangement to submit, accept and fill orders electronically.
<b>EDI X12</b>	“X12” is the U.S. standard ANSI ASC X12, which is the predominant standard used in North America. Thus, “EDI X12” refers to electronic data interchanges which meet the X12 standard. Also seen as “X12 EDI.”
<b>Electronic Data Interchange (EDI)</b>	Electronic Data Interchange is a method of electronically exchanging business documents according to established rules and formats.
<b>Electronic Signature</b>	The electronic signature code replaces the written signature on all IFCAP documents used within your facility. Documents going off-station will require a written signature as well.
<b>Expenditure Request</b>	A Control Point document that authorizes the expenditure of funds for supplies and/or services (e.g., 2237, 1358, etc.).

<b>F</b>	
<b>Term</b>	<b>Definition / Discussion</b>
<b>FCP</b>	Fund Control Point (see Control Point).
<b>Federal Tax ID</b>	A unique number that identifies your station to the Internal Revenue Service.
<b>FileMan</b>	The FileMan modules are the “building blocks” for all of VistA. FileMan includes both a database management system (DBMS) and user interface.  <i>Source:</i> <a href="http://www.hardhats.org/fileman/FMmain.html">http://www.hardhats.org/fileman/FMmain.html</a>
<b>Fiscal Balance</b>	The amount of money on a 1358 and any adjustments to that 1358 that have been obligated by Fiscal Service. This amount is reduced by any liquidations submitted against the obligation.
<b>Fiscal Quarter</b>	The fiscal year is broken into four three month quarters. The first fiscal quarter begins on October 1.
<b>Fiscal Year</b>	Twelve month period from October 1 to September 30.

<b>FMS</b>	Financial Management System, the primary accounting system for administrative appropriations. FMS has a comprehensive database that provides for flexible on-line and/or batch processing, ad-hoc reporting, interactive query capability and extensive security. FMS is concerned with budget execution, general ledger, funds control, accounts receivable, accounts payable and cost accounting.
<b>FOB</b>	<b>Freight on Board.</b> An FOB of “Destination” means that the vendor has included shipping costs in the invoice, and no shipping charges are due when the shipper arrives at the warehouse with the item. An FOB of “Origin” means the Vendor has paid shipping costs directly to the shipper and then will include them on their Invoice.
<b>FPDS</b>	Federal Procurement Data System.
<b>FTEE</b>	Full Time Employee Equivalent. An FTEE of 1 stands for 1 fiscal year of full-time employment. This number is used to measure workforces. A part-time employee that worked half days for a year would be assigned an FTEE of 0.5, as would a full-time employee that worked for half of a year.
<b>Fund Control Point</b>	IFCAP accounting element that is not used by FMS. See also control point.
<b>Funds Control</b>	A group of Control Point options that allow the Control Point Clerk and/or Official to maintain and reconcile their funds.
<b>Funds Distribution</b>	A group of Fiscal options that allows the Budget Analyst to distribute funds to Control Points and track Budget Distribution Reports information.

<b>G</b>	
<b>Term</b>	<b>Definition / Discussion</b>
<b>GBL</b>	Government Bill of Lading. A document that authorizes the payment of shipping charges in excess of \$250.00.
<b>GL</b>	General Ledger.

<b>G</b>	
<b>Term</b>	<b>Definition / Discussion</b>

**Globals**                      Globals are variables which are automatically and transparently stored on disk and persist beyond program, routine, or process completion. Globals are used exactly like ordinary variables, but with the caret character prefixed to the variable name.

Globals are stored in highly structured data files by MUMPS, and accessed only as MUMPS globals. VistA file definitions and data are both stored in globals.

<b>I</b>	
<b>Term</b>	<b>Definition / Discussion</b>

**Identification Number**                      A computer-generated number assigned to a code sheet.

**Imprest Funds**                      Monies used for cash or 3<sup>rd</sup> party draft purchases at a VA facility.

**Integrated Supply Management System (ISMS)**                      ISMS is the system which replaced LOG I for Expendable Inventory.

**ISMS**                      See Integrated Supply Management System.

**Item File**                      A listing of items specified by A&MM service as being purchased repetitively. This file maintains a full description of the item, related stock numbers, vendors, contract numbers and a procurement history.

**Item History**                      Procurement information stored in the Item File. A history is kept by Fund Control Point and is available to the Control Point at time of request.

**Item Master Number**                      A computer generated number used to identify an item in the Item File.

<b>J</b>	
<b>Term</b>	<b>Definition / Discussion</b>

<b>Justification</b>	A written explanation of why the Control Point requires the items requested. Adequate justification must be given if the goods are being requested from other than a mandatory source.
----------------------	--

<b>K</b>	
<b>Term</b>	<b>Definition / Discussion</b>

<b>Kernel</b>	The Kernel is the software “scaffolding” that supports all VistA applications. The Kernel system permits any VistA software application to run without modification to its base structure no matter what hardware or software vendor the application was built on.
---------------	--

The Kernel includes a number of management tools including device, menu, programming, operations, security/auditing, task, user, and system management. Its framework provides a structurally sound computing environment that permits controlled user access, menus for choosing various computing activities, the ability to schedule tasks, application development tools, and numerous other management and operation tools.

*Source:* <http://hardhats.org/kernel/KRNmain.html>

<b>L</b>	
<b>Term</b>	<b>Definition / Discussion</b>

<b>Liquidation</b>	The amount of money posted to the 1358 or Purchase Order as a payment to the vendor. They are processed through payment/invoice tracking.
--------------------	---

<b>LOG I</b>	LOG I is the name of the Logistics A&MM computer located at the Austin Automation Center. This system continues to support the Consolidated Memorandum of Receipt.
--------------	--

<b>M</b>	
<b>Term</b>	<b>Definition / Discussion</b>
<b>M</b>	The Massachusetts General Hospital Utility Multi-Programming System, or alternatively M, is a programming language originally created for use in the healthcare industry. M is designed to make writing database-driven applications easy while simultaneously making efficient use of computing resources. The most outstanding, and unusual, design feature of M is that database interaction is transparently built into the language. Many parts of VistA are written in M.
<b>MailMan</b>	Mailman is an integrated data channel in VistA for the distribution of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Patches (<i>Kernel Installation and Distribution System</i> or <i>KIDS</i> builds)</li> <li>• Software releases (<i>KIDS</i> builds)</li> <li>• Computer-to-computer communications (HL7 transfers, Servers, etc.)</li> <li>• Person-to-person messaging (email)</li> </ul> <p><i>Source:</i> <a href="http://www.hardhats.org/cs/mailman/MMmain.html">http://www.hardhats.org/cs/mailman/MMmain.html</a></p>
<b>Mandatory Source</b>	A Federal Agency that sells supplies and services to the VA, Defense Logistics Agency (DLA), General Services Administration (GSA), etc.
<b>MSC Confirmation Message</b>	A MailMan message generated by the Austin Message Switching Center that assigns an FMS number to an IFCAP transmission of documents.
<b>MUMPS</b>	<i>See M.</i>

<b>O</b>	
<b>Term</b>	<b>Definition / Discussion</b>
<b>Obligation</b>	The commitment of funds. The process Fiscal uses to set aside monies to cover the cost of an Order.
<b>Obligation (Actual) Amount</b>	The actual dollar figure obligated by Fiscal Service for a Purchase Order. The Control Point's records are updated with actual cost automatically when Fiscal obligates the document on IFCAP.

<b>O</b>	
<b>Term</b>	<b>Definition / Discussion</b>
<b>Obligation Data</b>	A Control Point option that allows the Control Point Clerk and/or Budget Analyst to enter data not recorded by IFCAP.
<b>Obligation Number</b>	The 6 character number assigned to orders, requisitions and 1358s. (ie C prefix number that Fiscal Service assigns to the 1358.)
<b>Option</b>	A Vista Option is an application component defined in VA Kernel to control user and remote server access to VistA applications. Options can appear on menu “trees” of options, through which the user navigates to execute application software. Types of options include menu (to allow grouping of options); edit (to edit application files via VA FileMan); inquire (to query the database via VA FileMan); print (to execute reports via VA FileMan); run routine (to execute custom application software); server (to process remote procedure calls via MailMan); and Broker (to process GUI remote procedure calls via Kernel Broker).
<b>Organization Code</b>	Accounting element functionally comparable to Cost Center, but used to organize purchases by the budget that funded them, not the purposes for spending the funds.
<b>Outstanding 2237</b>	A&MM report that lists all the IFCAP generated 2237s pending action in A&MM.

<b>P</b>	
<b>Term</b>	<b>Definition / Discussion</b>
<b>Partial</b>	A Receiving Report (VA document that shows receipt of goods) for only some of the items ordered on a Purchase Order.
<b>Partial Date</b>	The date that a warehouse clerk created a receiving report for a shipment.
<b>PAT Number</b>	Pending Accounting Transaction number – the primary FMS reference number. See also Obligation Number.



<b>P</b>	
<b>Term</b>	<b>Definition / Discussion</b>
<b>Personal Property Management</b>	A section of A&MM Service responsible for screening all requests for those items available from a Mandatory Source, VA Excess or Bulk sale. They also process requisitions for goods from Federal Agencies and equipment requests. In addition, they maintain the inventory of Warehouse stocked items and all equipment (CMRs) at the facilities they support.
<b>POA</b>	Purchase Order Acknowledgment. The message received electronically from an EDI vendor acknowledging the placement of an order.
<b>PPM</b>	Personal Property Management, now referred to at most sites as Acquisition and Materiel Management Service.
<b>Program Code</b>	Accounting element that identifies the VA initiative or program that the purchase will support.
<b>Prompt Payment Terms</b>	The discount given to the VA for paying the vendor within a set number of days (e.g., 2% 20 days means the VA will save 2% of the total cost of the order if the vendor is paid within 20 days of receipt of goods).
<b>Purchase Card</b>	A card, similar to a credit card, that Purchase Card Users use to make purchases. Purchase Cards are not credit cards but debit cards that spend money out of a deposited balance of VA funds.
<b>Purchase Card Coordinator</b>	A person authorized by a VA station to monitor and resolve delinquent purchase card orders, help VA services record, edit and approve purchase card orders in a timely manner, assign purchase cards to IFCAP users, and monitor the purchase card expenses of VAMC services.
<b>Purchase Card Orders</b>	Orders funded by a purchase card.
<b>Purchase Card User</b>	A person who uses a purchase card. Purchase Card Users are responsible for recording their purchase card orders in IFCAP.
<b>Purchase History Add (PHA)</b>	Information about purchase orders which is automatically sent to Austin for archiving. This same transaction is also used to send a PO for EDI processing.

<b>P</b>	
<b>Term</b>	<b>Definition / Discussion</b>
<b>Purchase History Modify (PHM)</b>	Information about amendments which is automatically sent to Austin for archiving.
<b>Purchase Order</b>	A government document authorizing the purchase of the goods or services at the terms indicated.
<b>Purchase Order Acknowledgment</b>	Information returned by the vendor describing the status of items ordered (e.g., 10 CRTs shipped, 5 CRTs backordered).
<b>Purchase Order Status</b>	The status of completion of a purchase order (e.g., Pending Contracting Officer's Signature, Pending Fiscal Action, Partial Order Received, etc.).
<b>Purchasing Agents</b>	A&MM employees legally empowered to create purchase orders to obtain goods and services from commercial vendors.

<b>Q</b>	
<b>Term</b>	<b>Definition / Discussion</b>
<b>Quarterly Report</b>	A Control Point listing of all transactions (Ceilings, Obligations, Adjustments) made against a Control Point's Funds.
<b>Quotation for Bid</b>	Standard Form 18. Used by Purchasing Agents to obtain written bids from vendors. May be created automatically and transmitted electronically within the Purchasing Agent's module.

<b>R</b>	
<b>Term</b>	<b>Definition / Discussion</b>
<b>Receiving Report</b>	The VA document used to indicate the quantity and dollar value of the goods being received.
<b>Reconciliation</b>	Comparing of two records to validate IFCAP Purchase Card orders. Purchase Card Users compare IFCAP generated purchase card order data with the CC transaction sent from the CCS system in Austin.

<b>R</b>	
<b>Term</b>	<b>Definition / Discussion</b>
<b>Reference Number</b>	Also known as the Transaction Number. The computer generated number that identifies a request. It is comprised of the: Station Number-Fiscal Year-Quarter - Control Point – 4-digit Sequence Number.
<b>Repetitive (PR Card) Number</b>	See <b>Item Master Number</b> .
<b>Repetitive Item List (RIL)</b>	A method the Control Point uses to order items in the Item File. The Control Point enters the Item Master Number, the quantity and vendor and IFCAP can sort and generate 2237 requests from the list. A RIL can be created by using the Auto-Generate feature within the Inventory portion of the package.
<b>Requestor</b>	See <b>Control Point Requestor</b> .
<b>Requisition</b>	An order from a Government vendor.
<b>Running Balance</b>	A running record of all the transactions generated and approved for a Control Point. Provides information that shows the total amount of funds committed, obligated, and remaining to be spent for a specified fiscal quarter.

<b>S</b>	
<b>Term</b>	<b>Definition / Discussion</b>
<b>Section Request</b>	A temporary request for goods and/or services entered by a Control Point Requestor. These requests may or may not be made permanent by the Control Point Clerk/Official.
<b>Service Balance</b>	The amount of money on the on the original 1358 and any adjustments to that 1358 when created by that service in their Fund Control Point. This amount is reduced by any authorizations created by the service.
<b>SF-18</b>	Request for Quotation.
<b>SF-30</b>	Amendment of Solicitation/Modification of Contract.

<b>S</b>	
<b>Term</b>	<b>Definition / Discussion</b>
<b>Short Description</b>	A phrase which describes the item in the Item Master file. It is restricted to 3 to 60 characters and consists of what the item is, the kind of item, and the size of item (e.g., GLOVE-SURGICAL MEDIUM).
<b>Site Parameters</b>	Information (such as Station Number, Cashier's address, printer location, etc.) that is unique to your station. All of IFCAP uses a single Site Parameter file.
<b>Sort Group</b>	An identifier a Control Point can assign to a project or group of like requests. It is used to generate a report that will tell the cost of requests.
<b>Sort Order</b>	The order in which the budget categories will appear on the budget distribution reports.
<b>Special Remarks</b>	A field on the Control Point Request that allows the CP Clerk to enter information of use to the Purchasing Agent or vendor. This field can be printed on the Purchase Order.
<b>Stacked Documents</b>	The purchase orders, receiving reports, and 1358s which are sent electronically to Fiscal and stored in a file for printing at a later time rather than being printed immediately.
<b>Standard Items</b>	Items in the inventory which are routinely used and tracked. Items that do not meet the criteria of being On-Demand.
<b>Status of Funds</b>	Fiscal's on-line status report of the monies available to a Control Point. FMS updates this information automatically.
<b>Sub-control Point</b>	A user defined assignment of all or part of a ceiling transaction to a specific category (sub-control point) within a Control Point, Transactions can then be posted against this sub-control point and a report can be generated to track use of specified funding within the overall control point..
<b>Sub-cost Center</b>	A subcategory of Cost Center. IFCAP will not utilize a 'sub-cost center' field, but will send FMS the last two digits of the cost center as the FMS 'sub-cost center' field.

<b>T</b>	
<b>Term</b>	<b>Definition / Discussion</b>
<b>Tasked Job</b>	A job, usually a printout that has been scheduled to run at a predetermined time. Tasked jobs are set up to run without having a person watching over them.
<b>TDA</b>	<i>See</i> <b>Transfer of Disbursing Authority</b> .
<b>Total Authorizations</b>	The total amount of the authorizations created for the 1358 obligation.
<b>Total Liquidations</b>	The total amount of the liquidations against the 1358 obligation.
<b>Transaction Number</b>	The number of the transaction that funded a Control Point (See Budget Analyst User's Guide). It consists of the Station Number – Fiscal Year – Quarter – Control Point – Sequence Number.
<b>Transfer of Disbursing Authority</b>	The method used to allocate funds to a VA facility.
<b>Transmission Number</b>	A sequential number given to a data string when it is transmitted to the Austin DPC; used for tracking message traffic.
<b>Type Code</b>	A set of A&MM codes that provides information concerning the vendor size and type of competition sought on a purchase order.

<b>U</b>	
<b>Term</b>	<b>Definition / Discussion</b>
<b>Unit of Issue</b>	A description of the quantity/packaging combination in which the item is issued to the end user; it may be different from the Unit of Purchase, which is the combination used when the item is procured from the vendor. For example, a vendor may sell an item in cases of 24 cans, but the end user receives individual cans from that case.
<b>Unit of Purchase</b>	A description of the quantity/packaging combination in which VA purchases the item from the vendor; it may be different from the Unit of Issue, which is the combination used to actually issue the item to the end user. See also Unit Conversion Factor.

<b>U</b>	
<b>Term</b>	<b>Definition / Discussion</b>

<b>Unit Conversion Factor</b>	A number which expresses the ratio between the unit of measure and the unit of issue. Among other things, the conversion factor (which is part of the vendor data) is used at order release to calculate the due-ins and due-outs. Supply stations receive the conversion factor at the time of order release and use it to translate the order quantities into supply station amounts. If an item is procured, stocked and issued using the same units, then the conversion factor would be 1.
-------------------------------	---

<b>V</b>	
<b>Term</b>	<b>Definition / Discussion</b>

<b>Vendor file</b>	An IFCAP file of vendor information solicited by the facility. This file contains ordering and billing addresses, contract information, FPDS information and telephone numbers. The debtor's address may be drawn from this file, but is maintained separately. If the desired vendor is not in the file, contact A&MM Service to have it added.
--------------------	--

<b>Vendor ID Number</b>	The ID number assigned to a vendor by the FMS Vendor unit.
-------------------------	--

<b>VRQ</b>	FMS Vendor Request document. When a new vendor is added to IFCAP a VRQ message is sent electronically to the Austin FMS Vendor unit to determine if the vendor exists in the central vendor system. If the vendor is not in the system, Austin will confirm information and establish the vendor in the central file. If vendor exists in central file already, Austin will verify the data. <i>See also VUP.</i>
------------	---

<b>VUP</b>	FMS Vendor Update Message. This message is sent electronically from the FMS system to ALL IFCAP sites to ensure that the local vendor file contains the same data as the central vendor file in Austin. This message will contain the FMS Vendor ID for the vendor and also the Alternate Address Indicator if applicable. <i>See also VRQ.</i>
------------	---

<b>X</b>	
<b>Term</b>	<b>Definition / Discussion</b>

<b>X12 EDI</b>	<i>See EDI X12.</i>
----------------	---------------------

# Index

- 2237, 5-3, 5-34
- Abbreviated Item Report, 7-27, 7-28
- Adjust Inventory Quantity, 4-1, 4-5, 4-8, 4-10, 4-12, 4-16, 4-19
- Adjustment Voucher Recap, 7-1
- Approve Adjustments, 4-11, 4-18
- Auto-generate Orders, 2-1
- Automatic Level Setter, 4-24
- Availability Listing, 7-4, 7-5, 7-8
- Balance Update Transaction (IM-6), 5-1
- Barcode Manager Menu, 3-1, 3-7, 3-10
- Barcode User Menu, 3-1, 3-4, 3-5
- Clean Up Old Transactions And Due-Outs, 6-17
- Comment Alignment, 3-19
- Comprehensive Item Report, 6-25, 7-4, 7-29, 7-31
- Control Point, 5-8, 5-19
- Conversion Factor Report, 7-32, 7-33
- Cost Center, 5-21
- Cost Trend Analysis Report, 7-8
- Data Manager Menu, 3-6, 3-7, 3-9, 3-10, 3-12, 3-14
- Date Received Delete (for Issue Book Requests), 5-6
- Days Of Stock On Hand Report, 7-12, 7-15
- Design Label, 3-22
- Display Item, 6-1, 6-3
- Display Where An Item Is Stocked, 6-4
- Distribution Costs Enter/Edit, 5-9
- Download Barcode Program, 3-1
- Due-In Item Report, 5-35, 6-6, 6-7
- Emergency Stock Report, 7-15
- Enter/Edit Inventory Item Data, 4-26
- Enter/Edit Items On Distribution Point, 6-9
- Enter/Edit/View, 3-6, 3-7
- File Inquiry, 4-31
- FMS, 4-10, 6-21
- Graph Usage, 7-18
- Group Category Enter/Edit, 5-16
- History By Cost Center Purge, 5-21
- Inactive Items Report, 7-25
- Inquire Label, 3-14
- Inventory Control Parameters Print, 5-18
- Inventory Sales Report, 7-43, 7-44
- ISMS, 5-1, 5-2, 6-21
- Items Flagged 'Kill When Zero' Report, 6-11
- Labels Menu, 3-14, 3-15, 3-18
- Last Procurement Source For Item Report, 7-35
- Non-Issuable Stock Report, 7-38
- Order Form, 6-13, 6-15
- Outstanding (Due-Outs) Transaction Listing, 6-17
- Packaging/Procurement Source Discrepancy Report, 6-20
- Parameter Enter/Edit, 3-30
- Physical Count Form, 4-14, 4-16
- Post Issue Book Order, 6-21
- Print Item On Distribution Inventory Point, 6-25
- Print Labels, 3-18
- Program Enter/Edit, 3-35
- Programmer (Barcode) Menu, 3-19, 3-21, 3-29, 3-33, 3-36, 3-39, 3-40
- Purchase Order, 6-27
- Purchase Order Receiving To Inventory Point, 6-27

Index

Quantity Distribution Report, 7-48, 7-49  
Receipts History By Item Purge, 5-23  
Reprint Posted Picking Ticket, 5-29  
Stock Status Report, 7-50, 7-51  
Storage Location Enter/Edit, 5-33  
Substitute Listing Report, 7-40, 7-42  
Transaction Number, 4-3, 4-5, 5-8  
Transaction Register Purge, 5-25  
Transaction Register Report, 7-54, 7-55, 7-56  
Unapproved Adjustment Report, 4-11, 4-18  
Unit Costing Report, 7-57, 7-58  
Update Calculated Due-Ins/Outstanding Transaction, 5-34, 6-6  
Upload Barcode Data, 3-4, 3-5  
Usage Demand Analysis Report, 7-59, 7-61  
Usage Demand Item Report, 7-62, 7-63  
Usage/Distribution Monthly Totals Purge, 5-27  
Voucher Summary Report, 7-64